STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	C-5553	1	

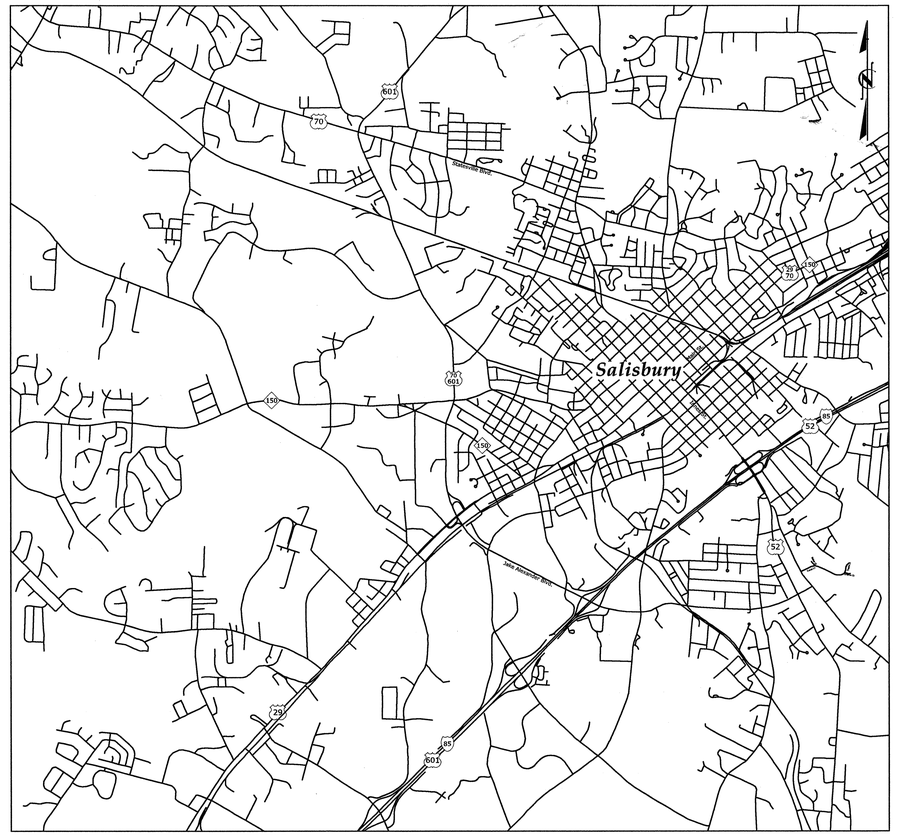
STATE PROJ. NO.	F.A. PROJ. NO.	DESCRIPTION
51023.1.1	CMS-0914(34)	PE
51023.2.1	CMS-0914(34)	ROW
51023.3.1	CMS-0914(34)	CONST

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS FOR PROPOSED

SALISBURY

COMPUTERIZED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM UPGRADE



FINAL PLANS

Volume II of II
Traffic Signal Designs

CONTRACT: C203253

TIP PROJECT: C-5553

2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

LETTING DATE: OCTOBER 15, 2013

PROJECT LENGTH = N/A

750 Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

NCDOT CONTACTS:
TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND MOBILITY
INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS SECTION
W. MICHAEL BRASWELL - METRO SYSTEMS PROJECT ENGINEER

PLANS PREPARED BY:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

KIMLEY-HORN CONTACTS: T.F. BURCHETT, P.E. - PROJECT MANAGER
KEVIN W. SMITH, P.E. - PROJECT ENGINEER

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030472 ENGINEER KEVIN W. SMITH

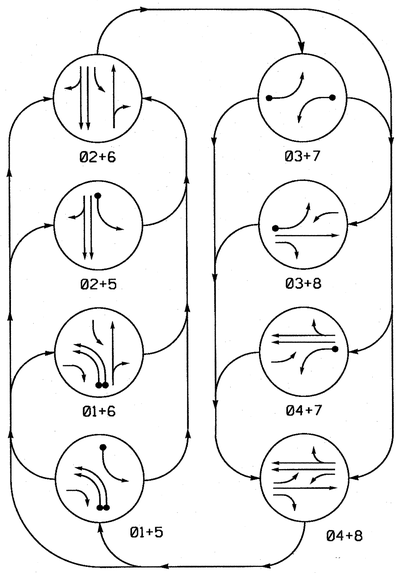
SIGNATURE 7/11/13 DATE

7/11/2013 8:17:33 AM _USER_ K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\011036217 Salisbury Signal System\500 PS&E\Plans\CR-099_cover-vol2.dgn

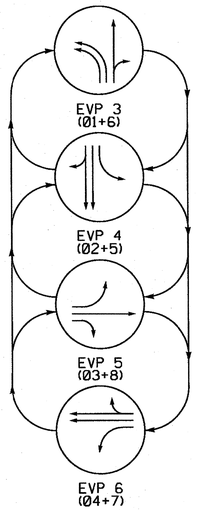
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 2

8 Phase Semi-Actuated w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE												
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	EVP 6	FLASH
11, 12	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	FY	FY	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	FY	←	FY	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	FY	←	FY	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	G	R	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	R

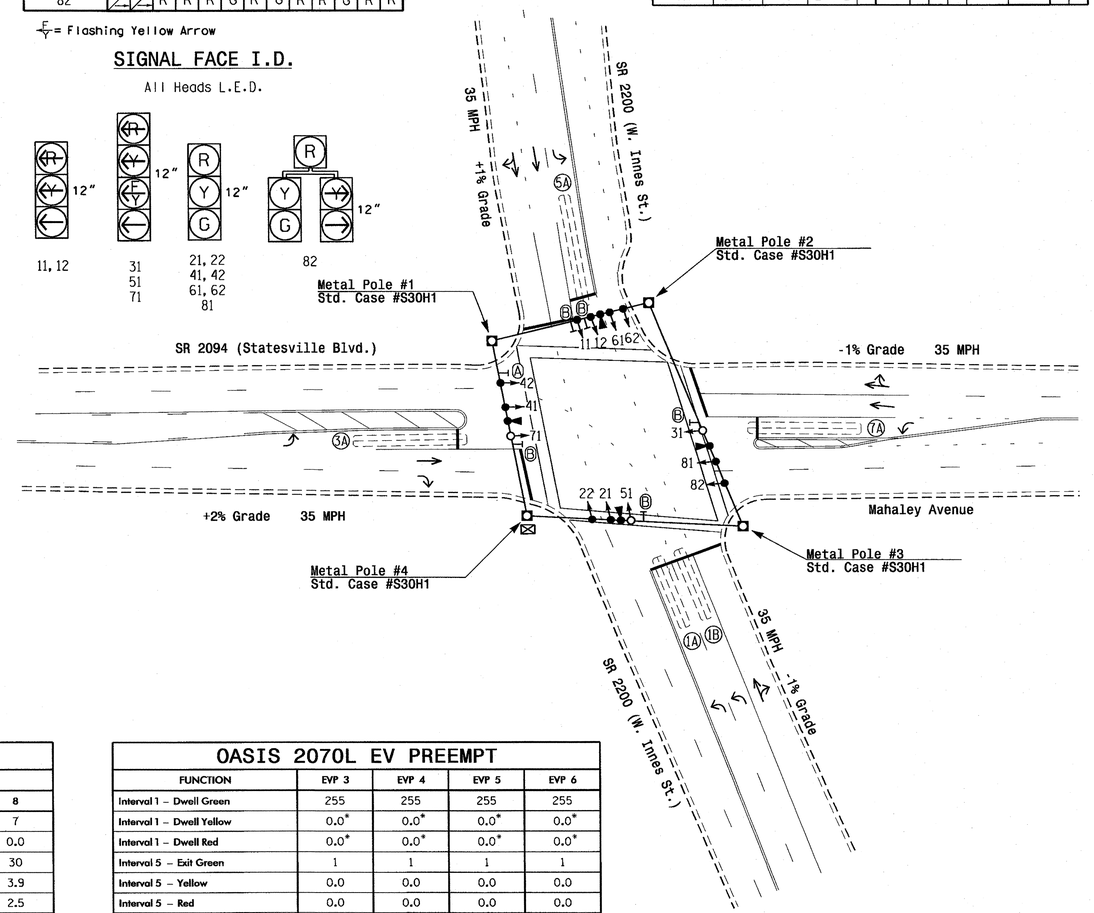
FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP NEW CARD
1A, 1B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	- Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	- Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	- Y
7A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	- Y



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Optical Detector	
	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	15	40	15	30	25	40	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.0	3.9	3.0	3.9	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	3.6	2.5	3.2	2.5	3.3	2.5	3.1	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	EVP 6
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6	4+8	4+8
Priority	MED	MED	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10	7	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)/ Mahaley Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	L. Blount
PREPARED BY:	Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hough

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/20/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0202

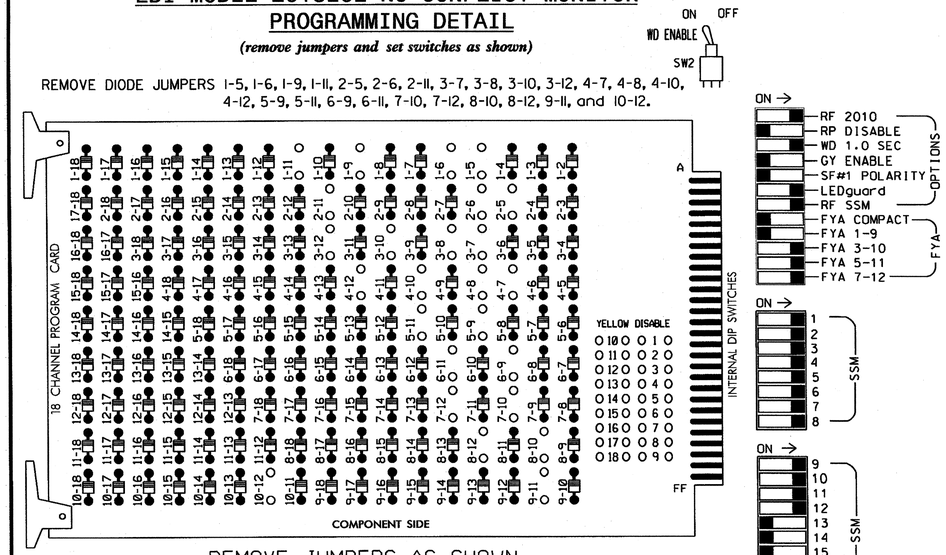
20-MAY-2013 10:08
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0202\090202_sig_dsn_2013xxxx.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 3

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 2 as Wag overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP A.....1
OVERLAP B.....3+4
OVERLAP C.....5+6
OVERLAP D.....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22	NU	31★	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71★	81,82	NU	82	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107		*					
YELLOW		129		*	102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125													A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW	126												A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124			A123					

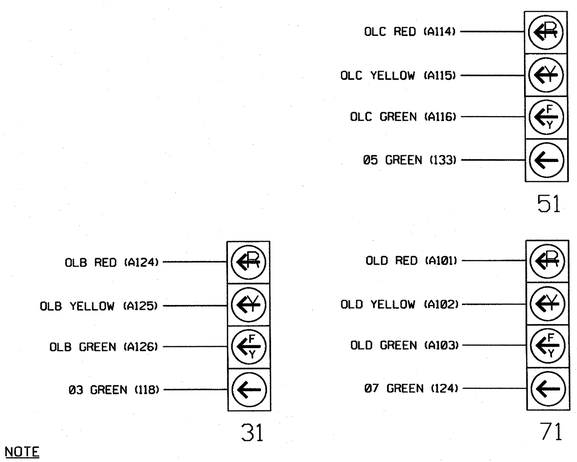
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

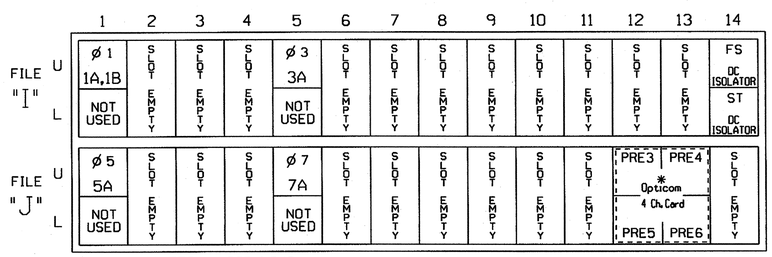


NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,4,5,6 = EV PREEMPTS

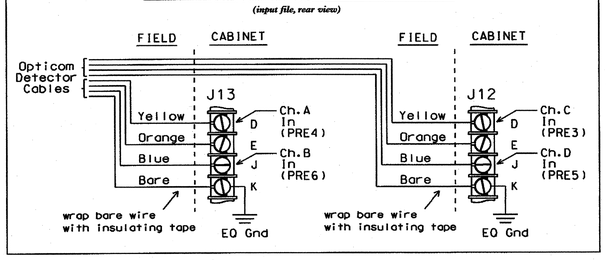
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A,1B	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

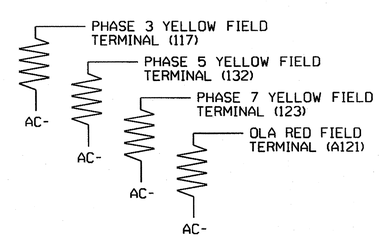


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0202
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5/20/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)/ Mahaley Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 5-20-13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0202

20-MAY-2013 13:41
S:\ITSS\Traffic Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\armstrong\09020z_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 4

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, AND 9.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦        XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0202
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5/20/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street)
at
SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)/
Mahaley Avenue

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-20-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0202

20-MAY-2013 13:42
S:#ITS&SU#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mom#armstrong#09202_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 5

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦ X X
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP4

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 4.

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦  X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦    X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦   X
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP6

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 6.

```
   PREEMPTION  #6  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦    X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦    X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦ X
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3, EVP4, EVP5, and EVP6.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0202
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5/20/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street)
at
SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)/
Mahaley Avenue

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

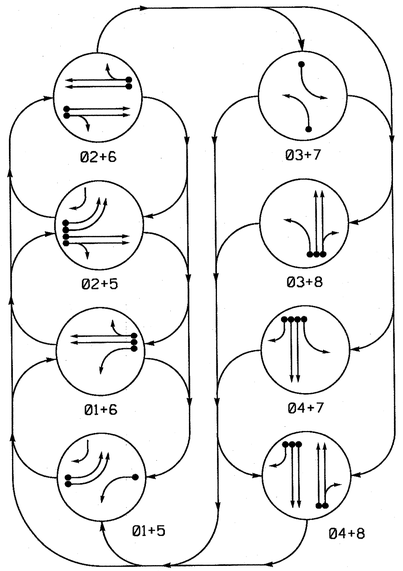
PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE John T. Rowe, Jr. DATE 5-20-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0202

20-MAY-2013 13:46
S:\TTSSU\TTS Signals\Work\groups\Sig Mon\armstrong\090202_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 6

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

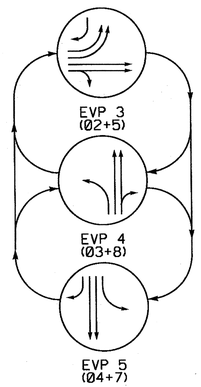


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	R	G	G	R/←	R	G	R
51, 52	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

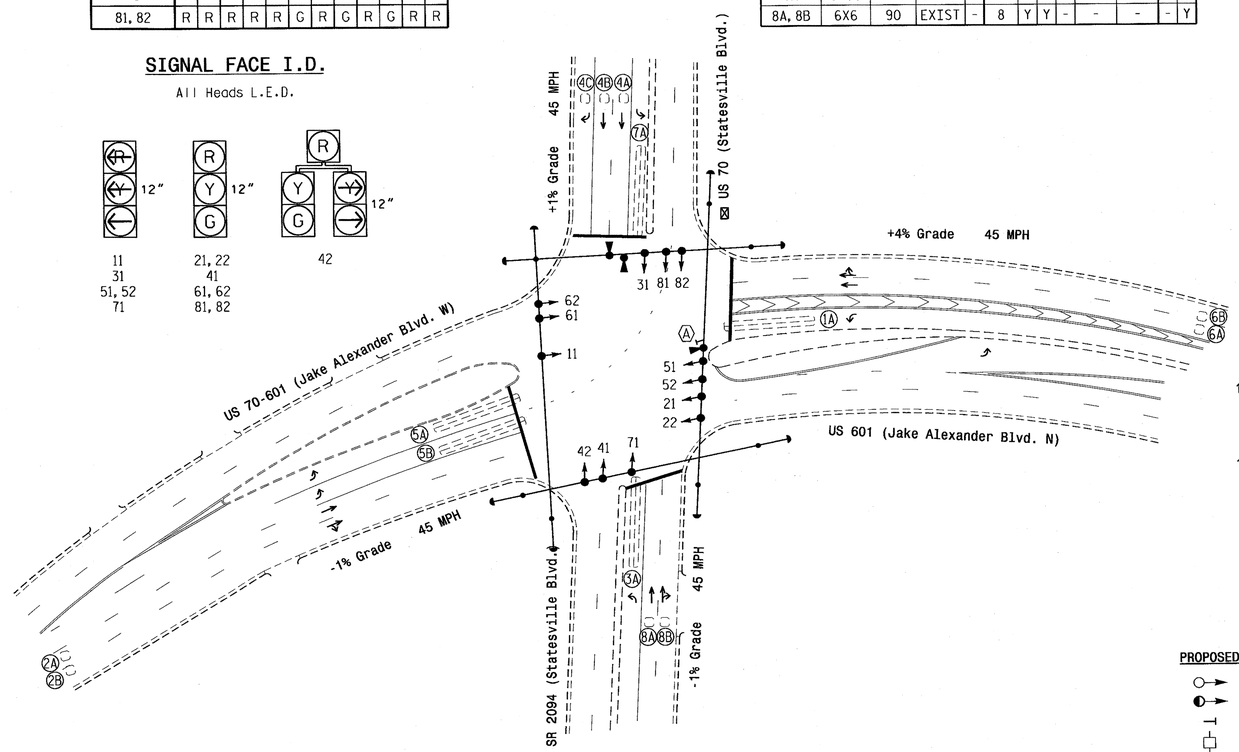
11
31
51, 52
71

21, 22
41
61, 62
81, 82

42

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X6	330	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	330	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A,4B,4C	6X6	90	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A, 5B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	330	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	330	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A, 8B	6X6	90	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y



8 Phase Fully Actuated W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	5.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	5.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	15	30	20	60	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.4	3.0	4.2	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.6	1.7	3.5	2.3	4.0	1.7	3.5	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.8	-	-	-	1.8	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	37	-	-	-	37	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	4+8	4+8
Priority	MED	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	7	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd.)
at
US 70/SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

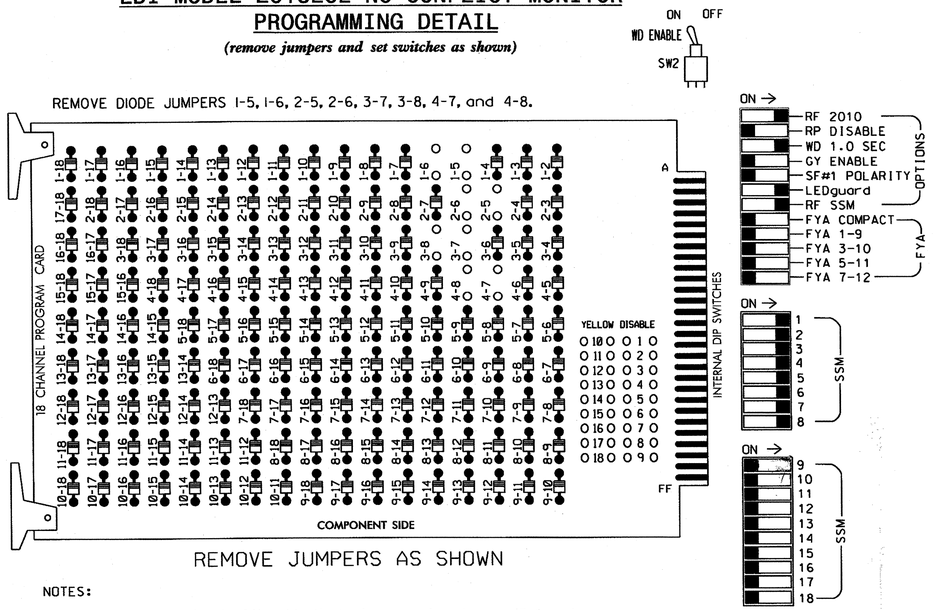
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 4/26/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0203

29-APR-2013 11:20
S:#ITS&SU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Central Region#Div 9#C- 5553 Salisbury#Signals#09-0203#090203_sig_dsn_20130426.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 7

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	42	51,52	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW	125			116				131			122								
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132	132			123								
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133			124								

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2	SLOT	SLOT	Ø3	Ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A	EMPTY	EMPTY	3A	4A,4B 4C	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED	NOT USED								ST
															DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6	SLOT	SLOT	Ø7	Ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	PRE4	SLOT
		5A,5B	6A	EMPTY	EMPTY	7A	8A,8B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	* Opticom 4 Ch. Card		EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			NOT USED	NOT USED						PRE5	NOT USED	

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,4,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

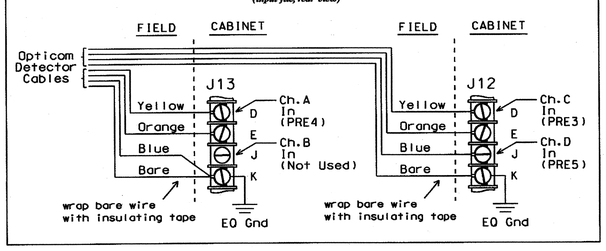
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A,4B,4C	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A,5B	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A,8B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0203
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd)
at
US 70/SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTK
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-1-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0203

29-APR-2013 12:00
S:\ITS&SUM\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\09203_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 8

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP4

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 4.

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦   X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3, EVP4, and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0203
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd)
at
US 70/SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

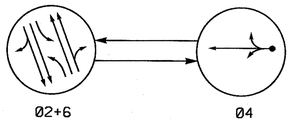
SIGNATURE | DATE: 5-1-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0203

29-APR-2013 12:00
S:\ATS\SIGNALS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\09020i_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 9

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

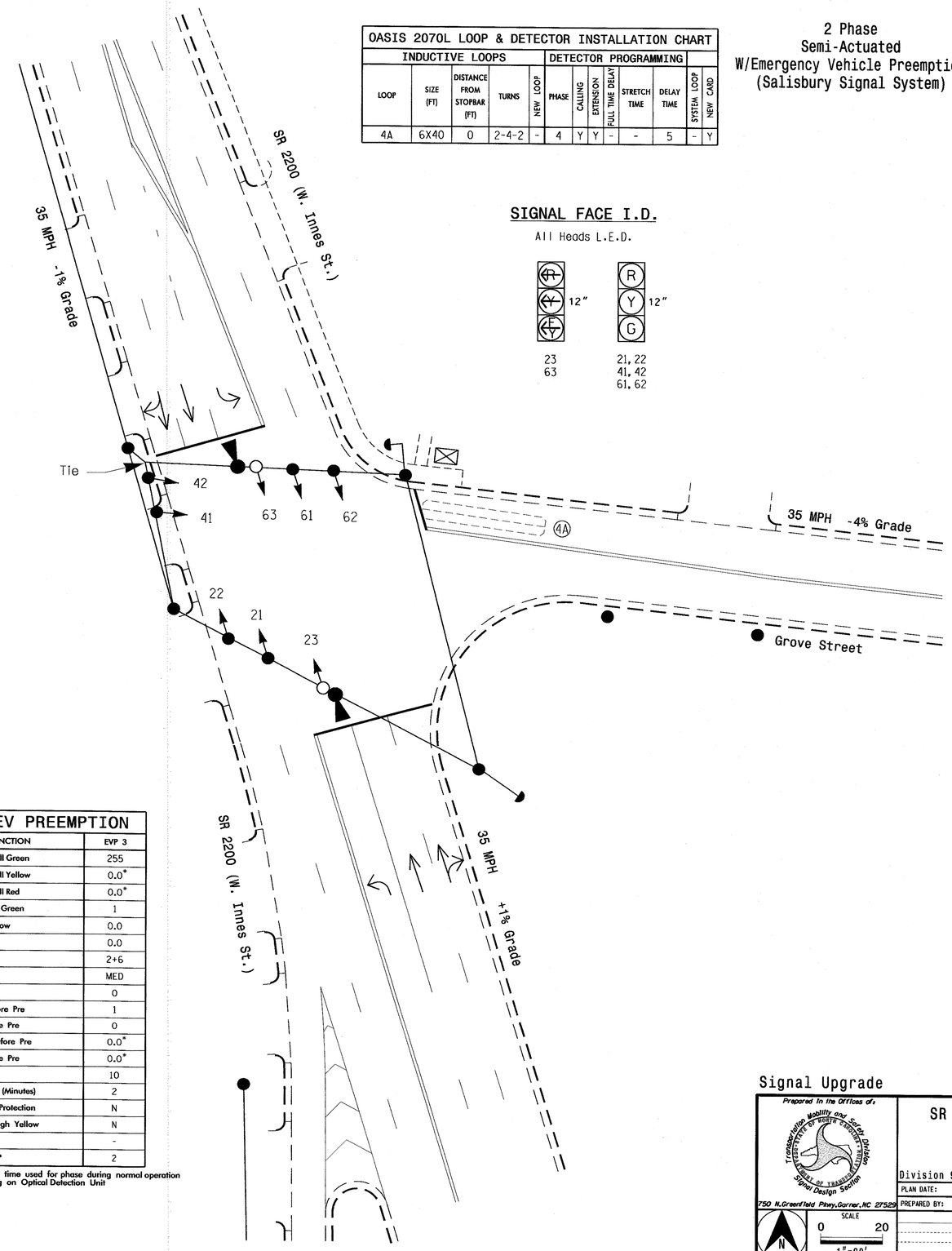
2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

23
63

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23	F Y	R	F Y	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
63	F Y	R	F Y	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	3.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	25	35
Yellow Clearance	3.9	4.1	3.9
Red Clearance	2.5	1.6	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at Grove Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: M.Bazzarie REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

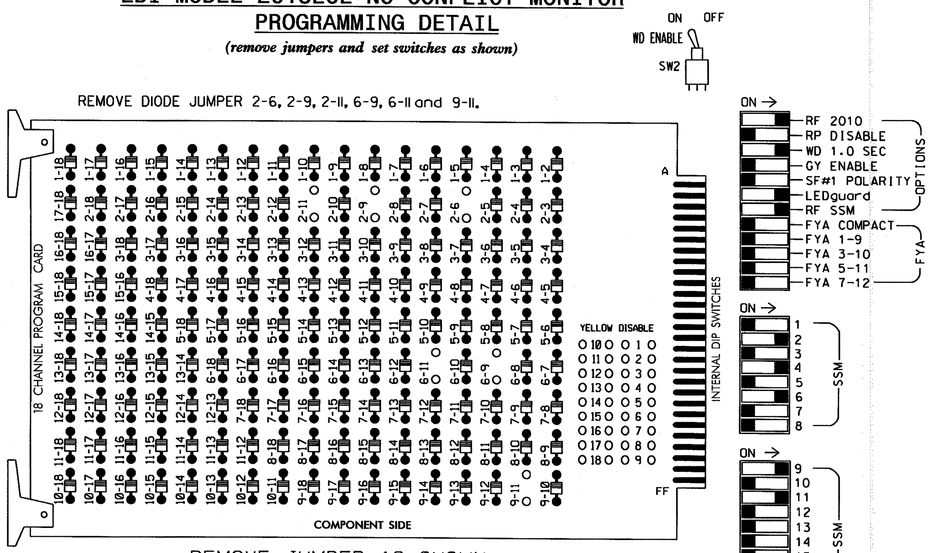
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZELMER
SIGNATURE DATE 5/1/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0204

01-MAY-2013 17:29
S:\TSASU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0204\09204_sig.dgn_20130501.dgn
rzelmer

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 10

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

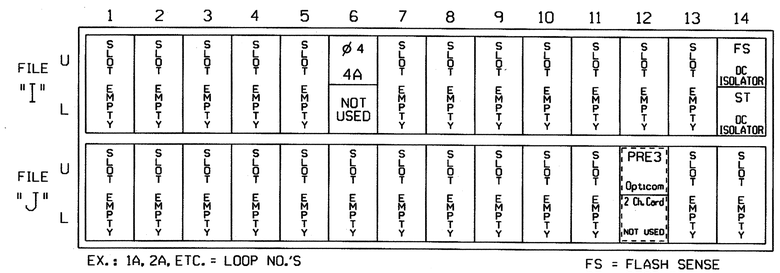
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	63★	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

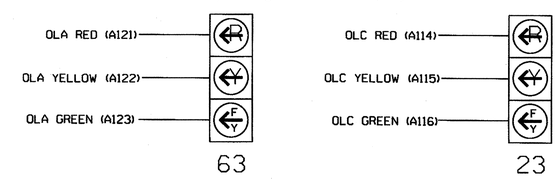
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

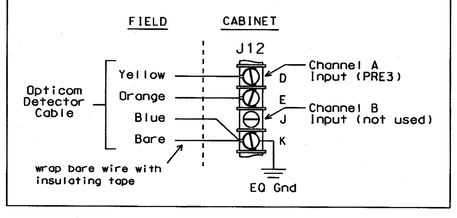
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0204
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at Grove Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uzzle
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 5/8/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0204

03-MAY-2013 11:37
S:*ITS&S&M*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Strickland*090204_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 11

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) ......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0204
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at Grove Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T. Vgn
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

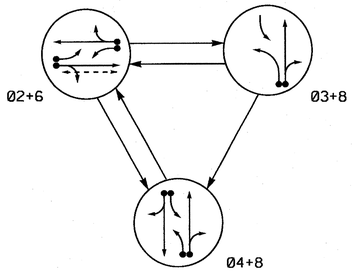
SIGNATURE 5/8/13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0204

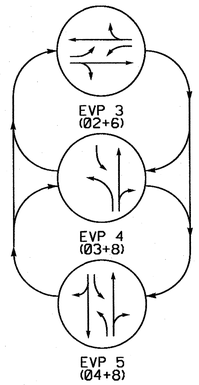
03-MAY-2013 11:39
S:*ITSSG*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Strickland*090204_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 12

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 2 + 6	0 3 + 8	0 4 + 8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	G	R	R	Y
23	F Y	R	R	F Y	R	R	Y
31	R	-	F Y	R	-	F Y	R
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
43	R	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	F Y	R
61, 62	G	R	R	G	R	R	Y
63	F Y	R	R	F Y	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	G	R	G	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

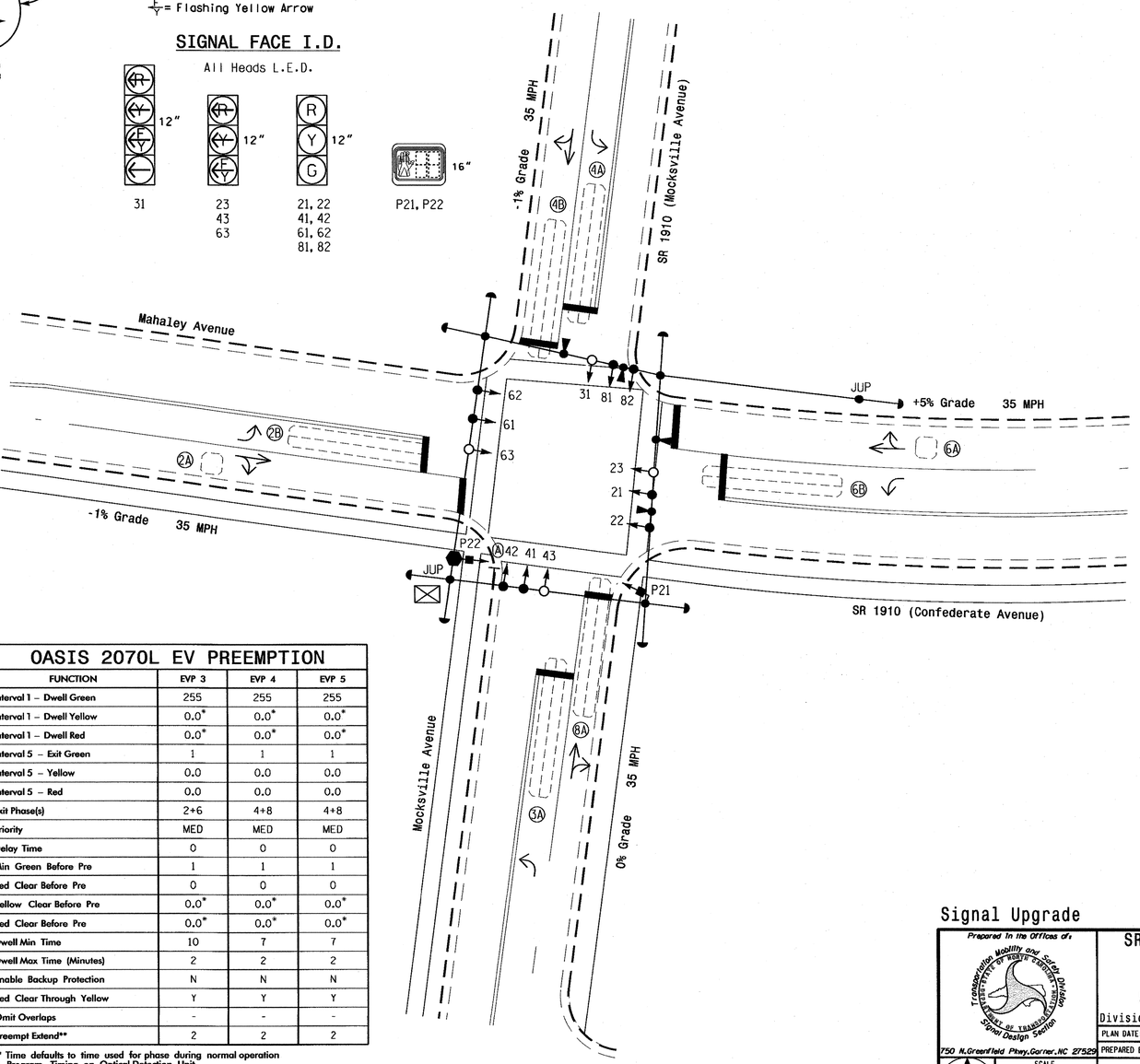
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 3 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 141, 42, 61, and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Optical Detector	
	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	50	25	25	50	25
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.0	3.9	3.9	3.9
Red Clearance	1.5	2.4	1.6	1.5	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	9	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	4+8	4+8
Priority	MED	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	7	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y	Y
Omit Overlaps	-	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1910 (Confederate Ave)/ Mahaley Ave at SR 1910 (Mocksville Ave)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE DATE 4/26/13

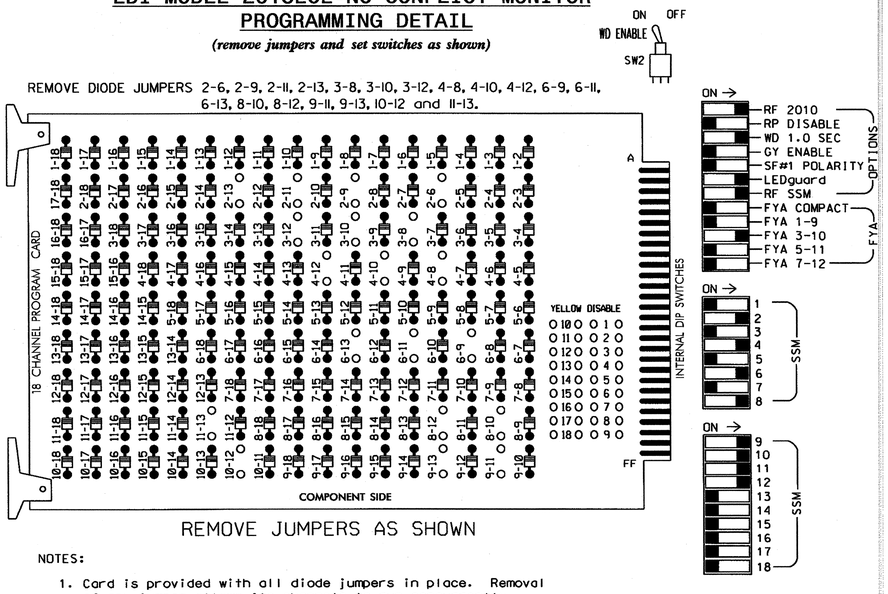
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0205

16-JUL-2013 11:50
S:\TSS\SHARE\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0205\09205.sig_dsn_20130426.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 13

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S4,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,6,8,2 PED
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	31★	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	63★	31★	NU	23★	43★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129		*	102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW				118														
✋			113															
🚶			115															

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

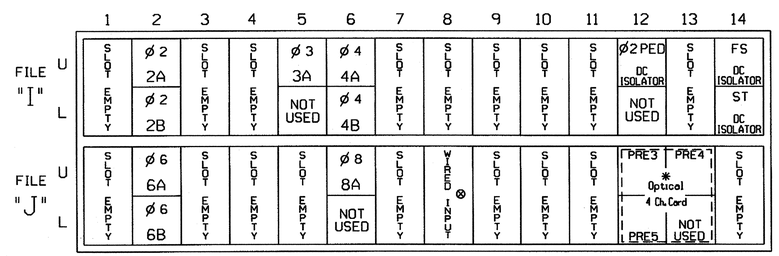
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
PRE3,4,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					

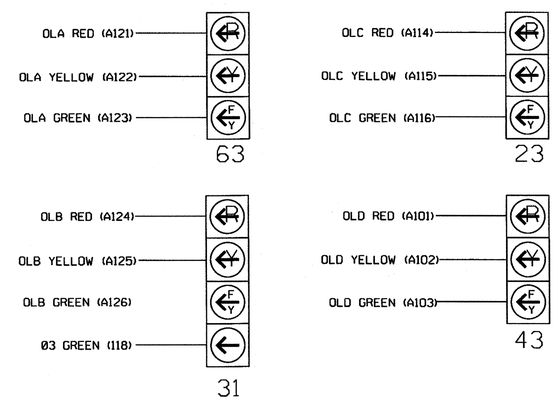
[1] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

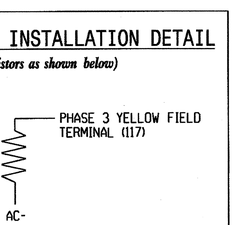
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

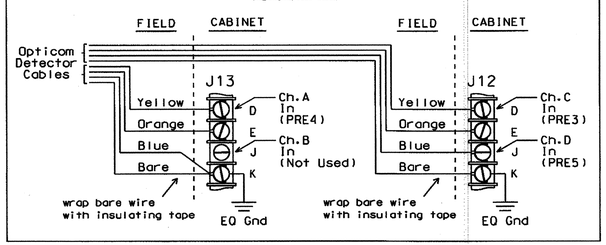
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0205
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4-26-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1910 (Confederate Ave)/ Mahaley Ave at SR 1910 (Mocksville Ave)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 4-30-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0205

30-APR-2013 10:44
S:\Traffic\Signals\Working\groups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonm\090205_smuele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 14

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦        X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0205
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4-26-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1910 (Confederate Ave)/
Mahaley Ave
at
SR 1910 (Mocksville Ave)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE: John T. Rowe Jr. DATE: 4-30-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0205

30-APR-2013 10:43
S:\TSG\SIGNALS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\M09205_sm.ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

EVP 4 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

EVP 5 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 sec.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0205
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4-26-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1910 (Confederate Ave)/ Mahaley Ave
at
SR 1910 (Mocksville Ave)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

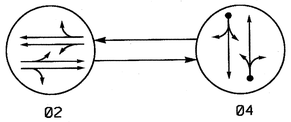
PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 4-30-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0205

30-APR-2013 10:43
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\09020S_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 16

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
43, 44	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
23, 24
41, 42
43, 44

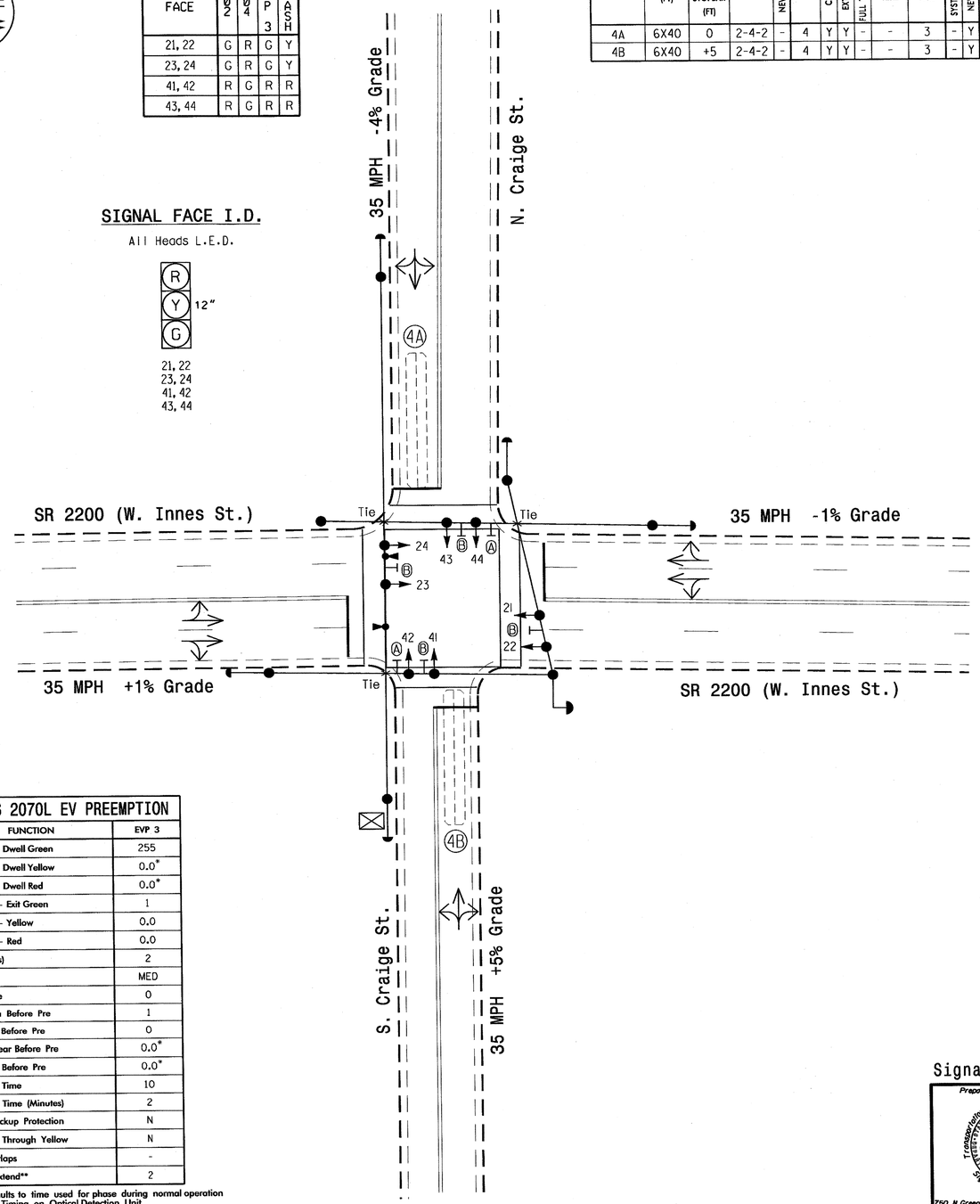
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20
Yellow Clearance	4.1	4.1
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street)
at
Craige Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: October 2012	PREPARED BY: Monif
PREPARED BY: Q.Watkins	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

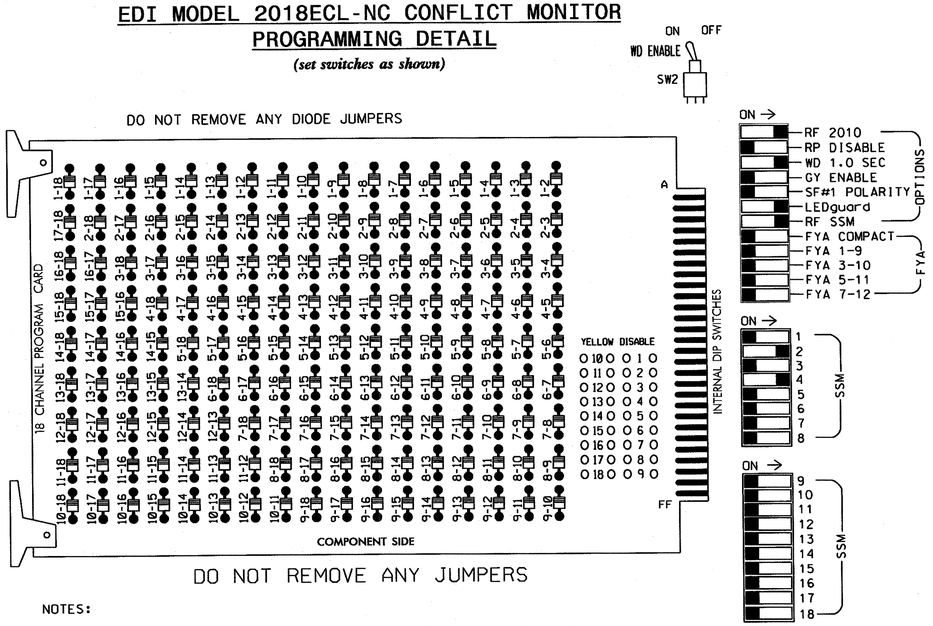
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/15/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0206

15-MAY-2013 13:37
S:\TMSSHARED\TS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0206\090206_sig_dgn_20130515.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 17

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23,24	NU	NU	41,42 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

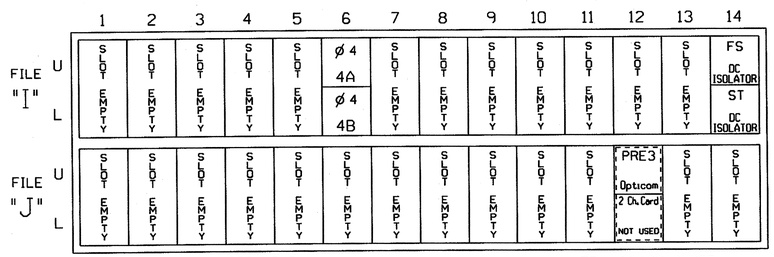
NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

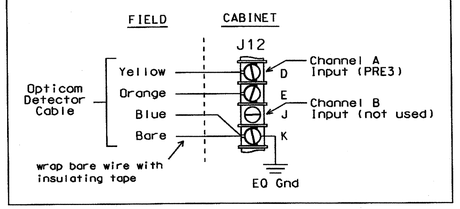
```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0206
DESIGNED: October 2012
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at Craige Street

Division 9	Rowan County	Salisbury
PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE — DATE 5-20-13

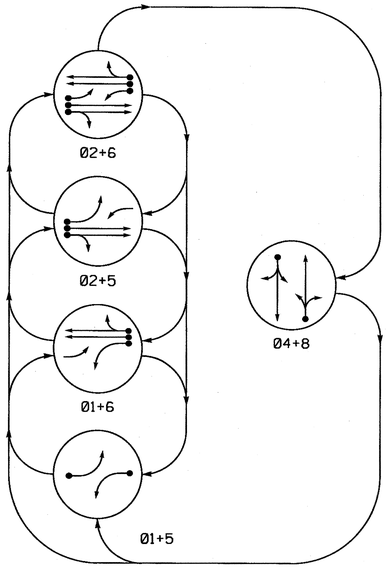
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0206

15-MAY-2013 15:18
S:*MTS&SGI*TS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Armstrong*092026_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 18

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ EV Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

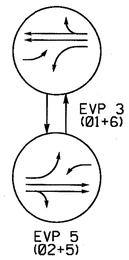


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

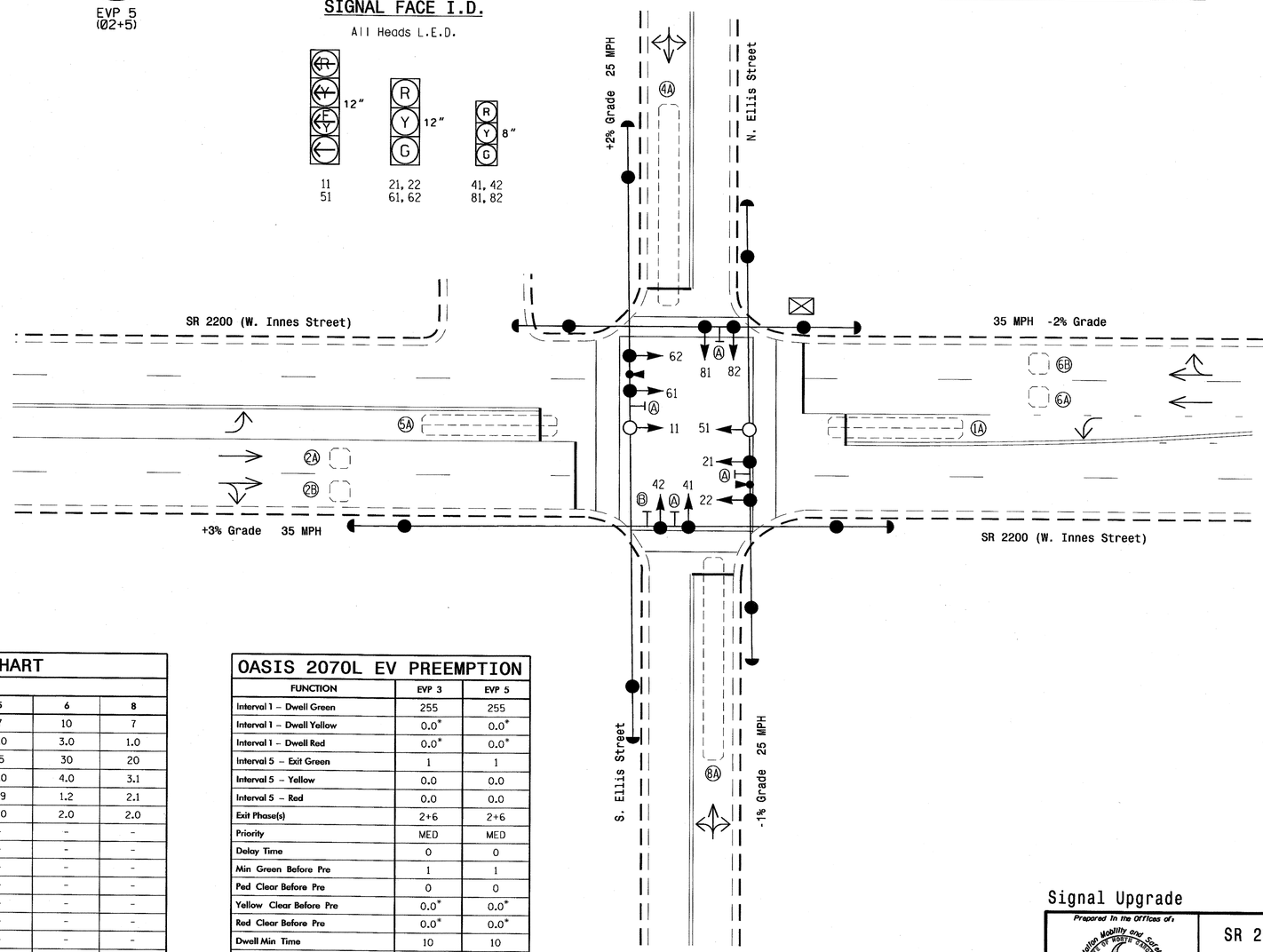
All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	30	20	15	30	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.2	3.0	4.0	3.1
Red Clearance	2.1	1.2	2.1	1.9	1.2	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Ellis Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: Q.WATKINS/Monif REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/22/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0207

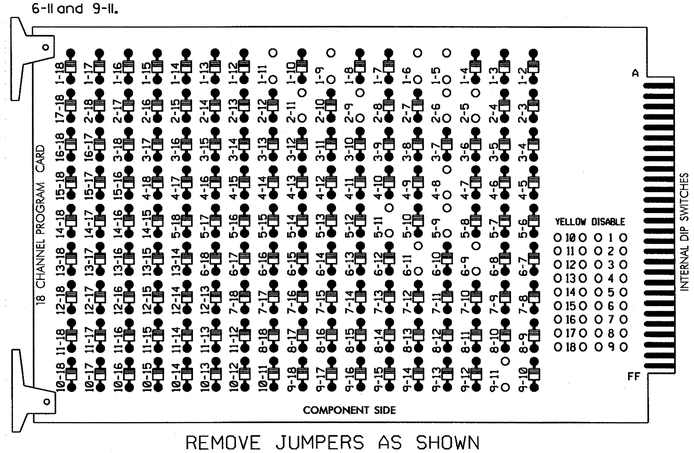
22-MAY-2013 17:50
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0207*090207_sig_dsn.20130522.dgn
21.00000

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 19

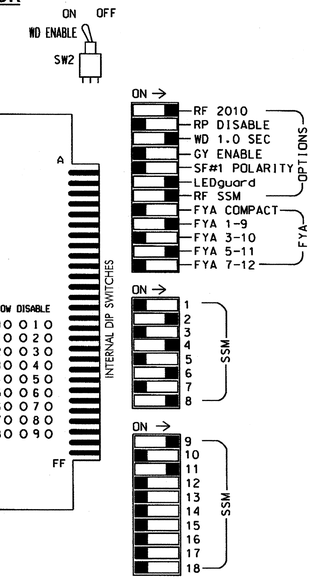
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

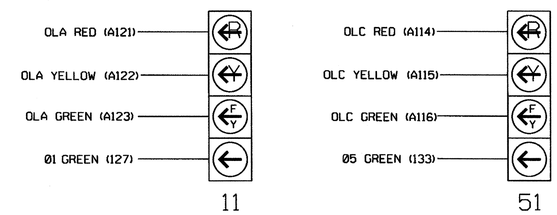
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1	ø2	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A,2B				4A								DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	EMPTY		EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
															DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5	ø6	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A,6B				8A						Opticom		
													2 Ch. Card		
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	EMPTY		EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	PRE5	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

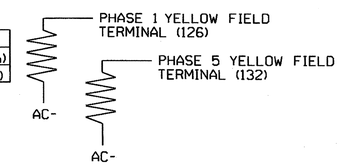
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

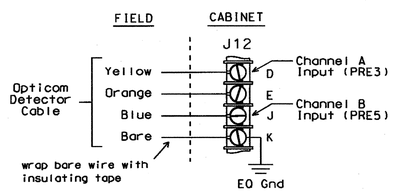
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0207
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Ellis Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0207

23-MAY-2013 11:42
s:##TSSGLIMITS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\m09207_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
$$$$TEMP.DGN

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 20

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0207
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (West Innes Street)
at
Ellis Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/23/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0207

23-MAY-2013 11:43
S:\TSMS\SIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\09207_sm.ele.xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 21

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0207
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Ellis Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T.Vyh
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

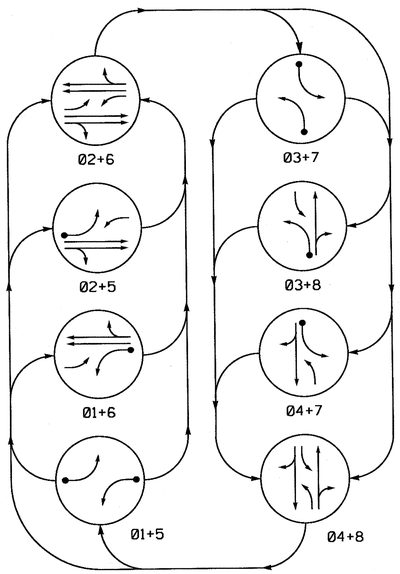
George C. Brown 5/23/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0207

23-MAY-2013 11:47
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Strickland*090207_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 22

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

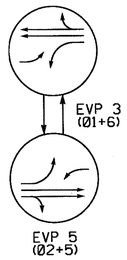


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	R	R	←	F Y	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	R	R	F Y	←	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
71	R	R	R	R	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	R
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11
31
51
71

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
7A	6X70	EXIST	EXIST	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

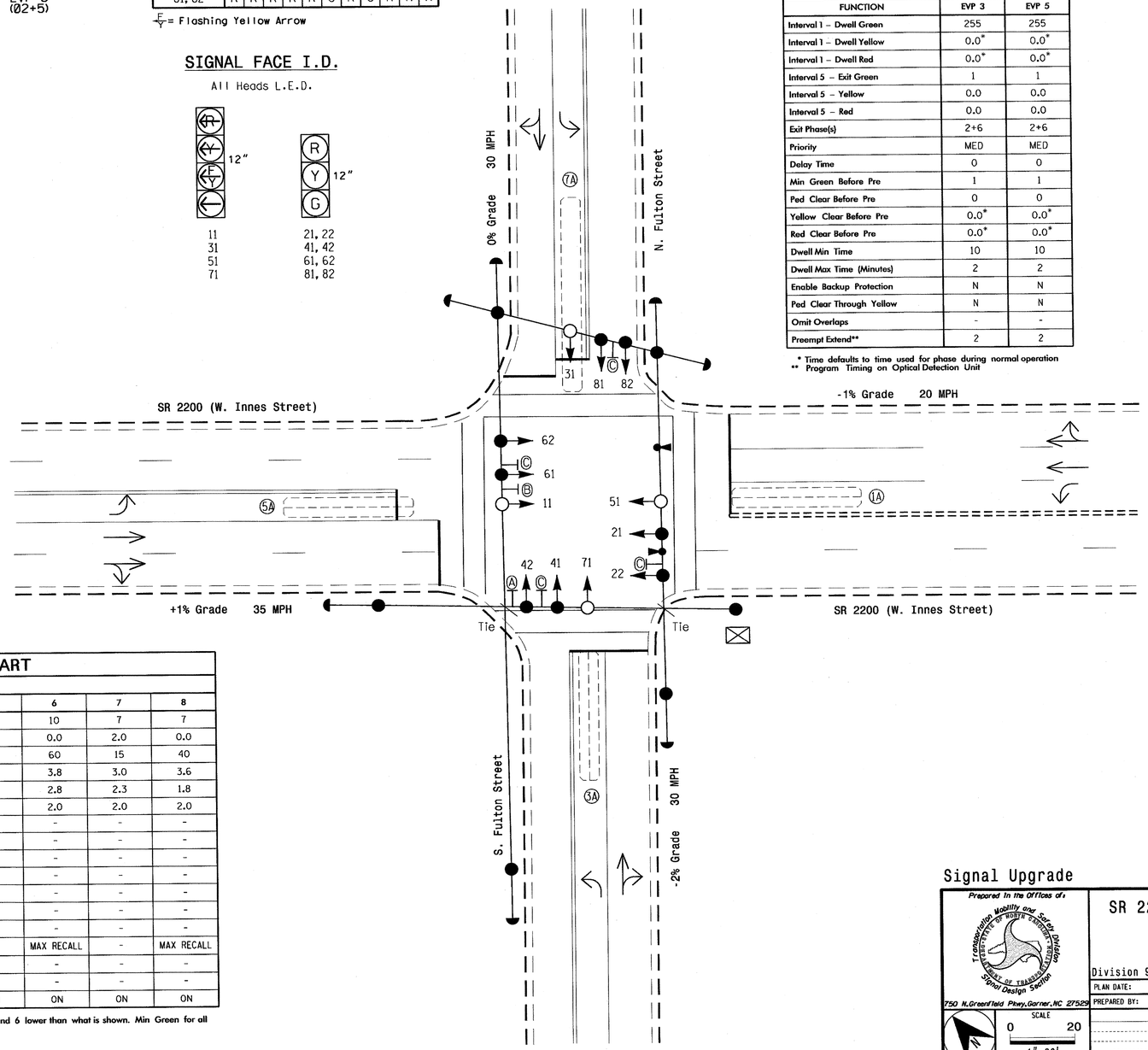
FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

8 Phase Semi-Actuated w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
A	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	A
B	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	B
C	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	C

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	20	40	15	60	15	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.6	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.6
Red Clearance	2.3	2.8	2.3	1.8	2.4	2.8	2.3	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Fulton Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	L. Blount
PREPARED BY:	Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0210

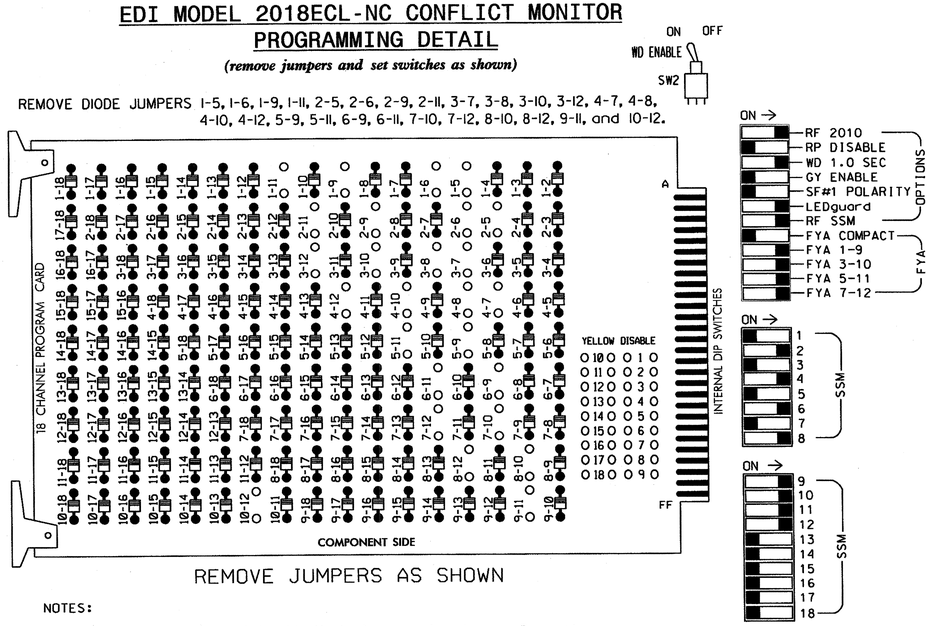
Rowlw-2013 15:12
S:\TTSSU\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C-5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0210\09021O_sig_dsn_20130522.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 23

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31★	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129		*	102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124								

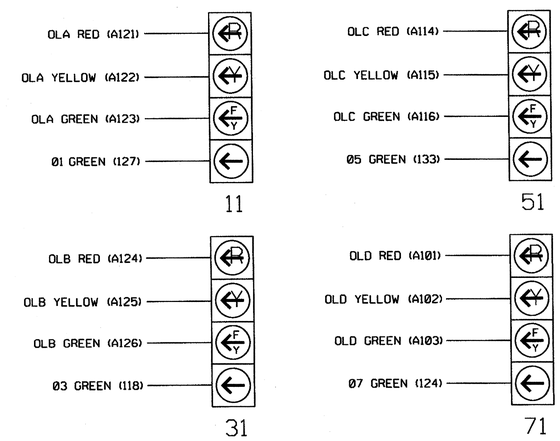
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED				NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED				NOT USED									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

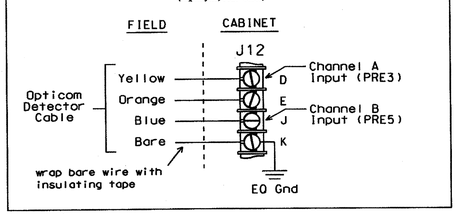
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

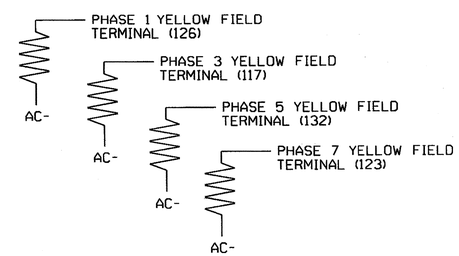


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0210
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5/23/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Fulton Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-30-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0210

Rowan - 2013 11:45
SR 2200 West Innes TS Signals#workgroups#Sig Mon#armstrong#090210_smtelle.xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0210
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5/23/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Fulton Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE: John T Rowe Jr | DATE: 5-30-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0210

30-MAY-2013 11:46
S:*MTS&SUMTS Signals*workgroups*Sig Mon*armstrongm090210_smlete_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 25

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X    X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X    X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0210
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5/23/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (West Innes Street)
at
Fulton Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	May 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

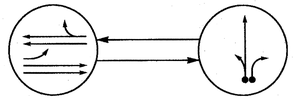
John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-30-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0210

30-MAY-2013 11:46
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\090210_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 26

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

EVP 3
(Ø2+6)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

~~F Y~~ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

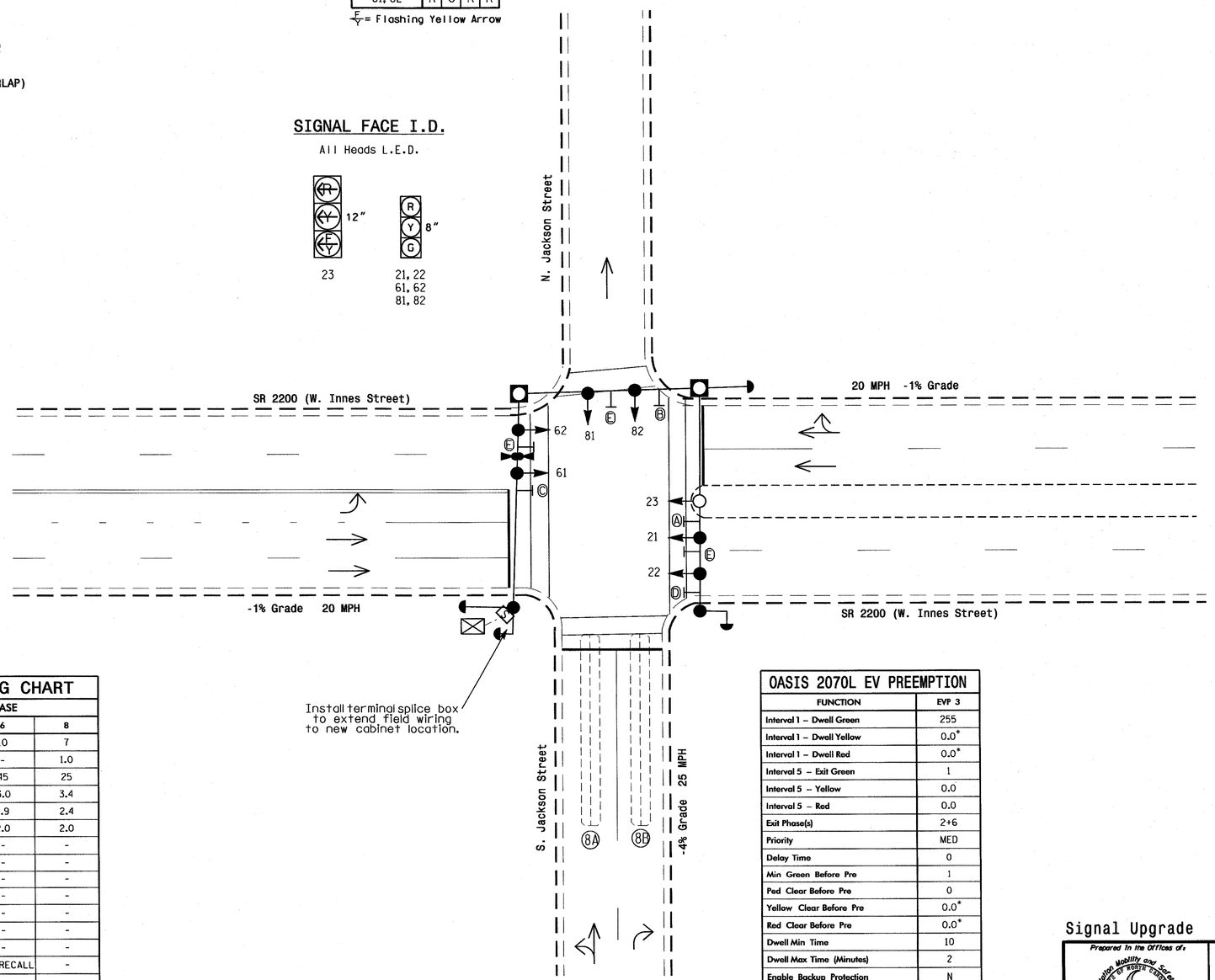
2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
With Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21 and 22.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Existing lane control signs may be removed at the direction of the Engineer.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	-	-	1.0
Max Green 1 *	45	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.0	3.4
Red Clearance	1.9	1.9	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Terminal Splice Box	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓔ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street)
at
Jackson Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: Q. Watkins/Monif REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIKEMDA

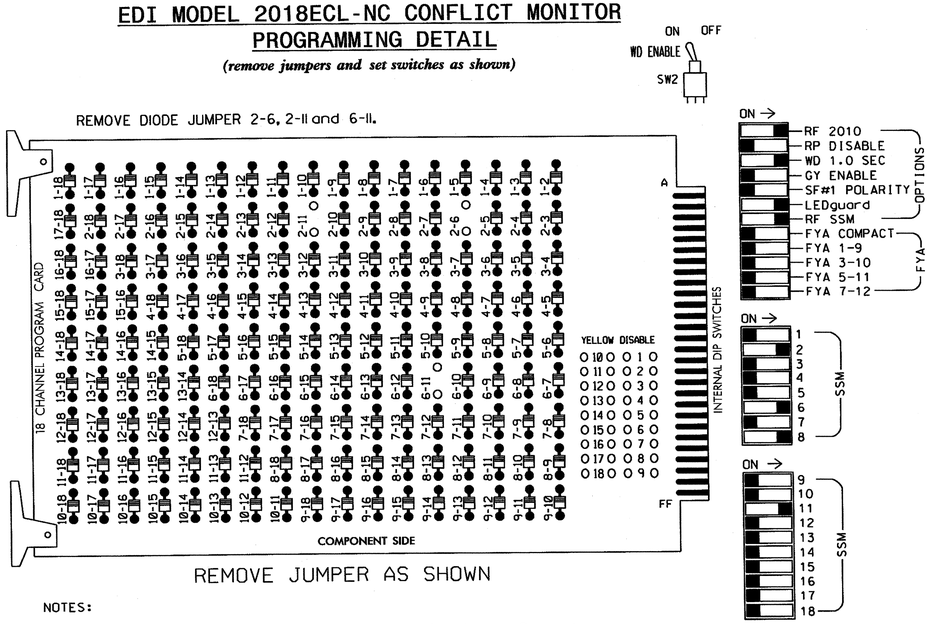
SIGNATURE 5/1/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0212

06-JUN-2013 15:14
S:*ITS&SL*ITS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0212\09-0212_sig_den_20120501.dgn
rzikemda

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.27

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S8,S11,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

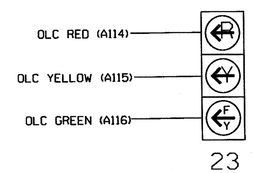
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

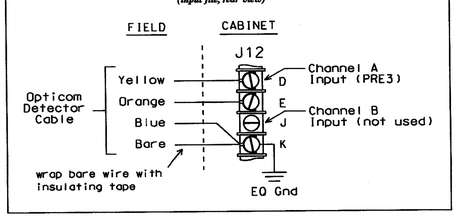
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0212
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at Jackson Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/1/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0212

03-MAY-2013 11:58
S:##TSSGSUM\TS Signals##workgroups#sig Mgmt#Strickland#09212_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0212
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Intelligent Transportation Systems Management Section — Department of Transportation — State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street)
at
Jackson Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: T. Igo		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

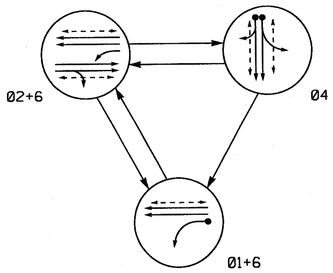
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/8/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0212

03-MAY-2013 11:59
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signal\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\0902 12_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
ddsrtlan\ddsrt

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 29

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	G	Y
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P43, P44	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

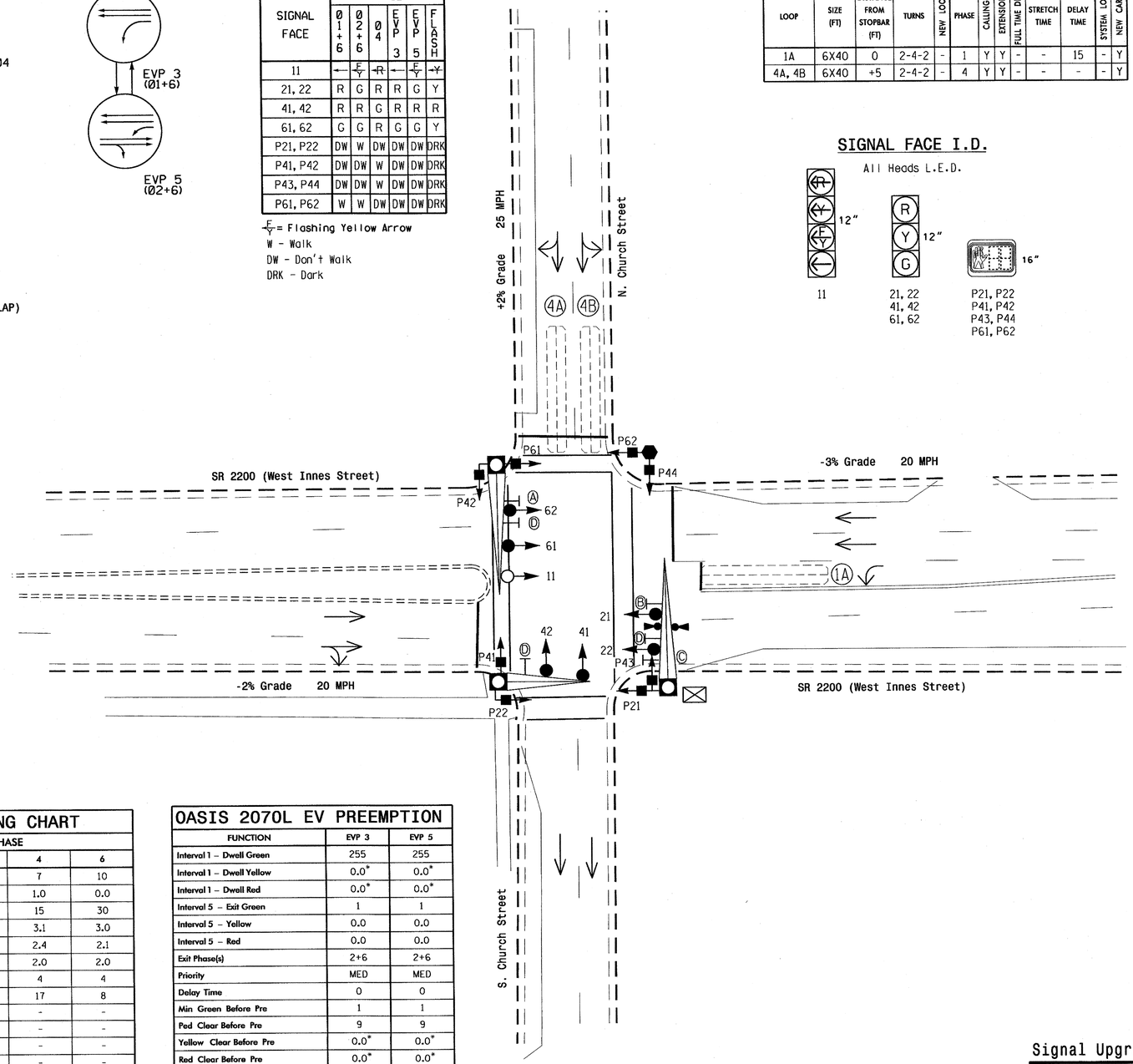
F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
4A, 4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



3 Phase
Semi-Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls for phase 4.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Optical Detector	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	C
D	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	D

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	15	30	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.0
Red Clearance	2.1	2.1	2.4	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	-	8	17	8
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX/PED RECALL	-	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	9	9
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Church Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/12/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0214

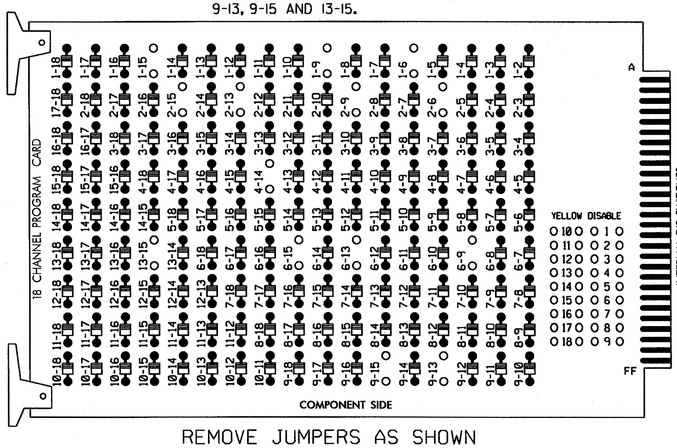
03-JUN-2013 16:24
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0214\090214_sig_dsn_20130516.dgn
Ziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 30

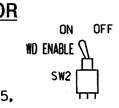
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

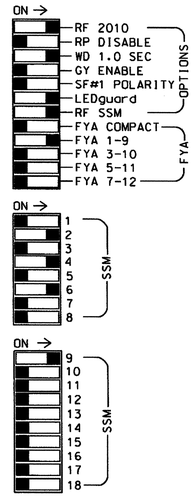
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-13, 2-15, 4-14, 6-9, 6-13, 6-15, 9-13, 9-15 AND 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2, 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,AUX S1.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,2 PED,4 PED,6 PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41,P42 P43,P44	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113			104			119									
🚶			115			106			121									

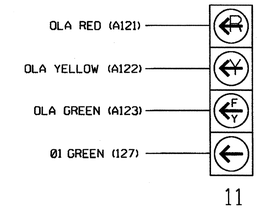
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED					NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ✳ Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L												PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

✳ See Opticom Field Wire Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42 P43,P44	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

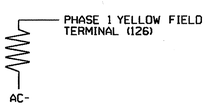
Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0214
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

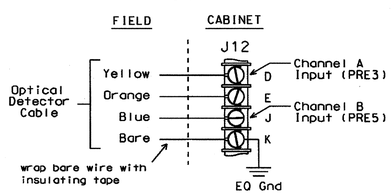
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICAL FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (West Innes Street) at Church Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 5-29-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0214

29-MAY-2013 13:41
S:\TSSGINTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\09-0214_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 31

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....9
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....9
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:                ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:       ¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:       ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       ¦
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN
NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0214
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (West Innes Street)
at
Church Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

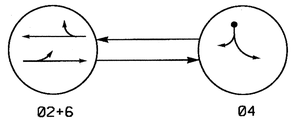
PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-29-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0214

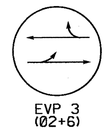
28-MAY-2013 14:38
S:*ITS&S(*)ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Peterson*09-0214_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 32

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y

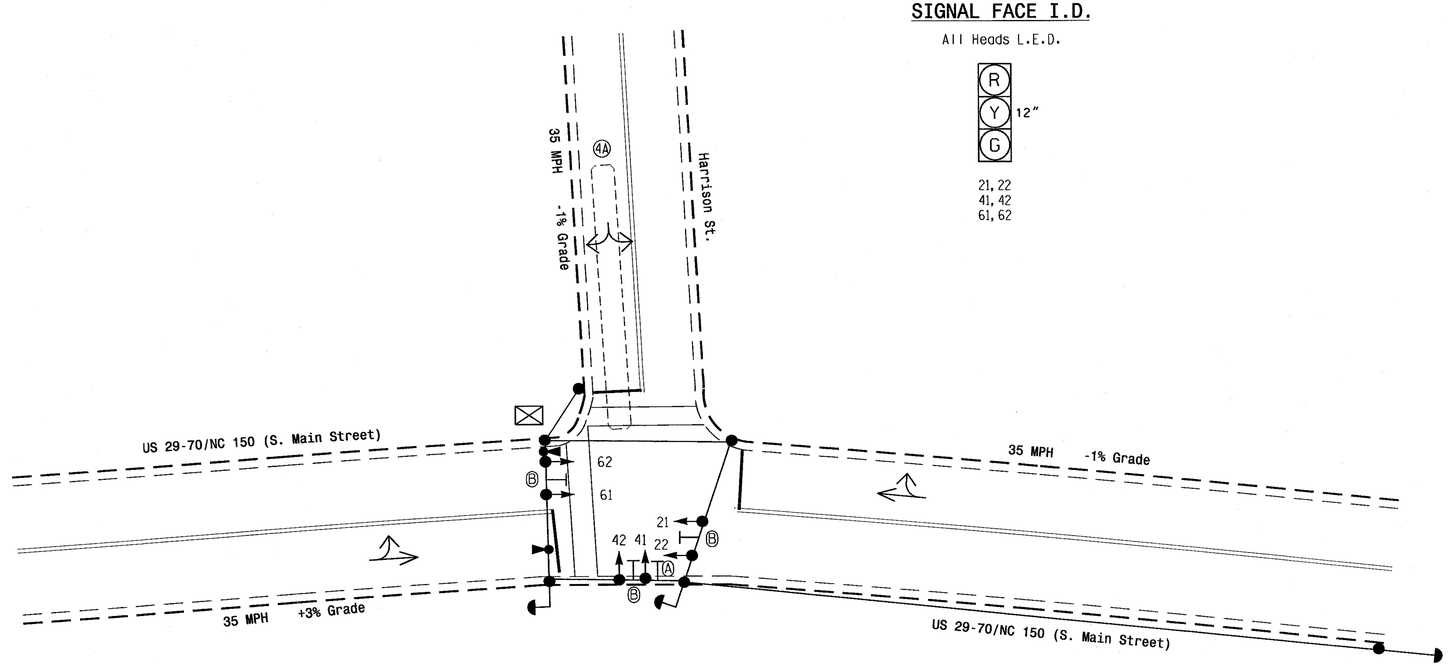
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP NO.	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X70	+10	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62



2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	25	35
Yellow Clearance	3.7	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	1.1	1.6	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.) at Harrison Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	January 2013	PREPARED BY:	L. Blount
PREPARED BY:	Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

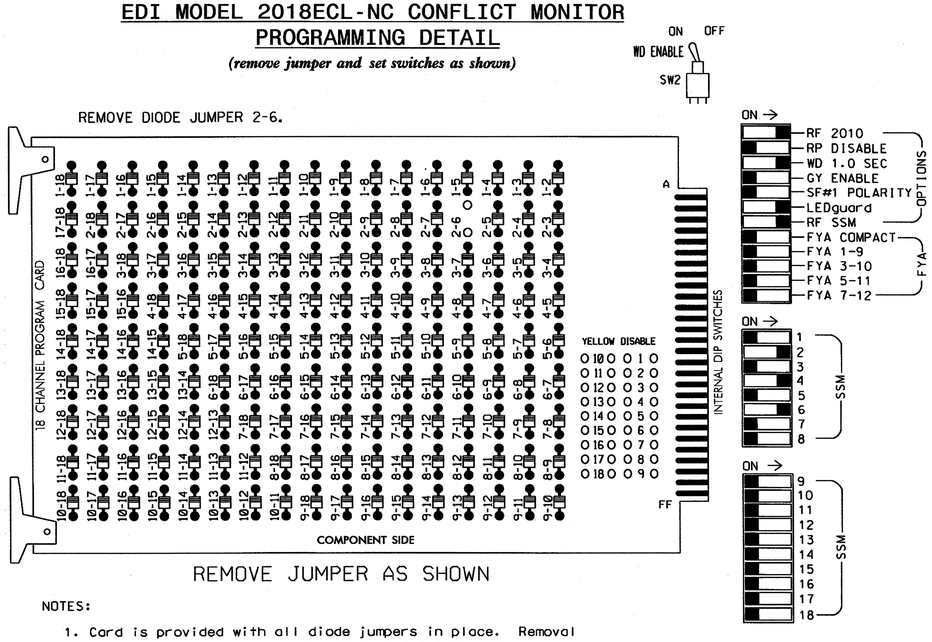
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/15/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0217

15-May-2013 15:57
S:*ITSSG&M*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0217*090217_sig_dsn_20130515.dgn
ZIEMBA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 33

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



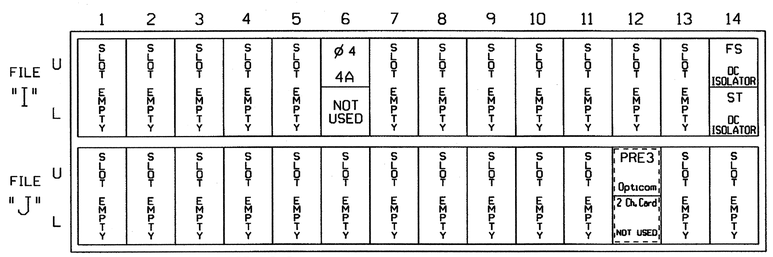
■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED    |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                  | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW     |
OMIT OVERLAPS:             |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

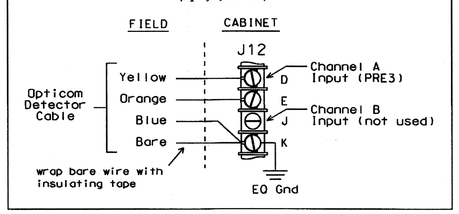
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0217
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.) at Harrison Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jyp
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

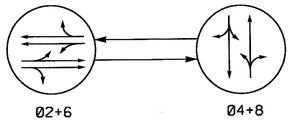
George C. Brown 5/22/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0217

17-MAY-2013 14:31
S:\TIS&SU\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mark\Strickland\09021_sml_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 34

PHASING DIAGRAM

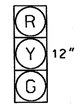


EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

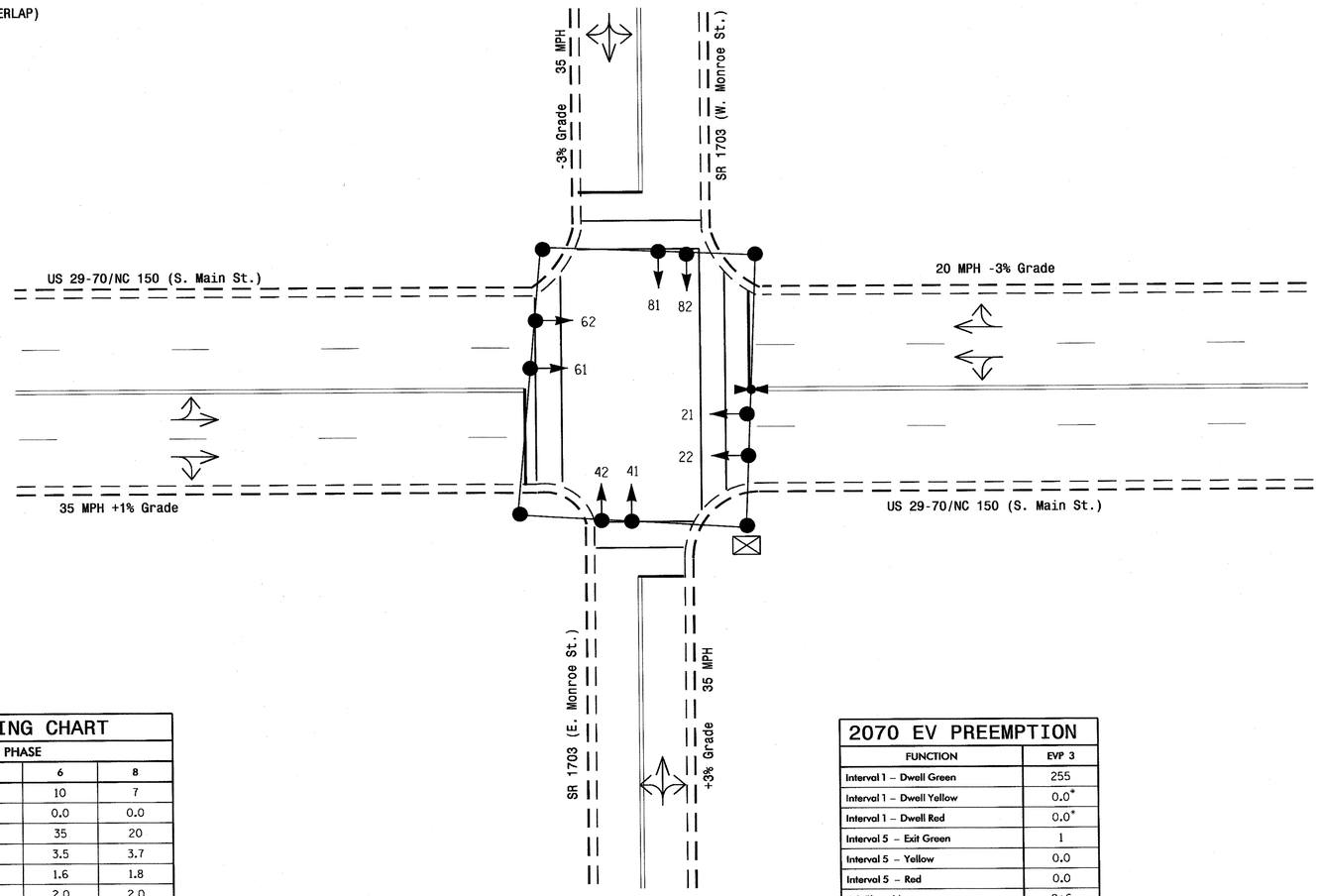


21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	20	35	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	4.1	3.5	3.7
Red Clearance	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.)
at
SR 1703 (Monroe St.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

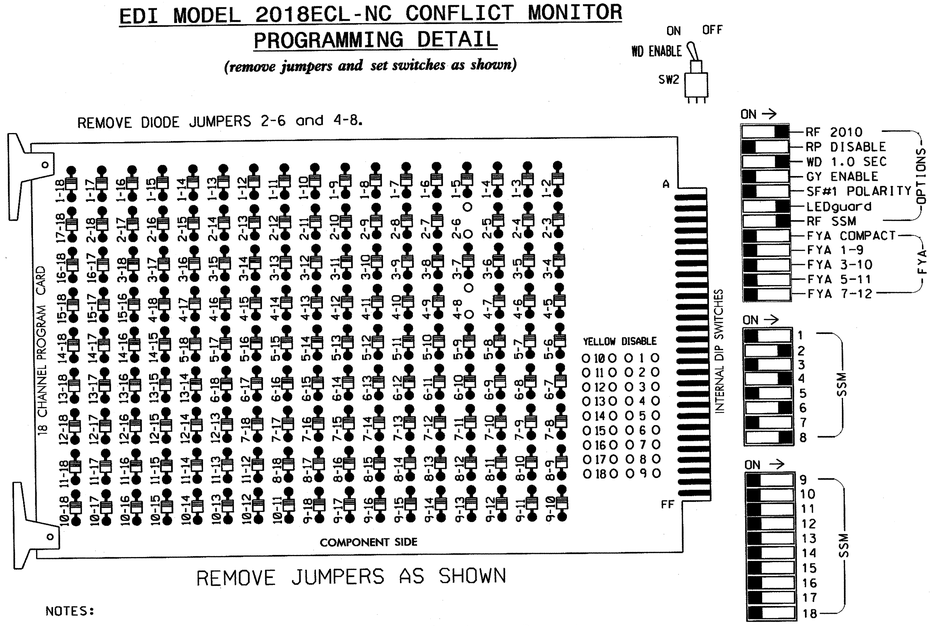
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 4/26/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0219

26-APR-2013 15:43
S:\TTS&SU\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0219\09219_sig_dsn.20130426.dgn
rzimba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 35

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

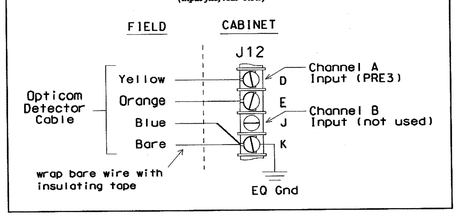
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0219
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 4-26-13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.) at SR 1703 (Monroe St.)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 2-20-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Sign
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

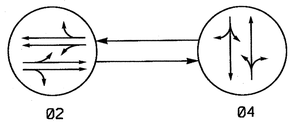
George C. Brown 5/9/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0219

02-MAY-2013 14:46
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Spaulding*In-progress*09219_sim_ele_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 36

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

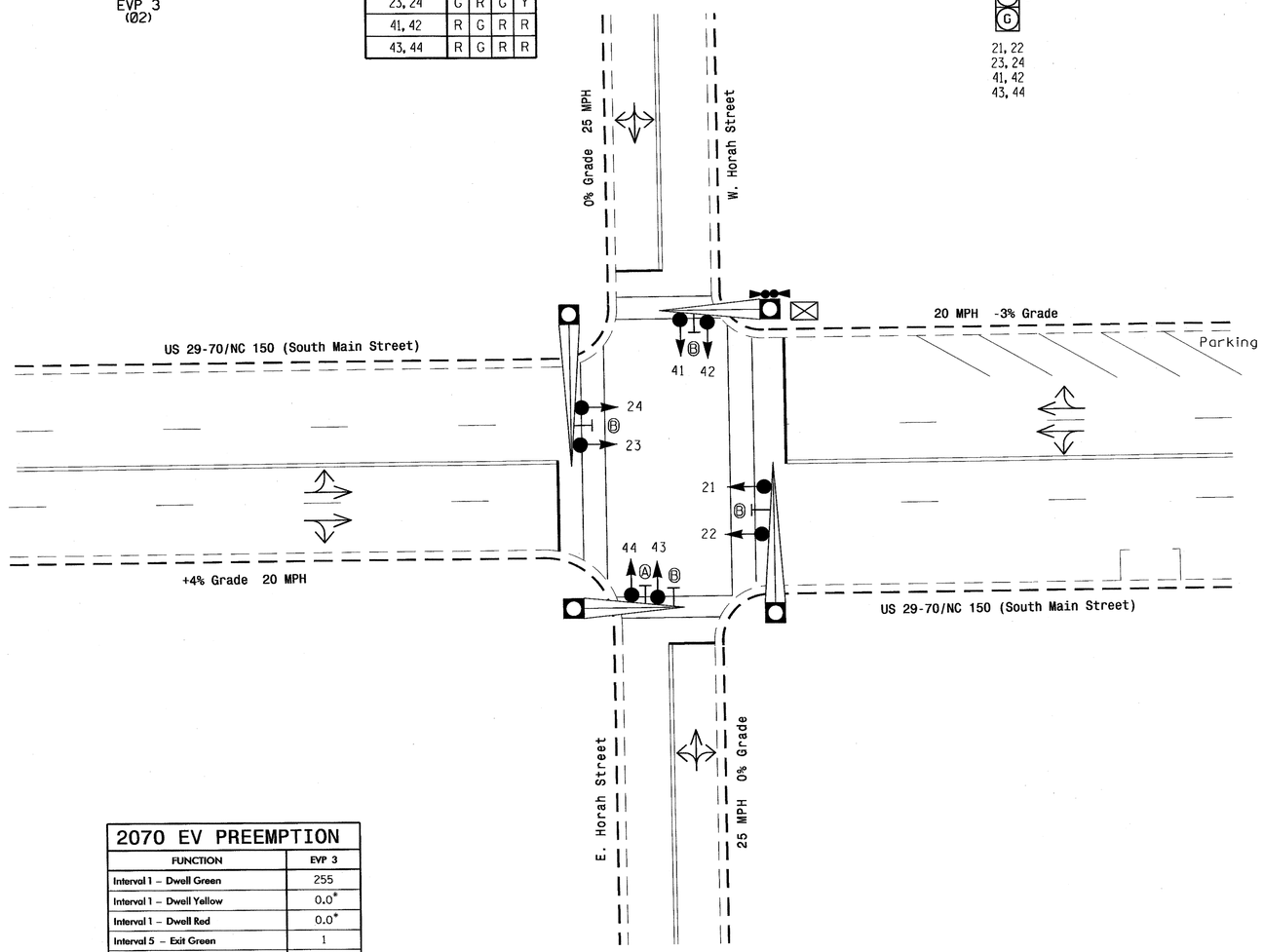
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
43, 44	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
23, 24
41, 42
43, 44

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
w/ EV Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	30	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.2
Red Clearance	2.1	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.) at Horah Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012	PREPARED BY: Monif
PREPARED BY: Q.WATKINS	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

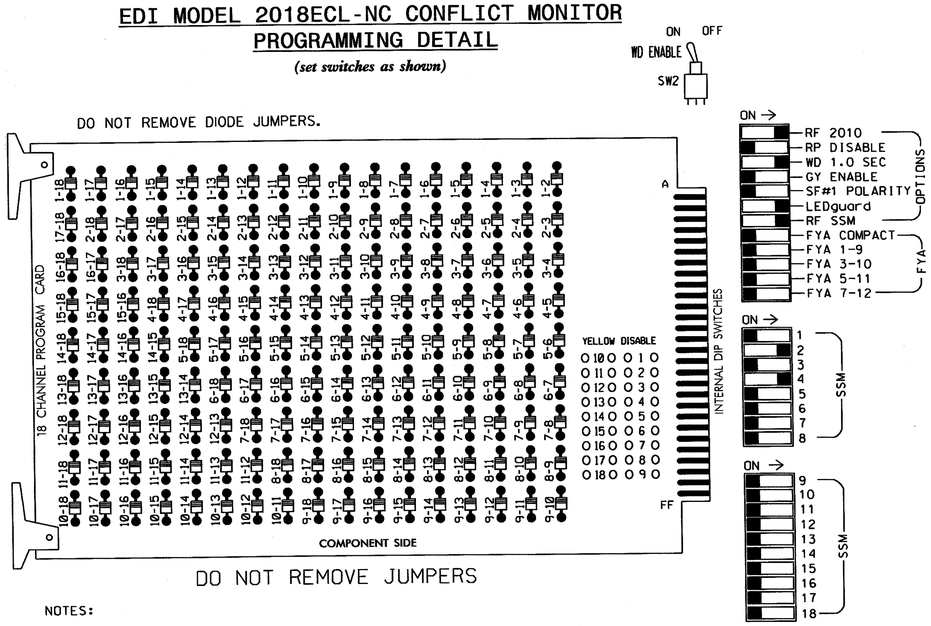
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 4/22/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0220

29-APR-2013 18:27
S:*ITS&SUM*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0220*090220_Sig_dsn_20130423.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 37

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



DO NOT REMOVE JUMPERS

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

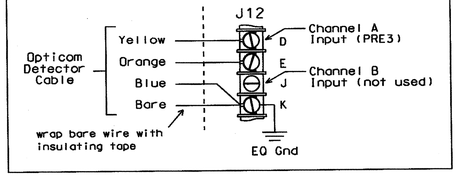
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L												NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314 15 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0220
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 4/29/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.)
at
Horah Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T.J.H.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

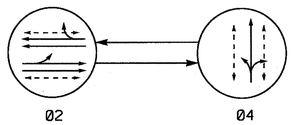
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/3/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0220

30-APR-2013 13:23
S:\MTS\SWITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\09220_smuele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

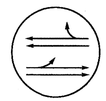
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 38

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
With Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

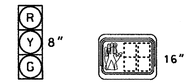
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P43, P44	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

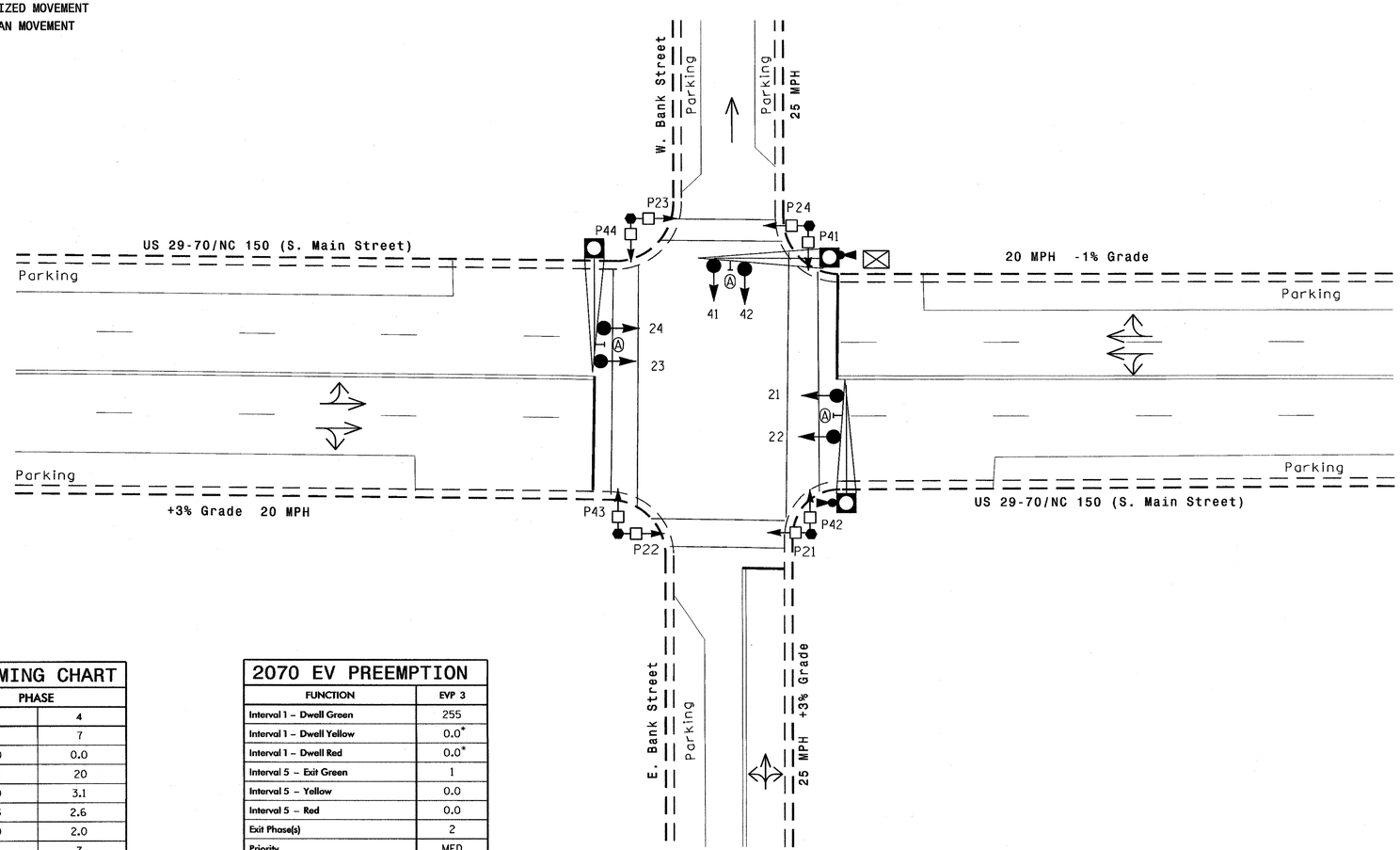


21, 22
23, 24
41, 42

P21, P22
P23, P24
P41, P42
P43, P44

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. New pedestrian signal heads shall be black in color with black visors.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.1
Red Clearance	2.3	2.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	7	17
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	9
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.)
at
Bank Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: Q.Watkins/Monif REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

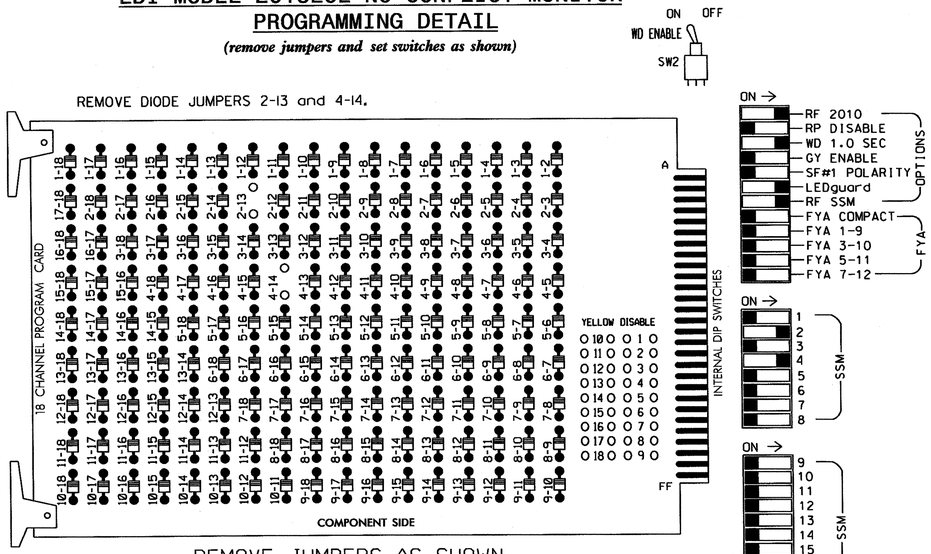
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 4/30/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0221

03-JUN-2013 16:49
S:*ITS&Sim*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0221*M090221_sig_dsn_20130430.dgn
S1 2000

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 39

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

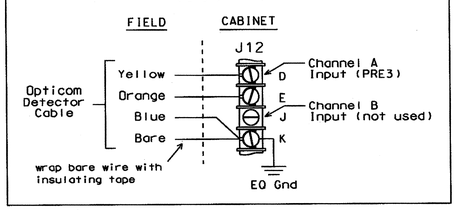
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....9
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41,P42, P43,P44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						
🚶			115			106						

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0221
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 4/30/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.) at Bank Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T.V.M.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

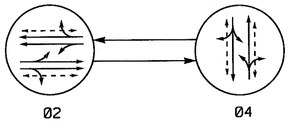
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/6/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0221

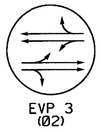
03-MAY-2013 07:38
S:\TSS\SWITS Signals\workgroups\sig Mgmt\Strickland\09021_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cbstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 40

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

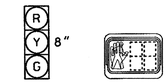
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
43, 44	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P43, P44	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

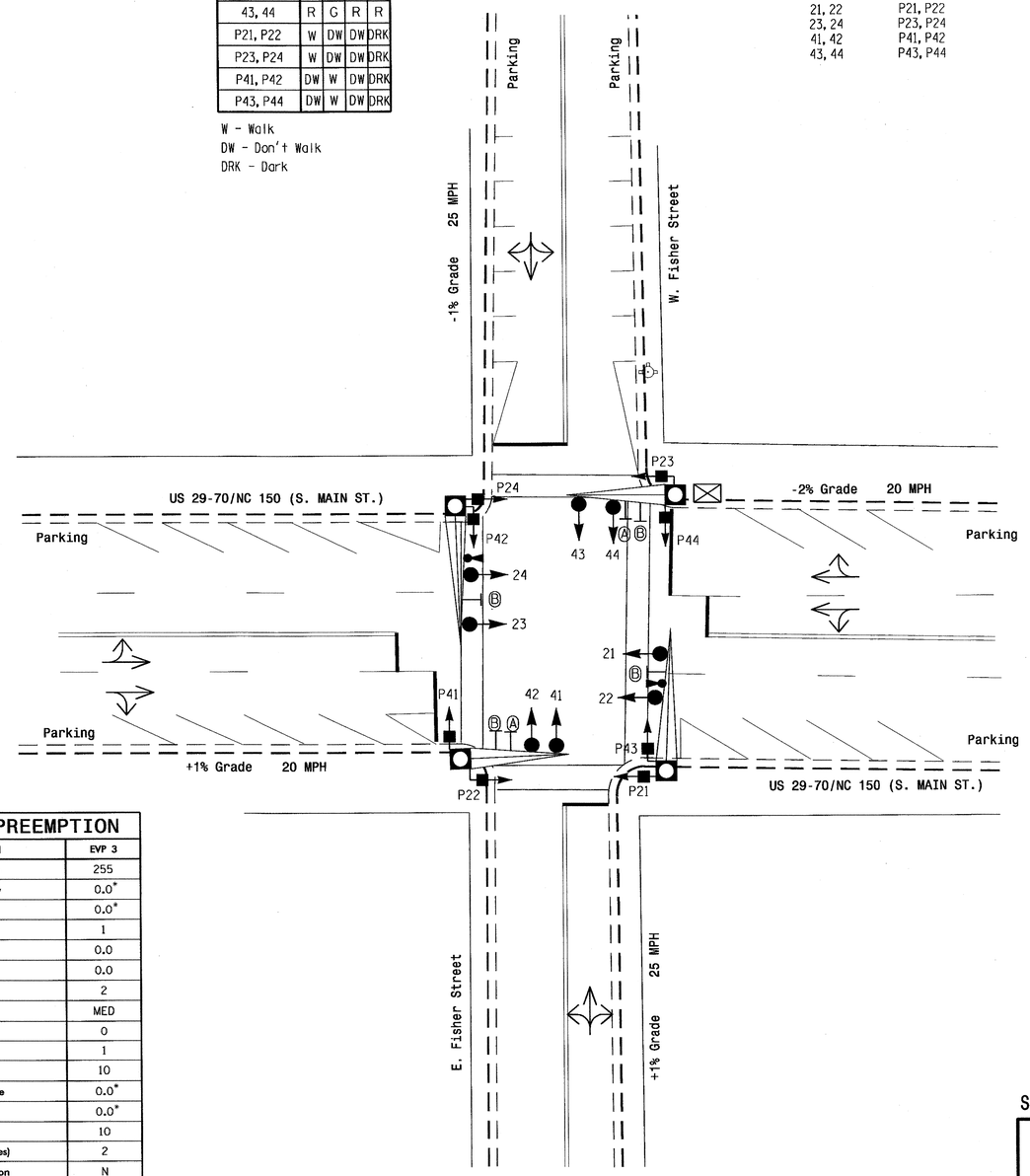
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
23, 24
41, 42
43, 44

P21, P22
P23, P24
P41, P42
P43, P44



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
A	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	A
B	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.2
Red Clearance	2.3	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	10	19
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	10
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.) at Fisher Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: November 2012	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE DATE 4/30/13

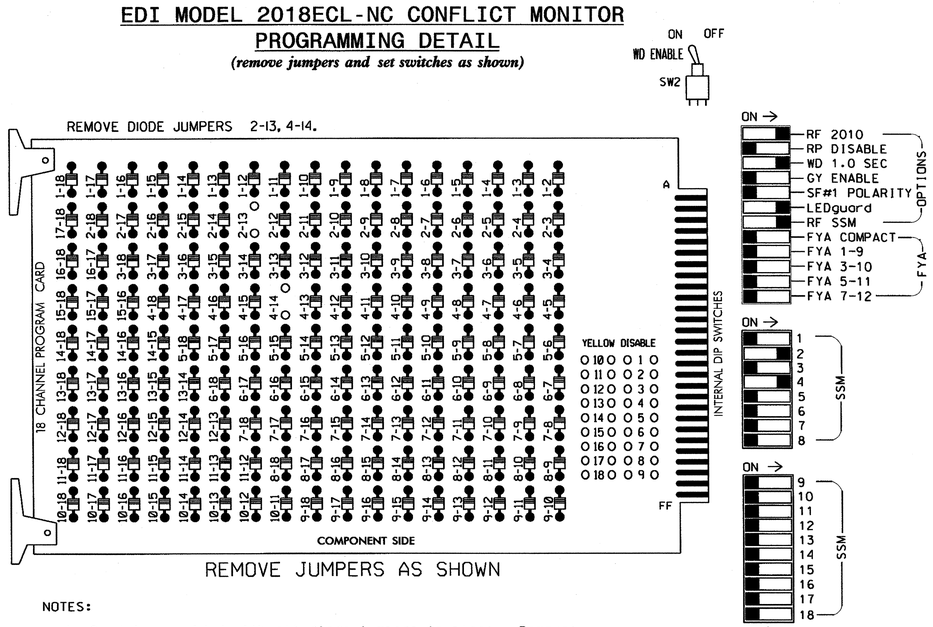
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0222

30-APR-2013 18:13
S:\TMS\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0222\090222_sig_dsn_20130430.dgn
rzieb

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 41

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,2PED,4PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	P21, P22, P23, P24,	NU	41,42, 43,44	P41, P42, P43, P44,	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						
🚶			115			106						

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  ¦X
2   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0  ¦X
EXIT CALLS       ¦
                 OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....10
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

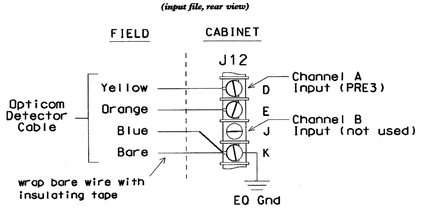
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0222
DESIGNED: November 2012
SEALED: 4-30-13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main St.) at Fisher Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 2-20-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vaughn
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE George C. Brown DATE 5/2/13

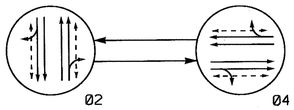
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0222

02-MAY-2013 10:12
S:\MTSAG\MTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Spaulding\In-progress\090222-_sm_ele_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 42

2 Phase Pre-Timed W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

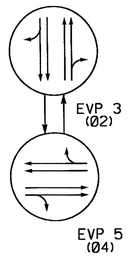


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	R	Y
23, 24	G	R	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R	R
43, 44	R	G	R	R	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P43, P44	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

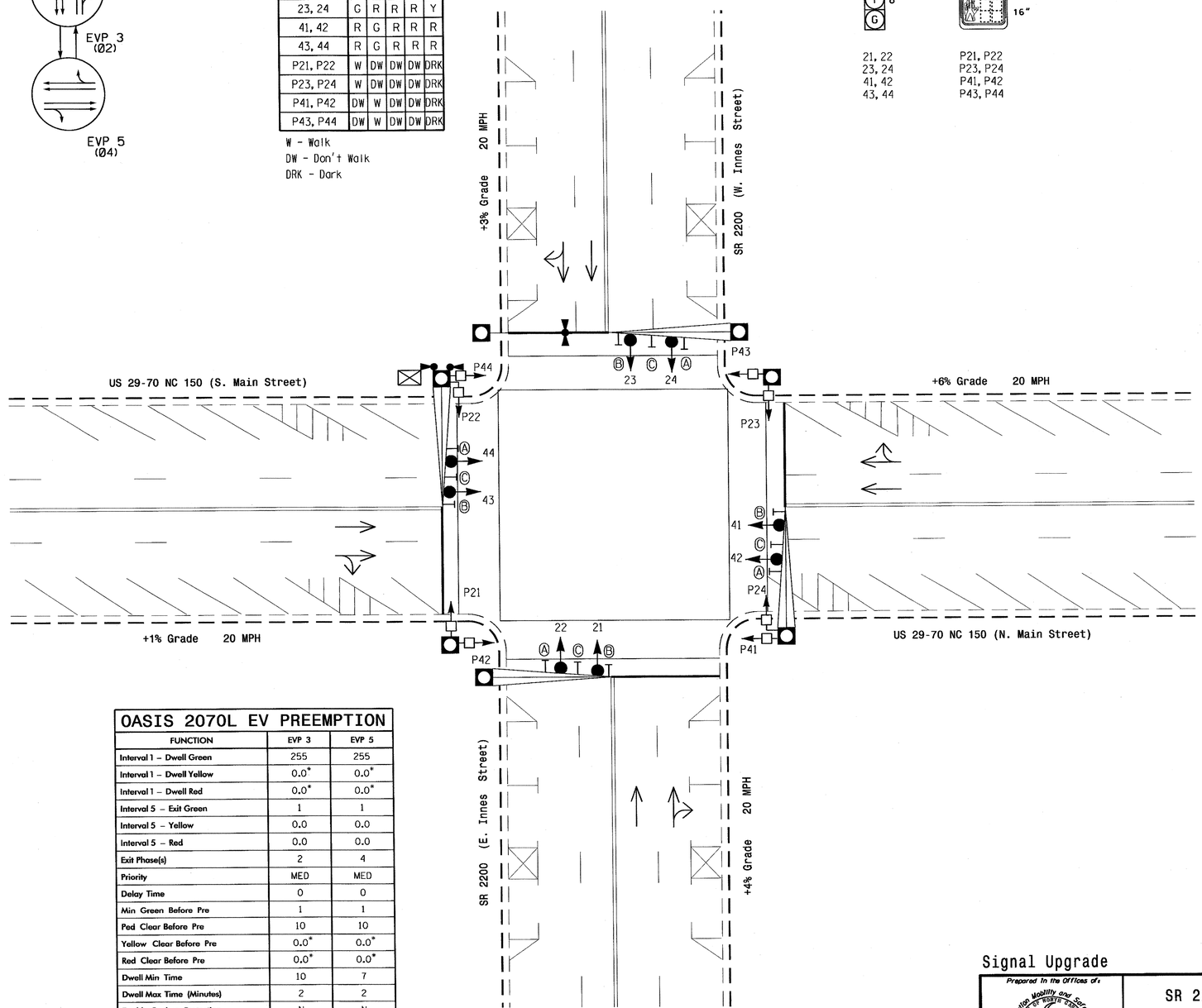
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
23, 24
41, 42
43, 44

P21, P22
P23, P24
P41, P42
P43, P44



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. New pedestrian signal heads shall be black in color with black visors.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.0
Red Clearance	3.2	3.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	19	19
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2	4
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	10	10
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 2200 (Innes Street)
at
US 29-70/NC 150 (Main St.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013	PREPARED BY: L. Blount
PREPARED BY: Q. WATKINS	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

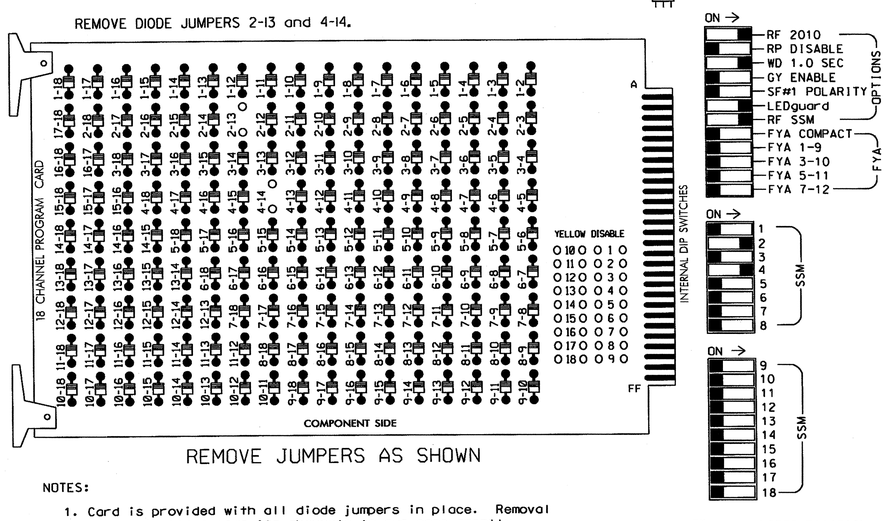
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/1/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0223

01-MAY-2013 17:47
s-ASSGNMTS Signals&Signal Design Section&Central Region&Div 9&C- 5553 Salisbury&Signals&09-0223&09223.sig_dsn.20130501.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 43

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	P21,P22 P23,P24	NU	41,42, 43,44	P41,P42 P43,P44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101													
YELLOW		129			102													
GREEN		130			103													
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113			104												
🚶			115			106												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED    |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....10
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

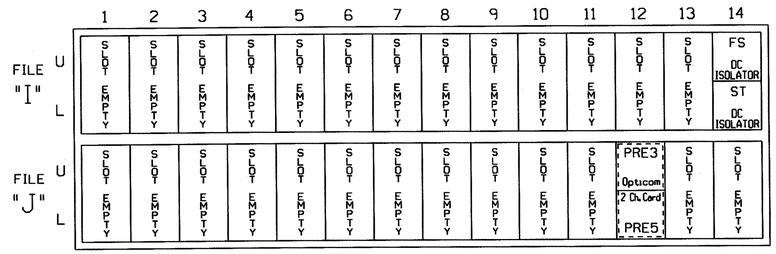
```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED    |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  |    X
EXIT CALLS
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....10
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

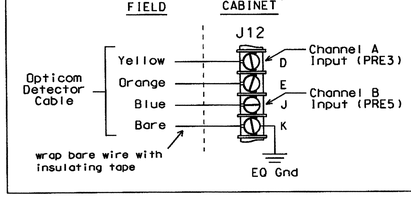


EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0223
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation State of North Carolina
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (Innes Street)
at
US 29-70/NC 150 (Main St.)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

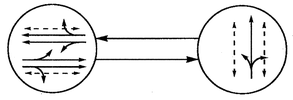
PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 5/9/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0223

06-MAY-2013 13:33
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Strickland*09023_smlele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 44

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

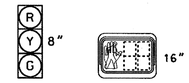
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	PHASE EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P43, P44	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

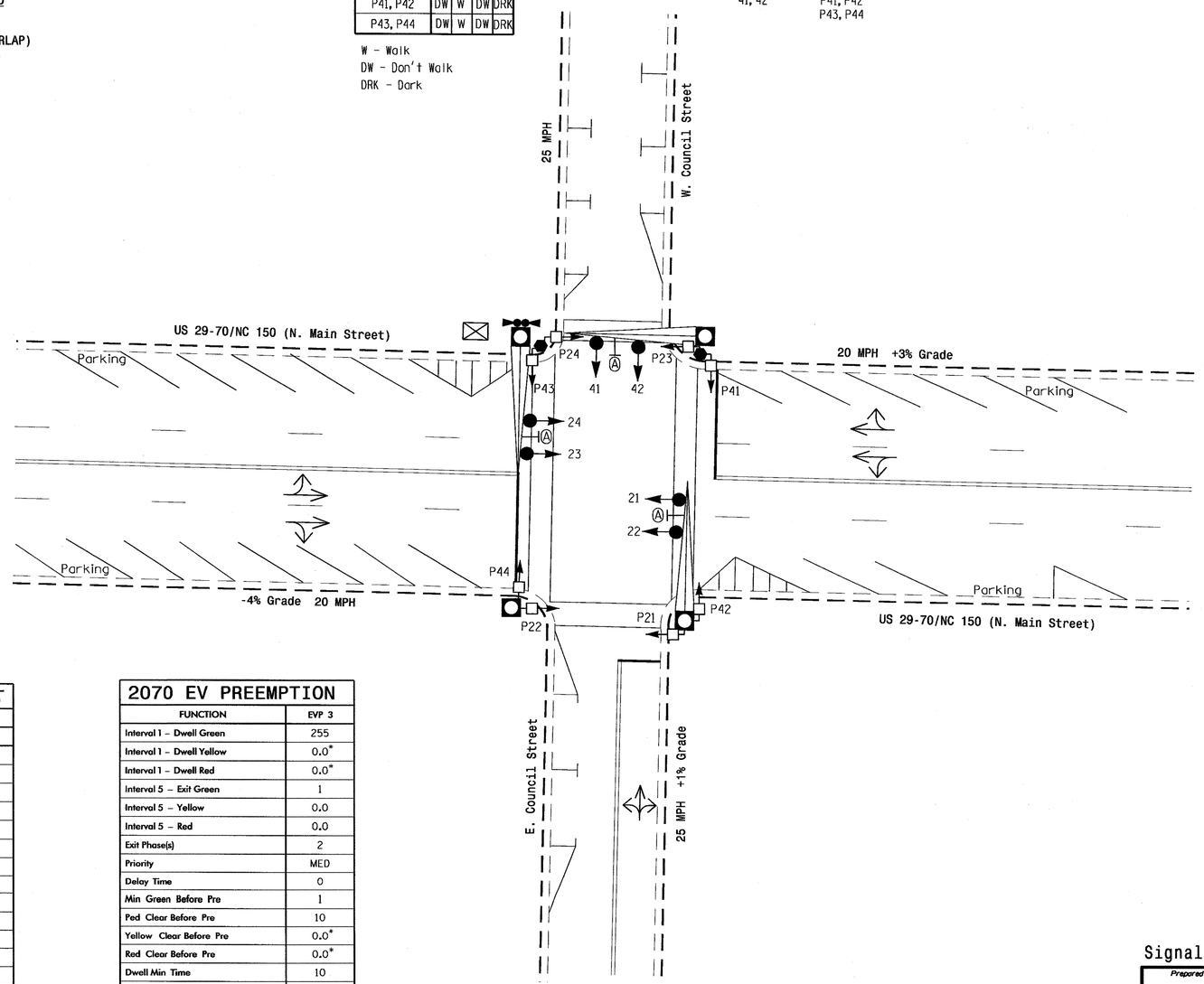
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
23, 24
41, 42

P21, P22
P23, P24
P41, P42
P43, P44



2 Phase
Pretimed
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. New pedestrian signal heads shall be black in color with black visors.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	60	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.1
Red Clearance	2.1	2.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	8	19
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	10
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at Council Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012	PREPARED BY: L. Blount		
PREPARED BY: Q.Watkins/Monif	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

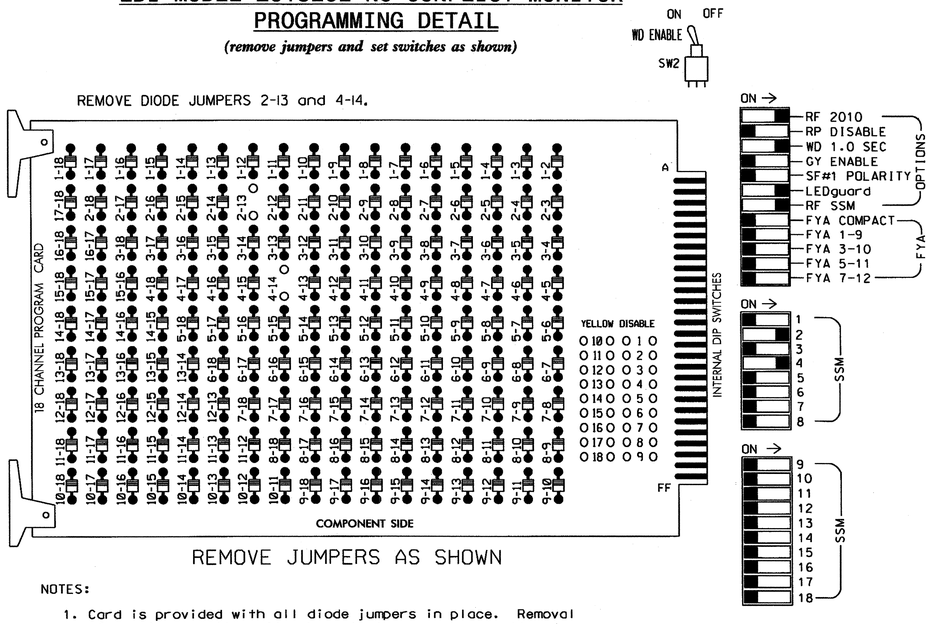
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZELEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/1/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0224

01-MAY-2013 16:40
S:#TSSGUM1TS Signals#Signal Design Section#Central Region#Div 9#C- 5553 Salisbury#Signals#09-0224#090224_sig_dsn_20130501.dgn
ZELEMBA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 45

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

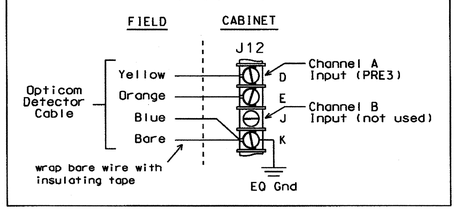
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS / OC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST / OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....10
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41,P42, P43,P44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						
🚶			115			106						

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0224
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at Council Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Jap

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/6/13

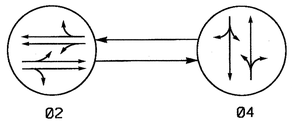
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0224

03-MAY-2013 12:11
S:\TSS\SM\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\09024_sm_010_xxx.dgn
dgnsr-ckland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 46

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
w/ EV Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

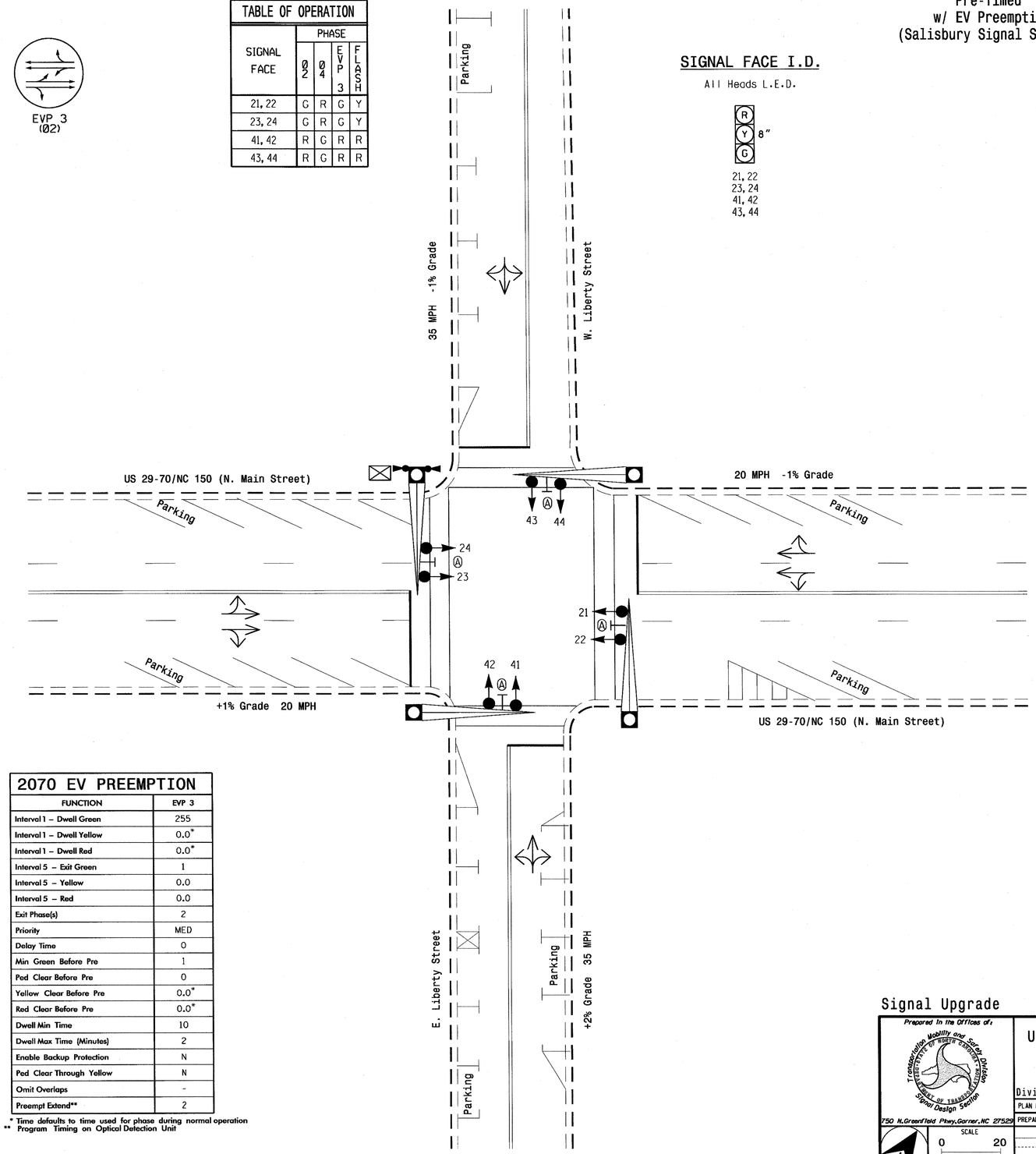
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
43, 44	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
23, 24
41, 42
43, 44



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	2.4	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at Liberty Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 REVIEWED BY: Bazzarie
PREPARED BY: Q. WATKINS REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

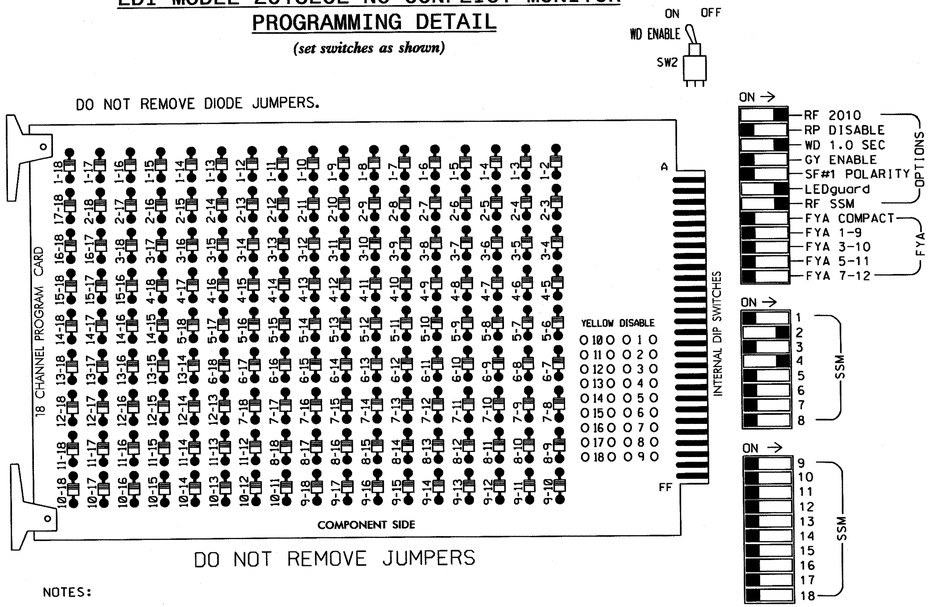
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 4/30/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0225

30-APR-2013 18:14
s:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0225\09D0225_sig_dsn_20130430.dgn
zieemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.47

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

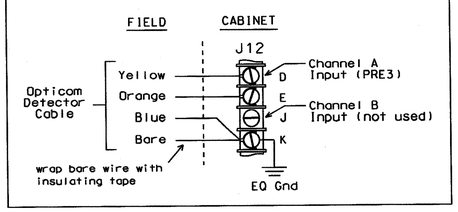
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS OC ISOLATOR
	L														ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0225
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 4/30/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals & Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.)
at
Liberty Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vigil
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

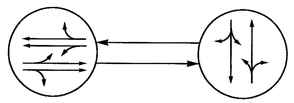
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/6/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0225

03-MAY-2013 08:25
s:#TSASU#ITS Signals#workgroups#Sig Mark#Strickland#09025_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 48

PHASING DIAGRAM



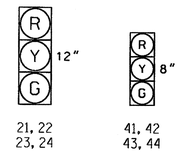
EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
43, 44	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



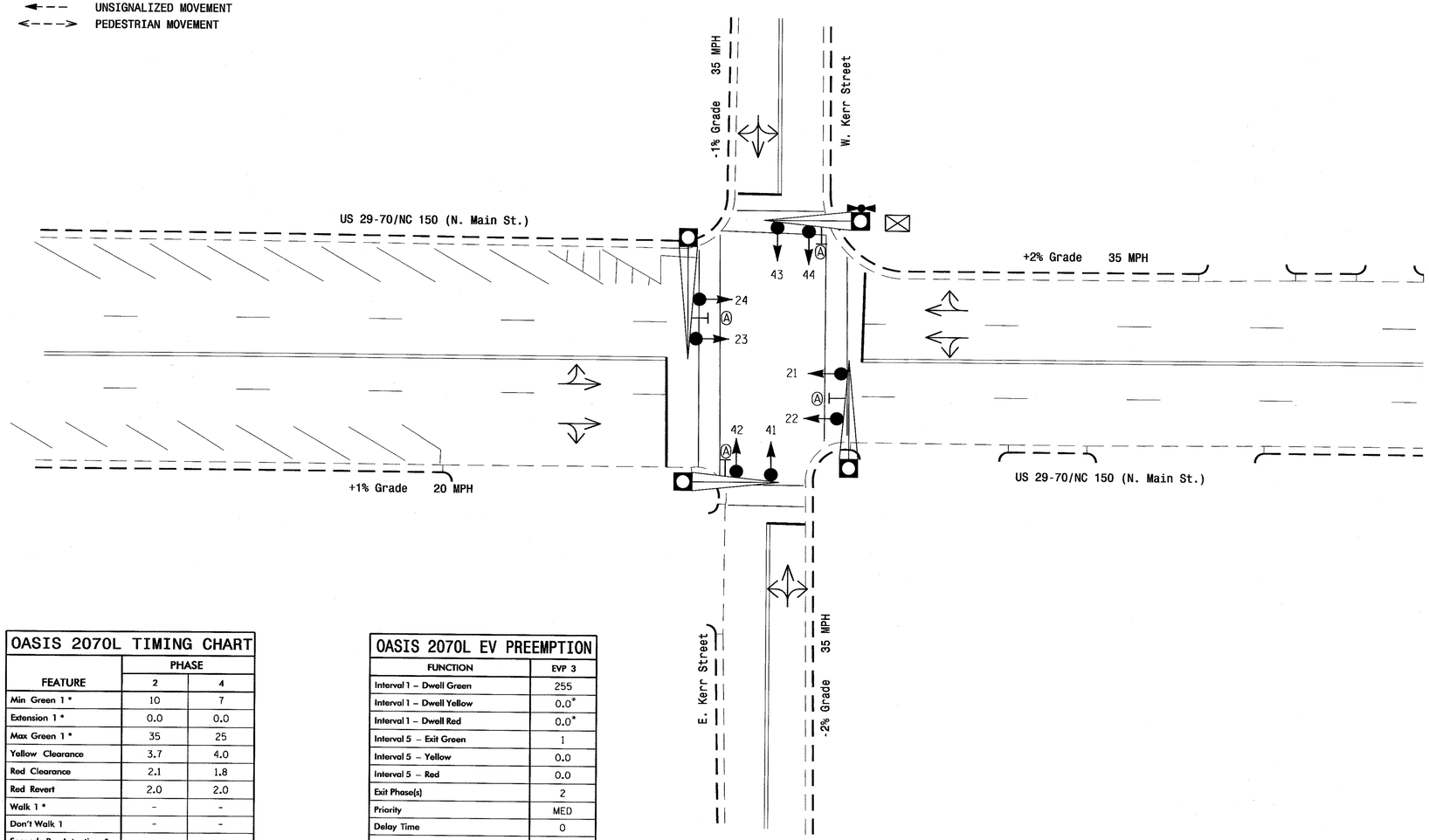
2 Phase
Pre-Timed
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	25
Yellow Clearance	3.7	4.0
Red Clearance	2.1	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20'

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.)
at
Kerr Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 PREPARED BY: L. Blount
PREPARED BY: G. Watkins/Monif REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

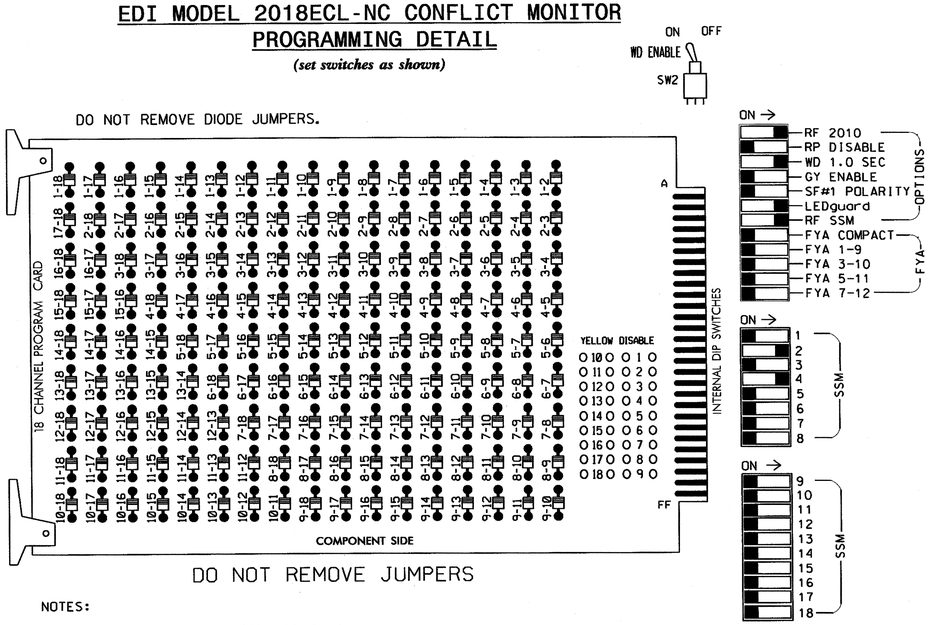
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/17/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0226

17-MAY-2013 12:15
s:\#TS&SUM\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0226\090226_sig_dsn_20130517.dgn
pzlemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 49

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

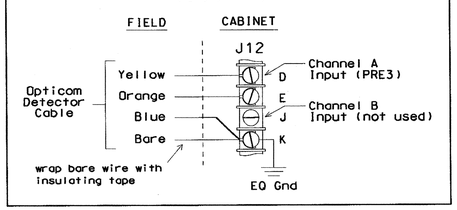
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:           ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:      ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0226
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5-17-13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at Kerr Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 2-20-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. John
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

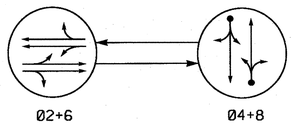
George C. Brown 5/21/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0226

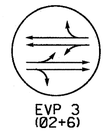
17-MAY-2013 14:40
s:\TSSSUN1TS Signals\Working\Groups\Sig Mark\Spaulding\In-progress\#090226_sm_dtl_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 5D

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

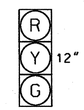
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

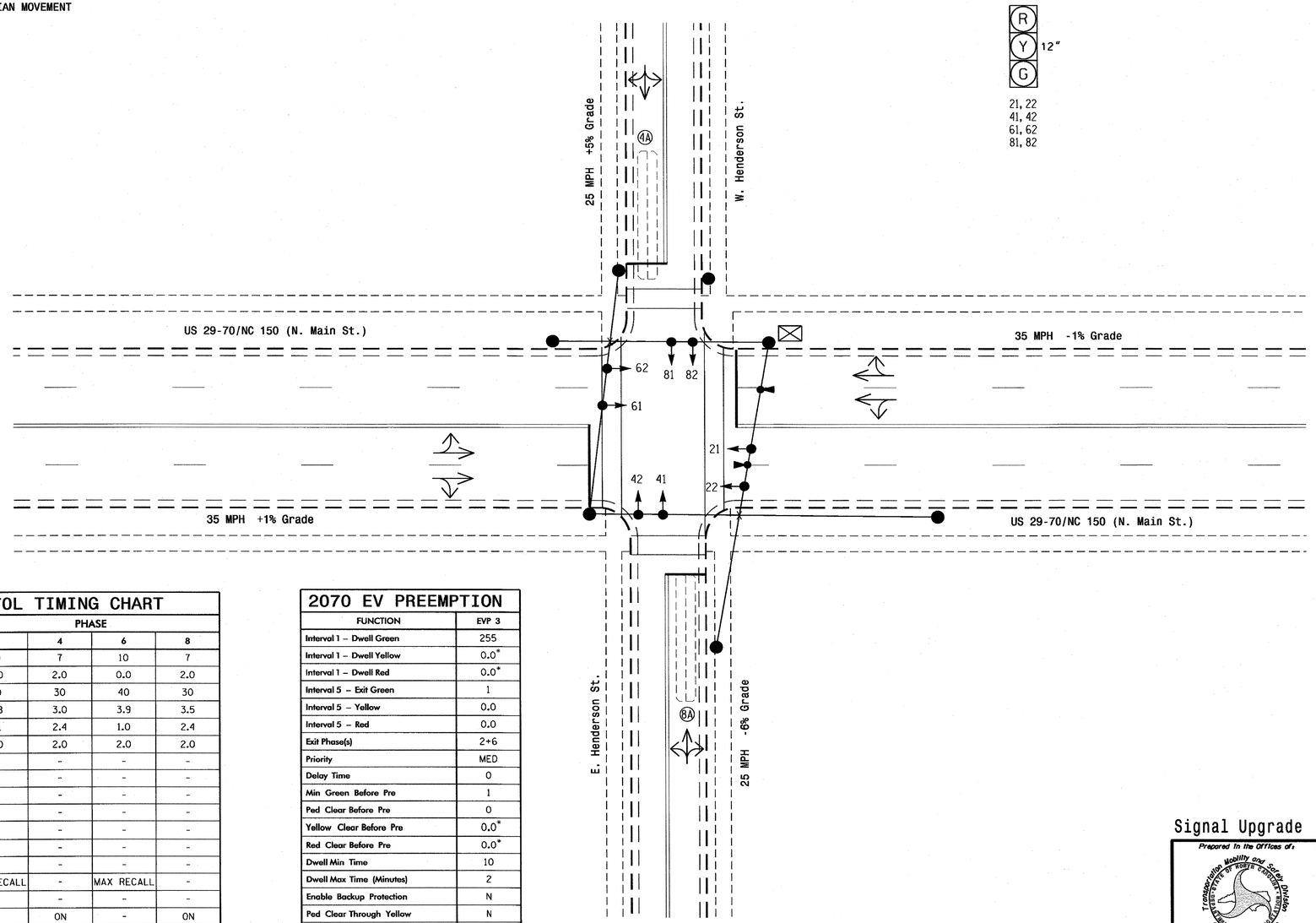
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30	40	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0	3.9	3.5
Red Clearance	1.1	2.4	1.0	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at Henderson Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

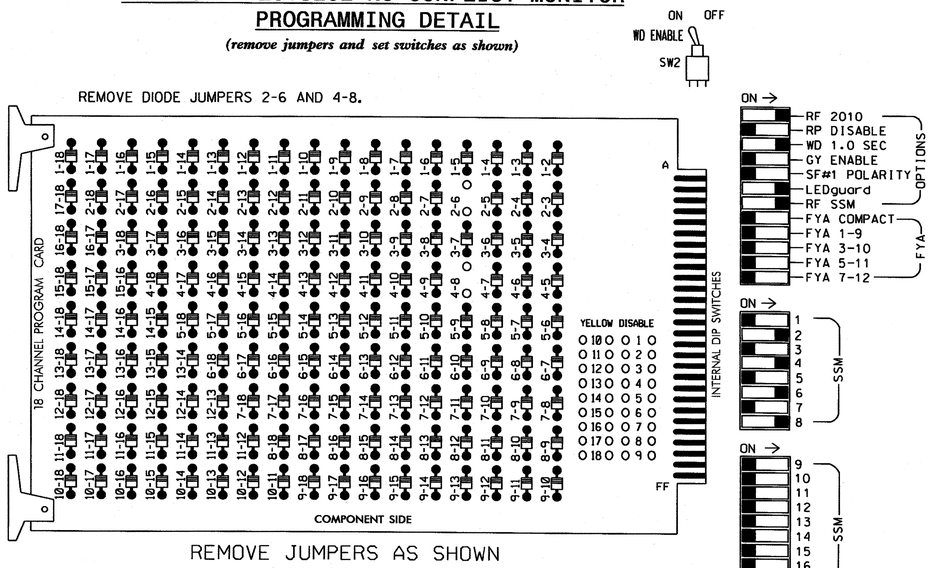
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 4/30/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0227

30-APR-2013 18:24
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C-5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0227\09022?_sig_dsn_20130430.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 51

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4 / 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 8 / 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Opticom 2 Ch. Card NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

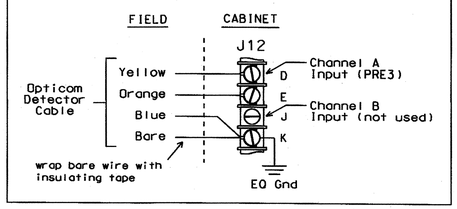
PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

* Determined by Division Traffic Engineer

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0227
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4/30/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at Henderson Street

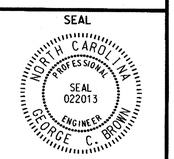
Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T.Vann

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



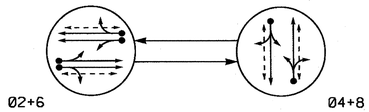
George C. Brown 5/6/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0227

03-MAY-2013 08:54
S:\#TS&SU\#TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\09-0227_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
CASTRICKLAND

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 52

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

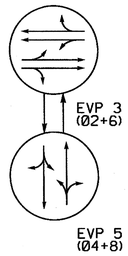


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

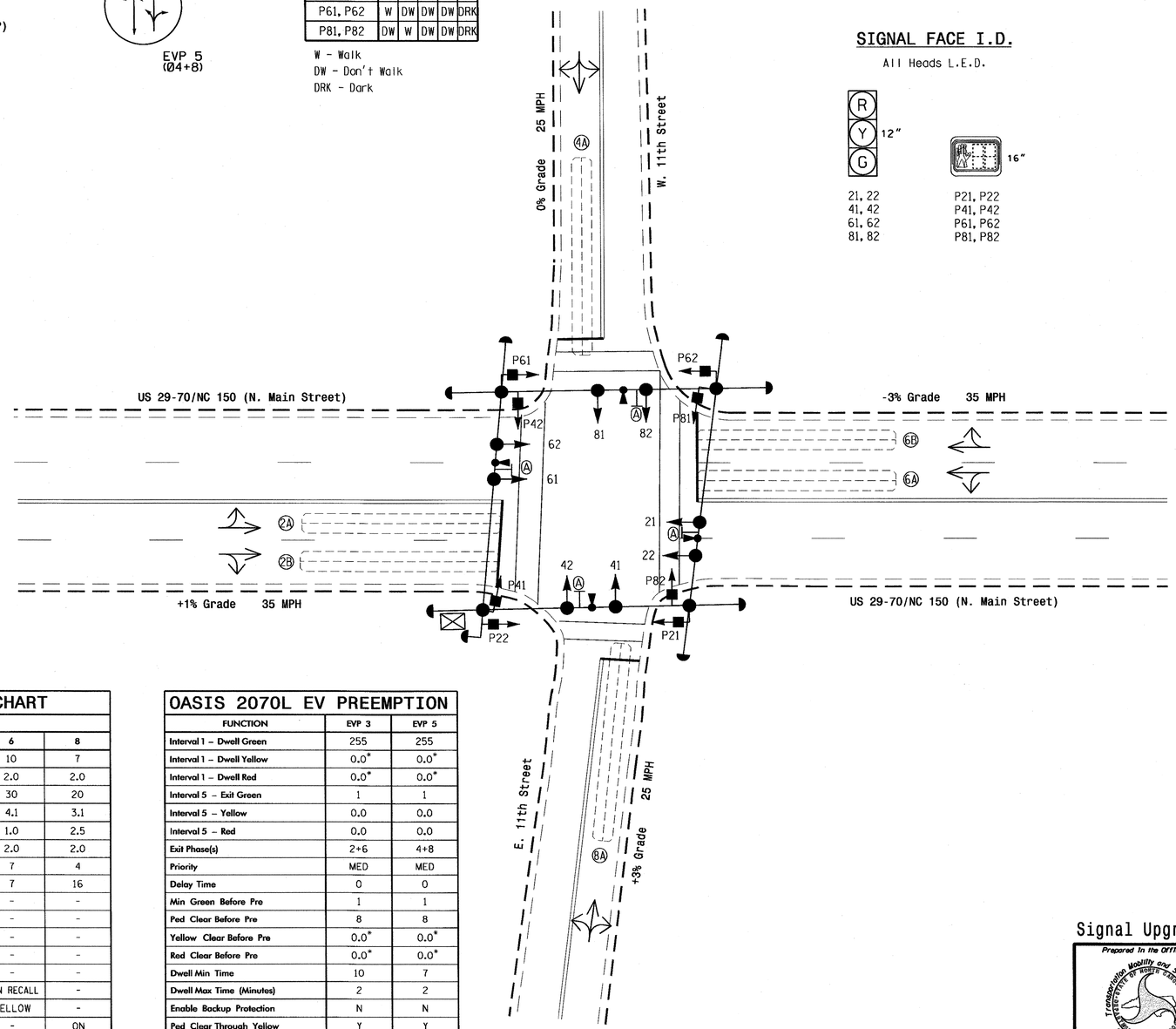
21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

P21, P22
P41, P42
P61, P62
P81, P82

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20	30	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.2	4.1	3.1
Red Clearance	1.5	2.5	1.0	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	4	7	4
Don't Walk 1	5	14	7	16
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	4+8
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	8	8
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at 11th Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

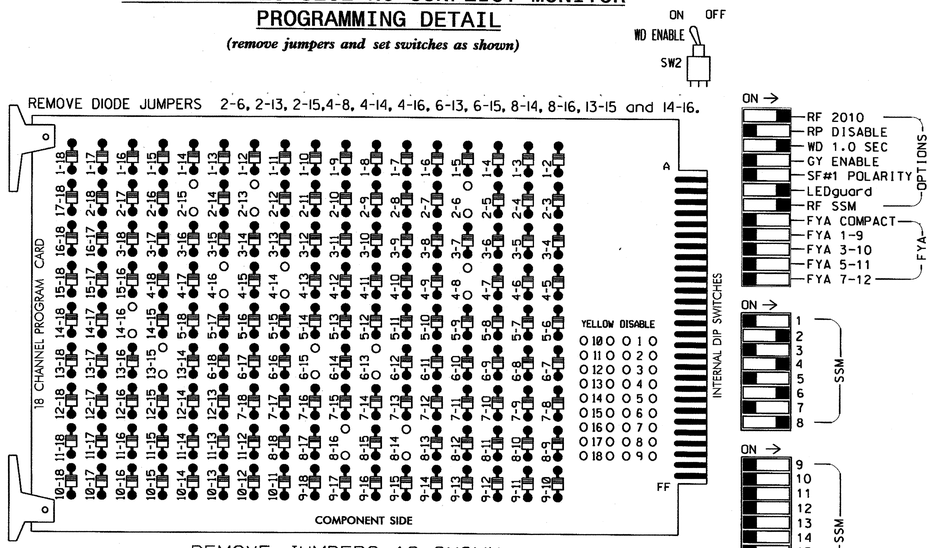
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIELMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/15/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0228

15-MAY-2013 13:41
S:\#ITS&SW\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C-5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0228\090228_sig_dsn_20130515.dgn
rzielmba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.53

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8,2PED,4PED,6PED,8PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104			119			110
🚶			115			106			121			112

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE-3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø6 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	PRE-5	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

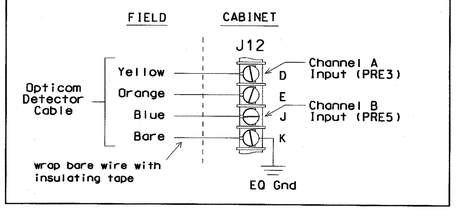
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0228
DESIGNED: April 2013
SEALED: 5-15-13
REVISED: N/A

* TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.) at 11th Street

Division 09 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 4-17-13 REVIEWED BY: T. Vgm

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/17/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0228

16-MAY-2013 08:42
S:\TTSASL\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\in-progress\90228_sample_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig 54

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....8
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  |   X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....8
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0228
DESIGNED: April 2013
SEALED: 5-15-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70/NC 150 (N. Main St.)
at
11th Street

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 4-17-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Igu

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

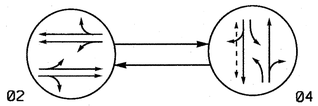
George C. Brown 5/17/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0228

16-MAY-2013 08:43
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Spaulding\in-progress\90228_sm_ele_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 55

PHASING DIAGRAM

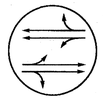


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



EVP 3
(Ø2)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23, 24	G	R	G	Y
41, 42, 43, 44	R	G	R	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

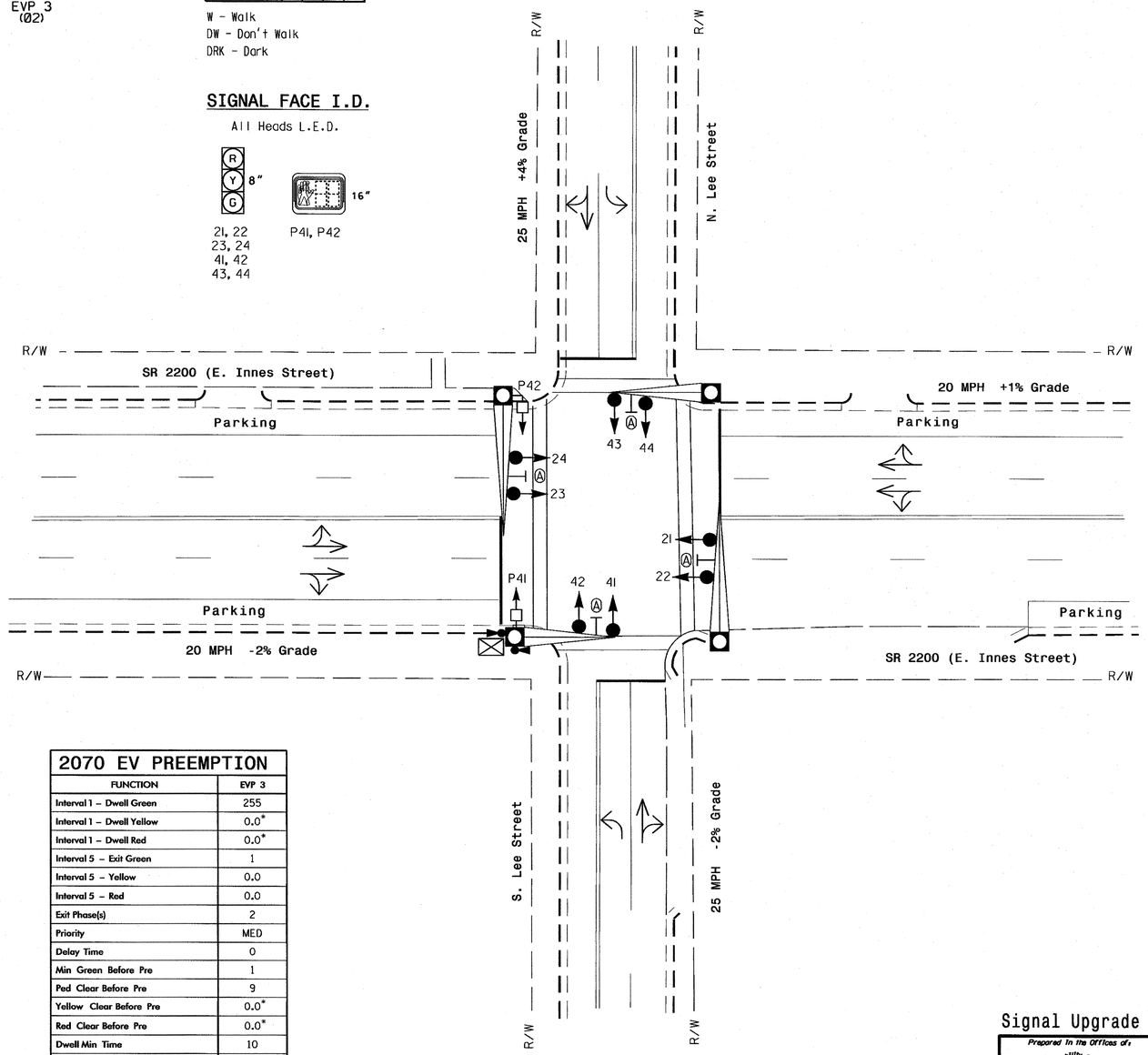
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
23, 24
41, 42
43, 44

P41, P42

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
With Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. New pedestrian signal heads shall be black in color with black visors.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.3
Red Clearance	2.3	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	17
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	9
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

SR 2200 (E. Innes St.)
at
Lee Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013	PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter
PREPARED BY: Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

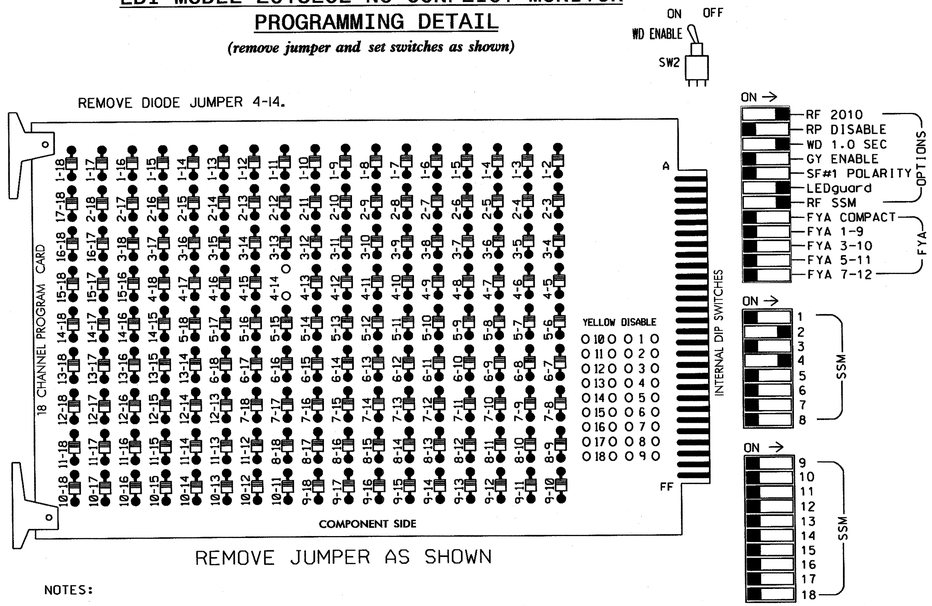
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIENGA
SIGNATURE 5/1/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0231

16-JUL-2013 11:48
S:\TMS\SAMTS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0231\09231_sig_dsn_20130501.dgn
rzlembo

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 56

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

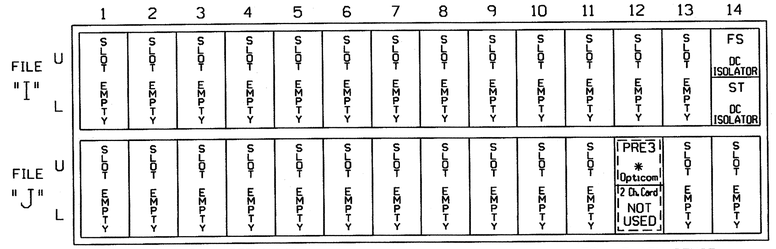
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23,24	NU	NU	41,42 43,44	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101													
YELLOW		129			102													
GREEN		130			103													
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋						104												
🚶						106												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



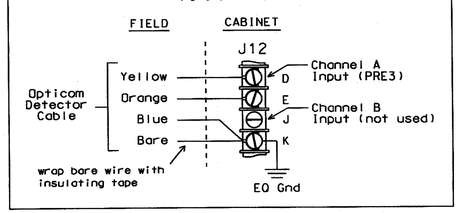
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314 15 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....9
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW
OMIT OVERLAPS:
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0231
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (E. Innes Street) at Lee Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

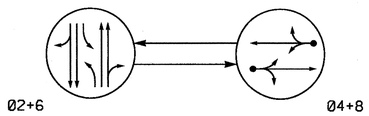
John T. Rowe 5-2-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0231

02-MAY-2013 07:08
S:\TSA&M\TS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mark\armstrong\090231_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 57

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
23	F.Y.	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
63	F.Y.	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

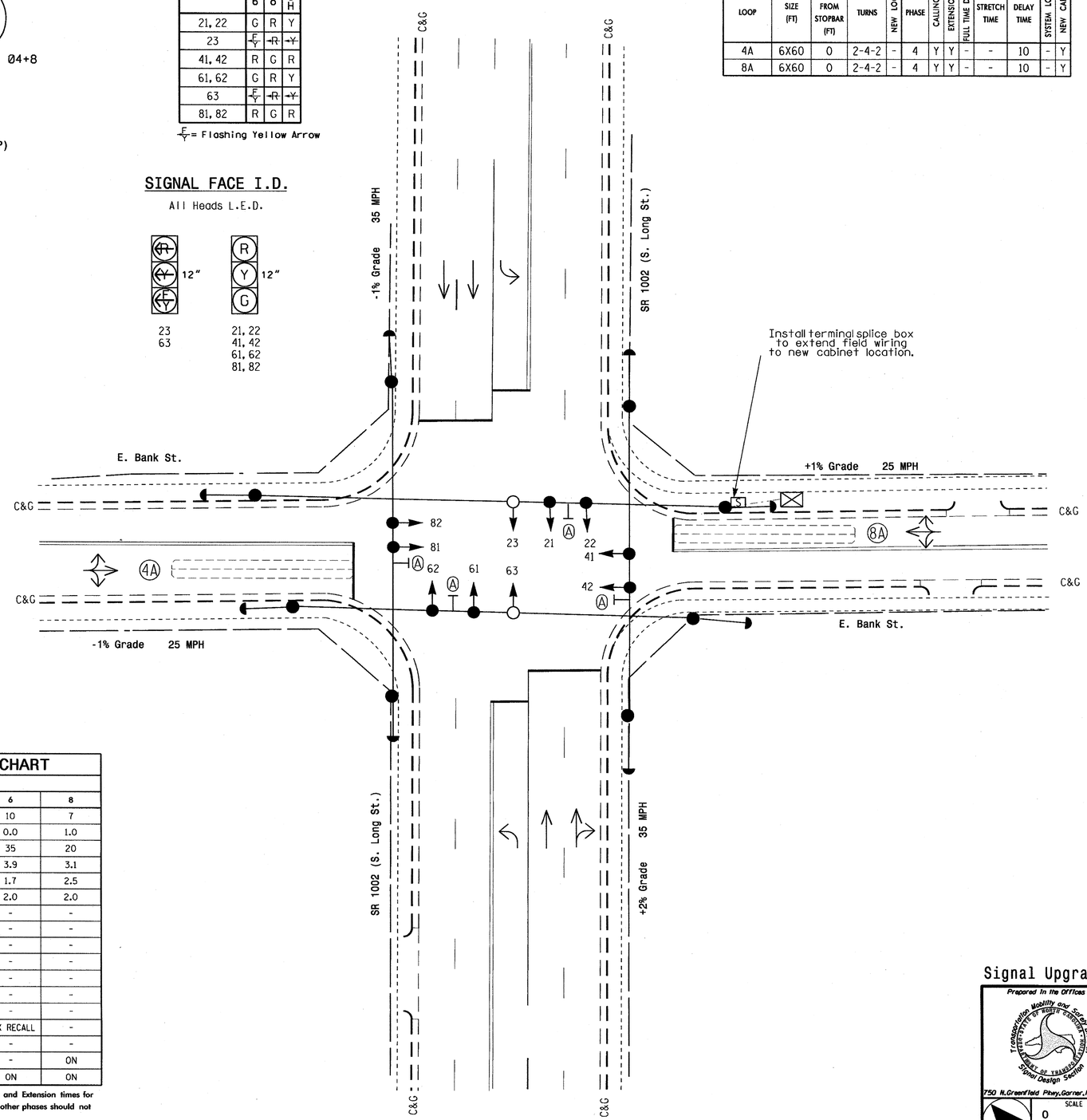
All Heads L.E.D.

23
63

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	35	20	35	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.2	3.9	3.1
Red Clearance	1.7	2.4	1.7	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads 21, 22, 61, and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

SR 1002 (S. Long St.)
at
E. Bank St.

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

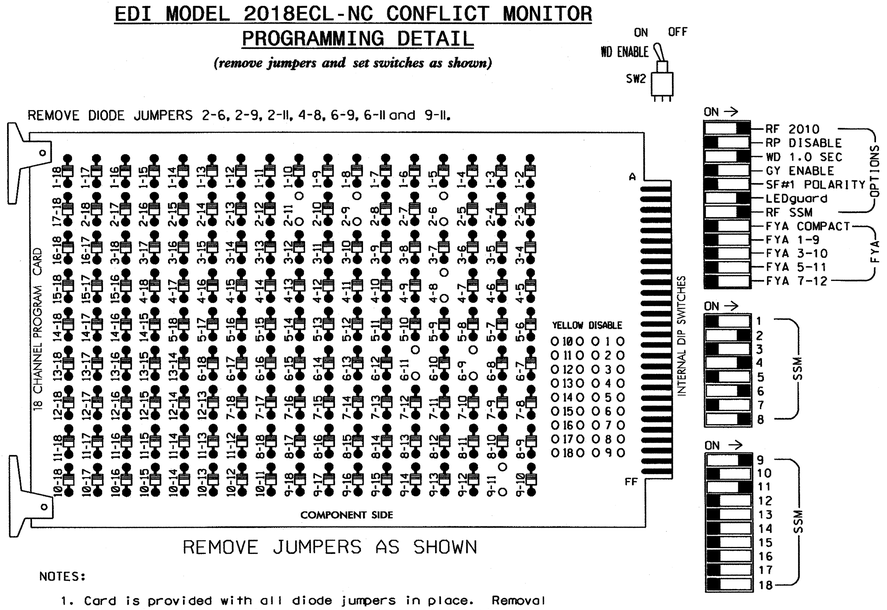
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 4/29/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0235

03-JUN-2013 17:06
S:\TEAMS\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0235\090235_sig_dsn_20130429.dgn
$$$$USER$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 58

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

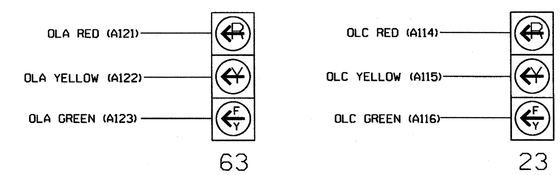
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	63★	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS OC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED								ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0235
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4/29/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1002 (S. Long Street)
at
E. Bank Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T. Lynn
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

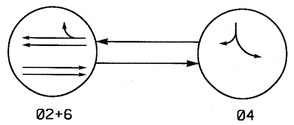
George C. Brown 5/9/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0235

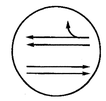
30-APR-2013 13:06
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\09235_sm_ole_xxx.dgn
C. Strickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 59

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



EVP 3
(Ø2+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62

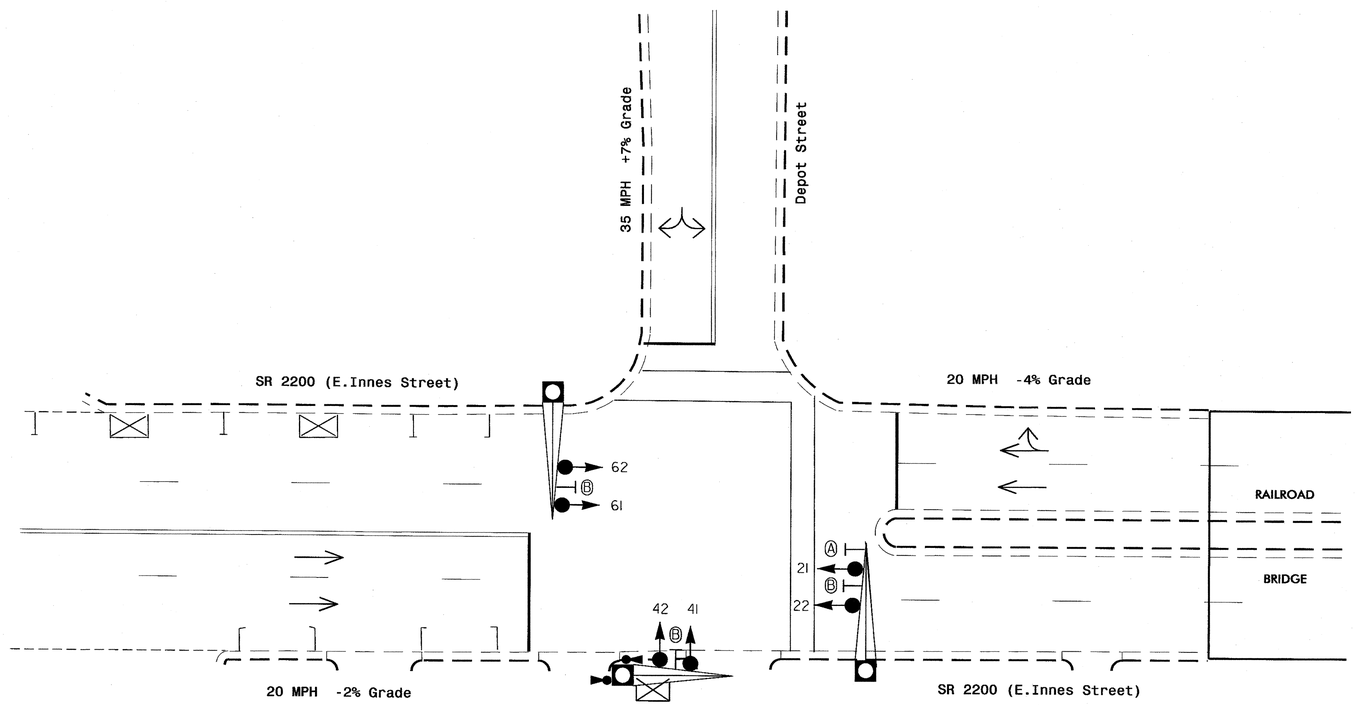
2 Phase
Pre-Timed
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	30	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.0	3.0
Red Clearance	2.4	2.3	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2) "EXCEPT BUSES"	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

SR 2200 (East Innes St.) at Depot Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	February 2013	REVIEWED BY:	CE Carter
PREPARED BY:	Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE DATE 4/26/13

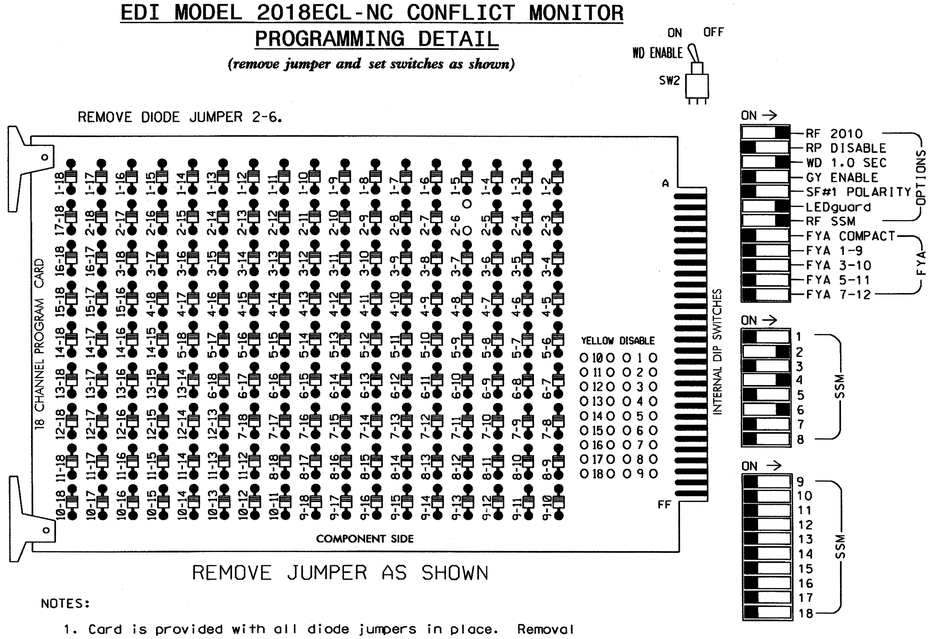
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0236

26-APR-2013 15:54
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0236\09O236_sig_dsn_20130426.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 60

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

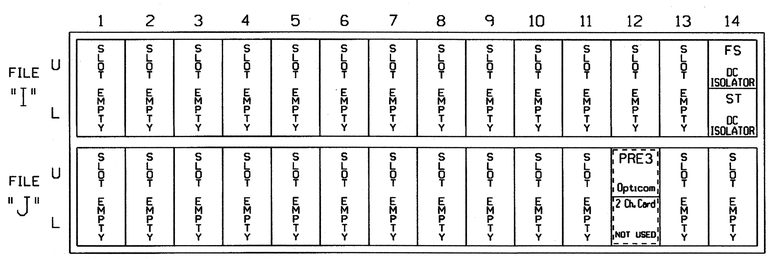
```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
      OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



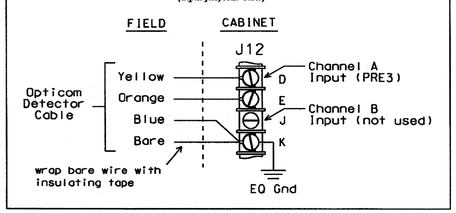
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0236
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (East Innes St.)
at
Depot Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jones
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

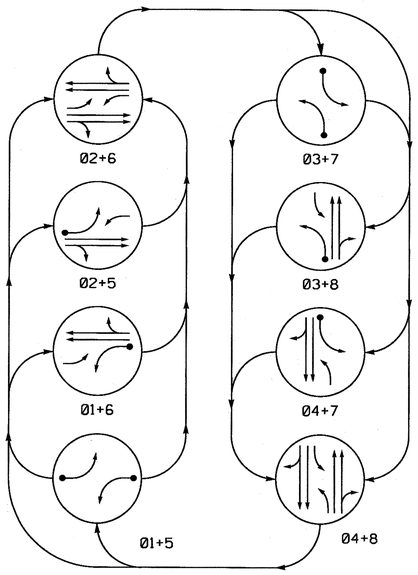
George C. Brown 5/6/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0236

30-APR-2013 12:05
S:\Traffic\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\09023G_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 6l

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

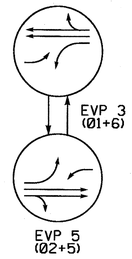


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
1l	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F	~~Y~~
2l, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
3l	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
4l, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
5l	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	←	~~Y~~
6l, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
7l	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
8l, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

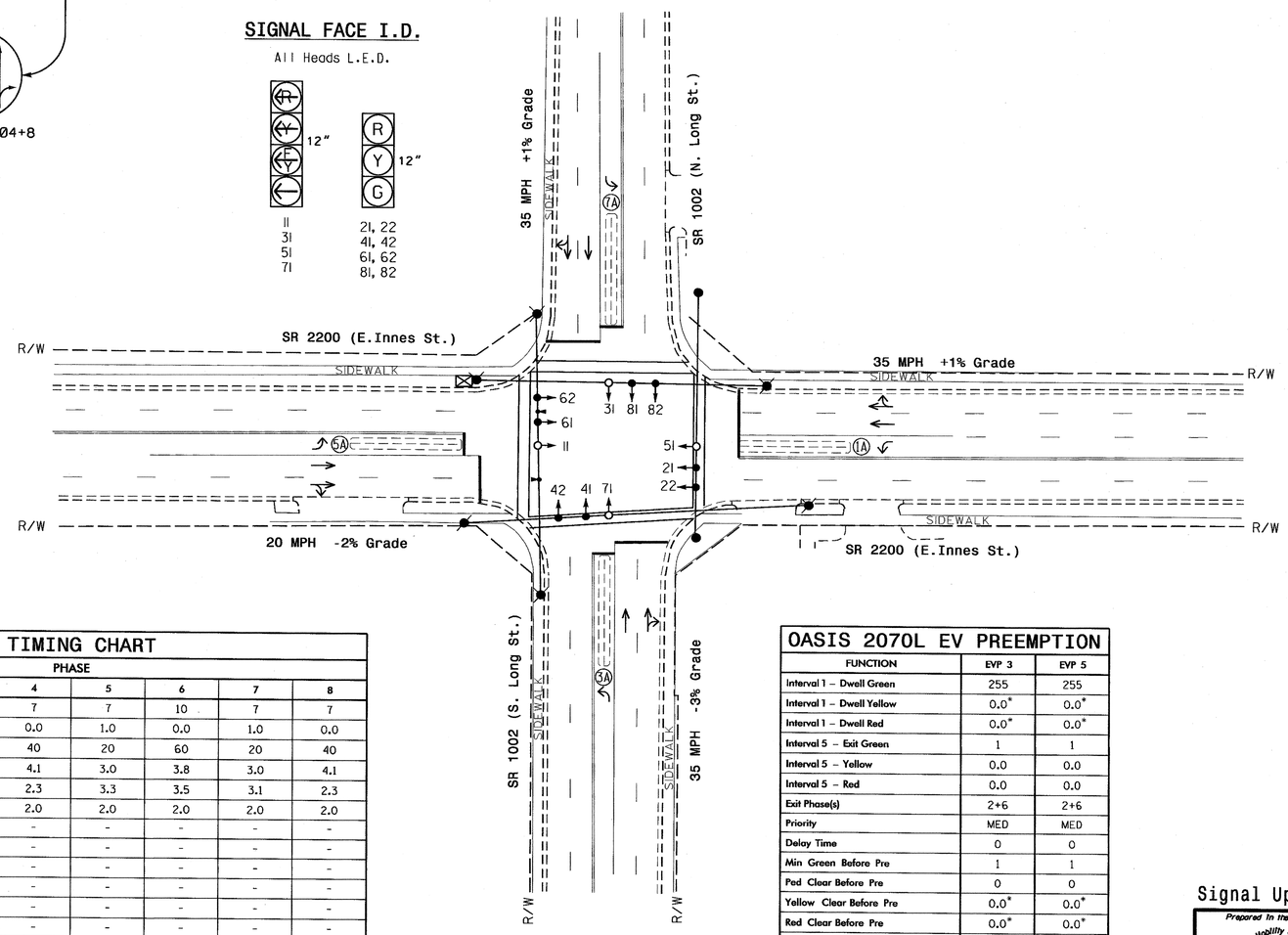
8 Phase
Semi-Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	20	40	20	60	20	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.1	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	3.1	3.5	2.8	2.3	3.3	3.5	3.1	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 2200 (East Innes Street) at SR 1002 (Long Street)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: November 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. TEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/22/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0238

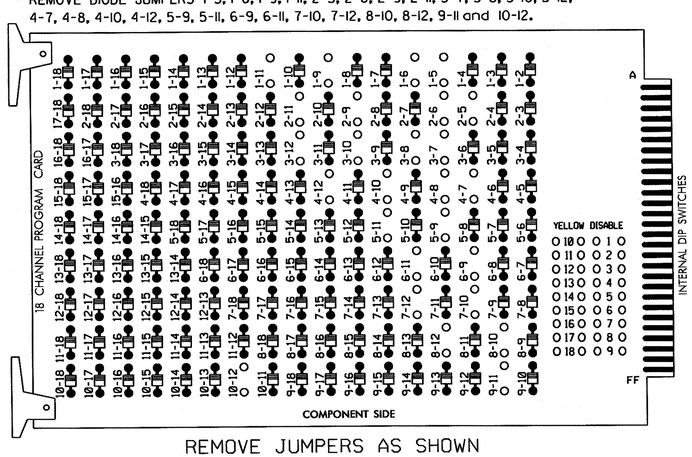
22-MAY-2013 18:38
S:*ITSSG*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0238*090238.sig.dgn.20130522.dgn
rzembo

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.62

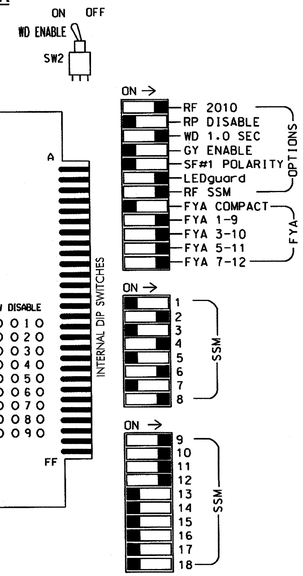
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31★	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129		*	102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124								

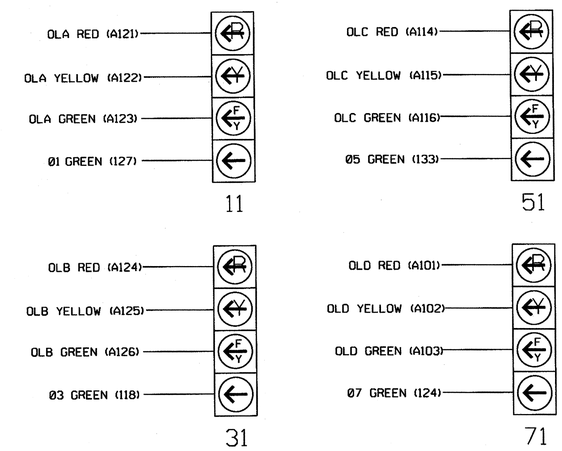
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED				NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED				NOT USED							PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

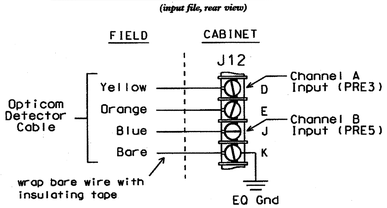
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

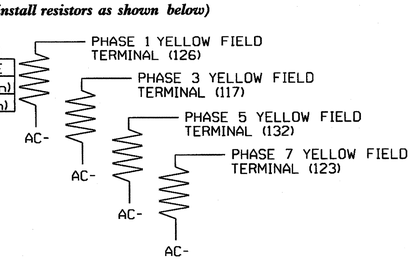


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0238
DESIGNED: November 2012
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (East Innes Street)
at
SR 1002 (Long Street)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uzz

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/23/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0238

23-MAY-2013 08:13
S:\ITS&SIM\ITS Signals\Working\Groups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\090238_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cbstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 63

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦       XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0238
DESIGNED: November 2012
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (East Innes Street)
at
SR 1002 (Long Street)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T.Vaz
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/23/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0238

23-MAY-2013 08:15
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Strickland*09238.smlele.xxx.dgn
ashtrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 64

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0238
DESIGNED: November 2012
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (East Innes Street)
at
SR 1002 (Long Street)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T.Vyn
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

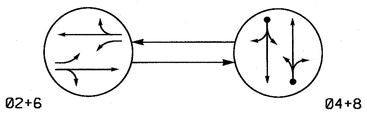
George C. Brown 5/23/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0238

23-MAY-2013 08:35
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Strickland*090238_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 65

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

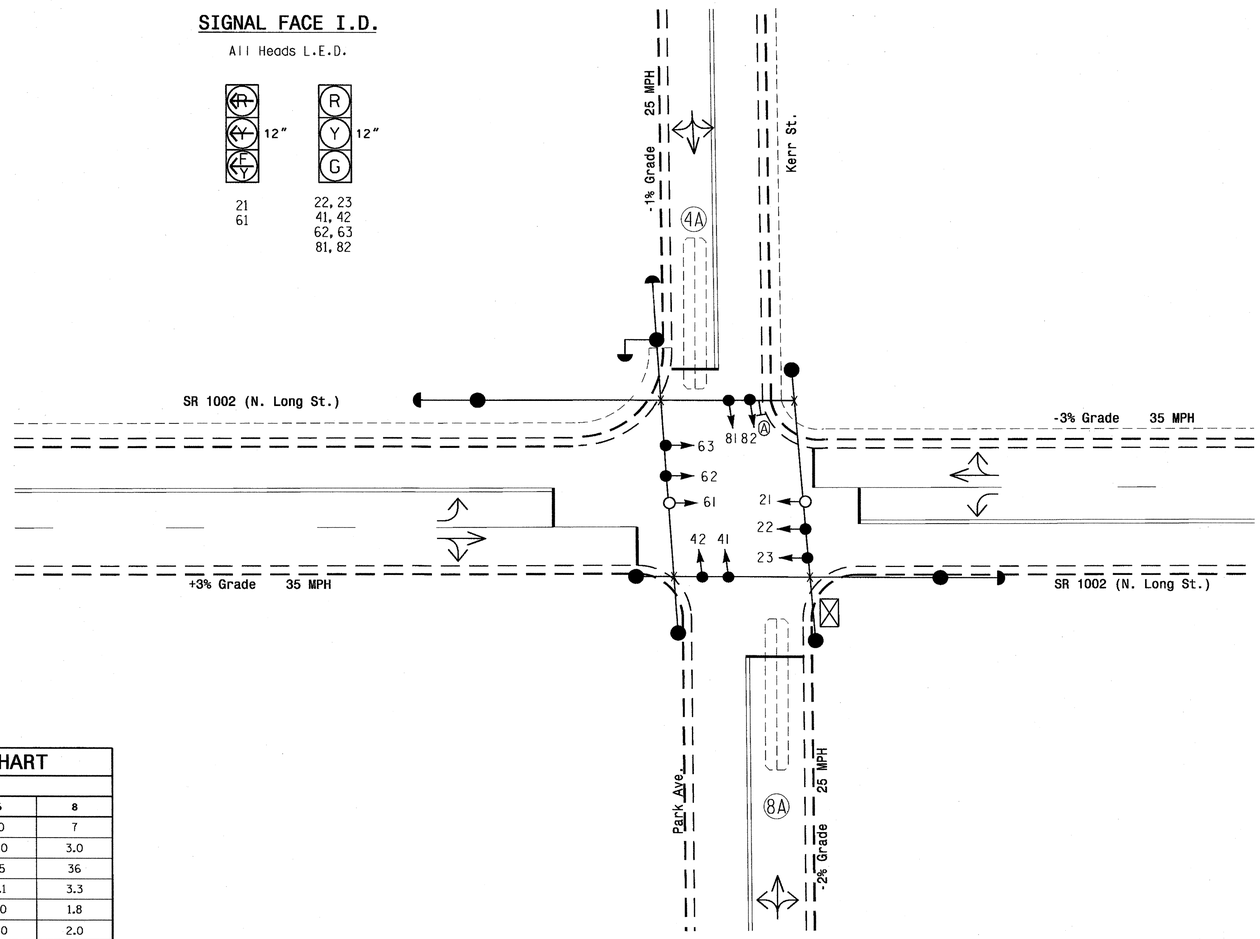
2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	45	36	45	36
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.2	4.1	3.3
Red Clearance	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1002 (N. Long Street)
at
Kerr Street and Park Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

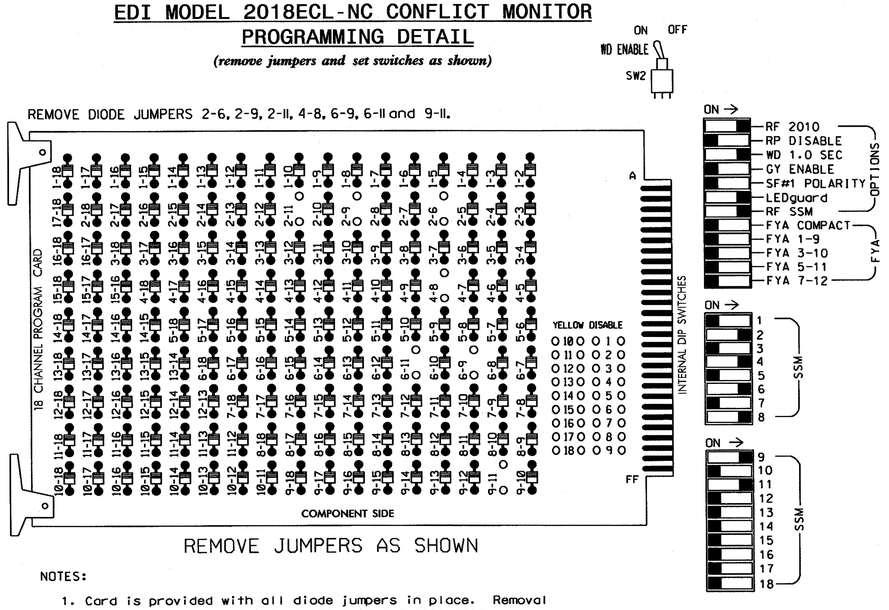
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/1/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0239

01-MAY-2013 18:04
S:\TSS\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C-5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0239\090239_sig_dgn_20130501.dgn
ZZBROS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 66

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

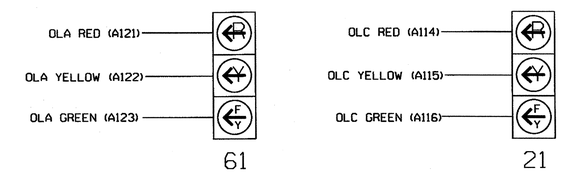
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0239
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1002 (N. Long Street)
at
Kerr Street and Park Avenue

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury
PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. J.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

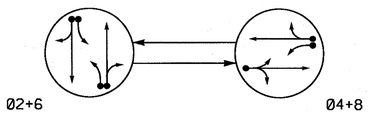
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 5/8/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0239

03-MAY-2013 09:14
S:*TS&SI*TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Fricklands\09239_sm_dtl_xxx.dgn
cascrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 67

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21	~~F.Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61	~~F.Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~F.Y~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	G	R

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 61, 81 — 22, 23, 41, 42, 62, 63, 82, 83

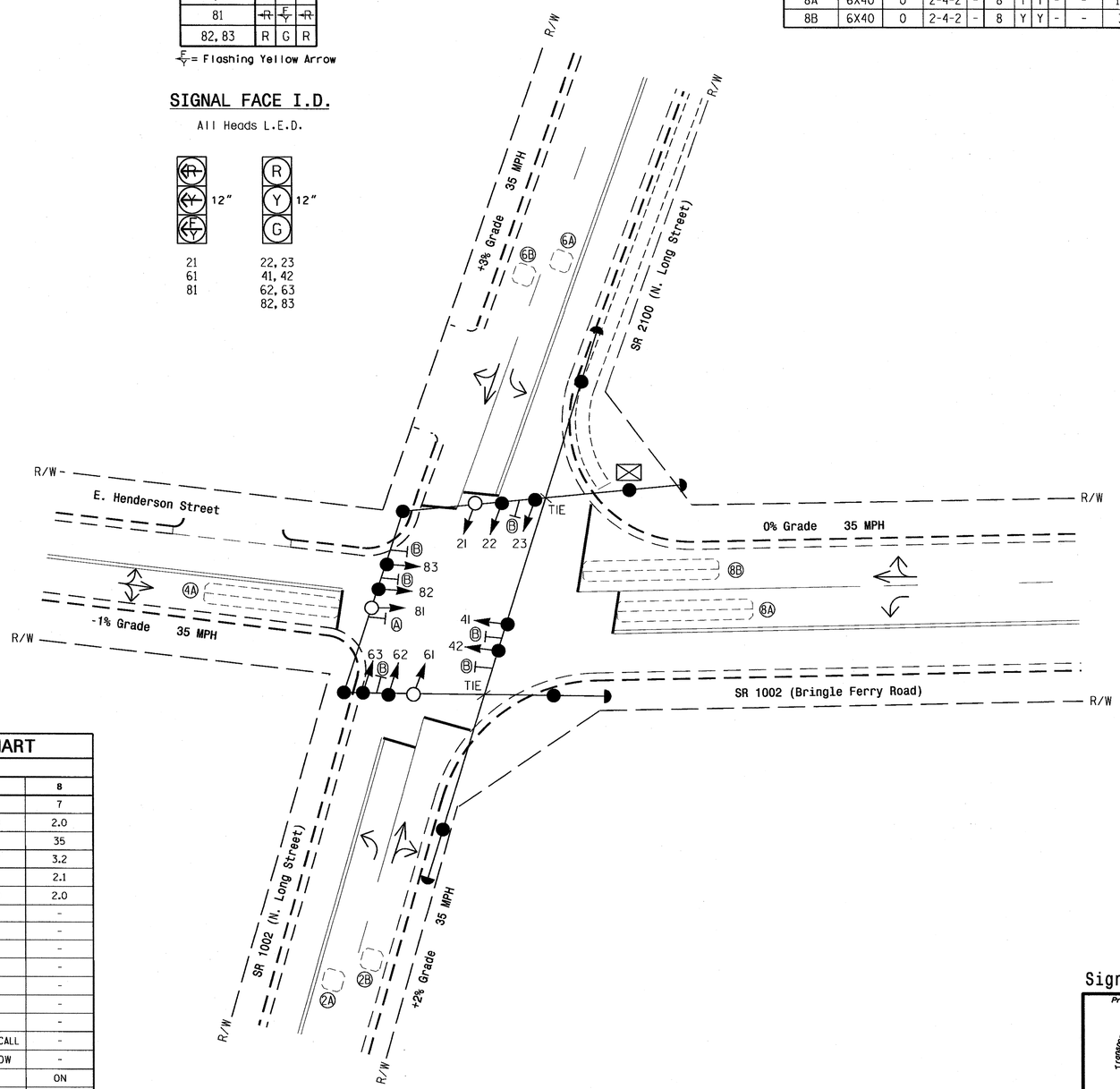
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Existing Left Arrow "ONLY" sign (R3-5L) may be removed.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	45	35	45	35
Yellow Clearance	3.7	3.2	3.7	3.2
Red Clearance	1.2	2.1	1.2	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1002/SR 2100 (N. Long Street)
at
SR 1002 (Bringle Ferry Road)/
E. Henderson Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

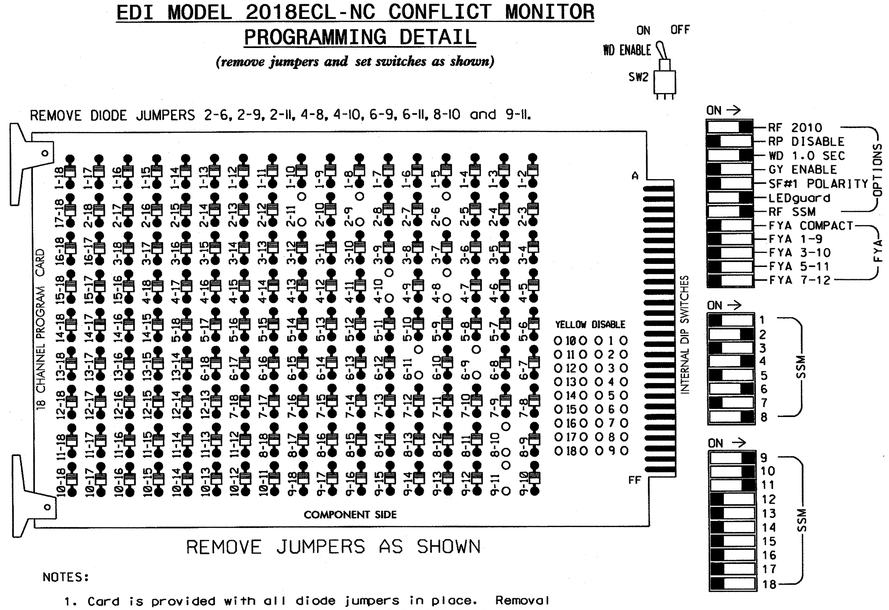
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/15/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0240

15-MAY-2013 16:16
S:\ITS\SJ\ITS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0240\09240_sig_csn.20130515.dgn
CZ:2D\DGN

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 60

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

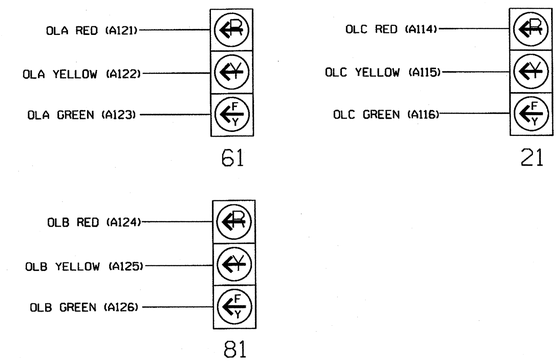
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		2A,2B NOT USED				4A NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		6A,6B NOT USED				8A ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0240
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1002/SR 2100 (N. Long Street) at SR 1002 (Bringle Ferry Road)/ E. Henderson Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Jones

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/22/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0240

17-MAY-2013 14:47
S:\TSDLIB\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\sig Mgmt\Strickland\09Q240_Sample_xxx.dgn
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 69

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0240
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR: SR 1002/SR 2100 (N. Long Street) at SR 1002 (Bringle Ferry Road)/ E. Henderson Street

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: T. Vaughn		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/22/13

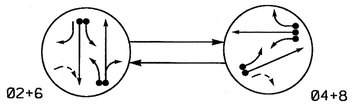
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0240

17-MAY-2013 12:20
s:\mltS&SIM\TS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mark\Strickland\ZM\09S0240_smb18_xxx.dgn
osstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 70

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

EVP 3
(Ø2+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21	F Y	~~R~~	F Y	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	G	Y
41	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
42, 43	R	G	R	R
61	F Y	~~R~~	F Y	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	G	Y
81	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	G	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

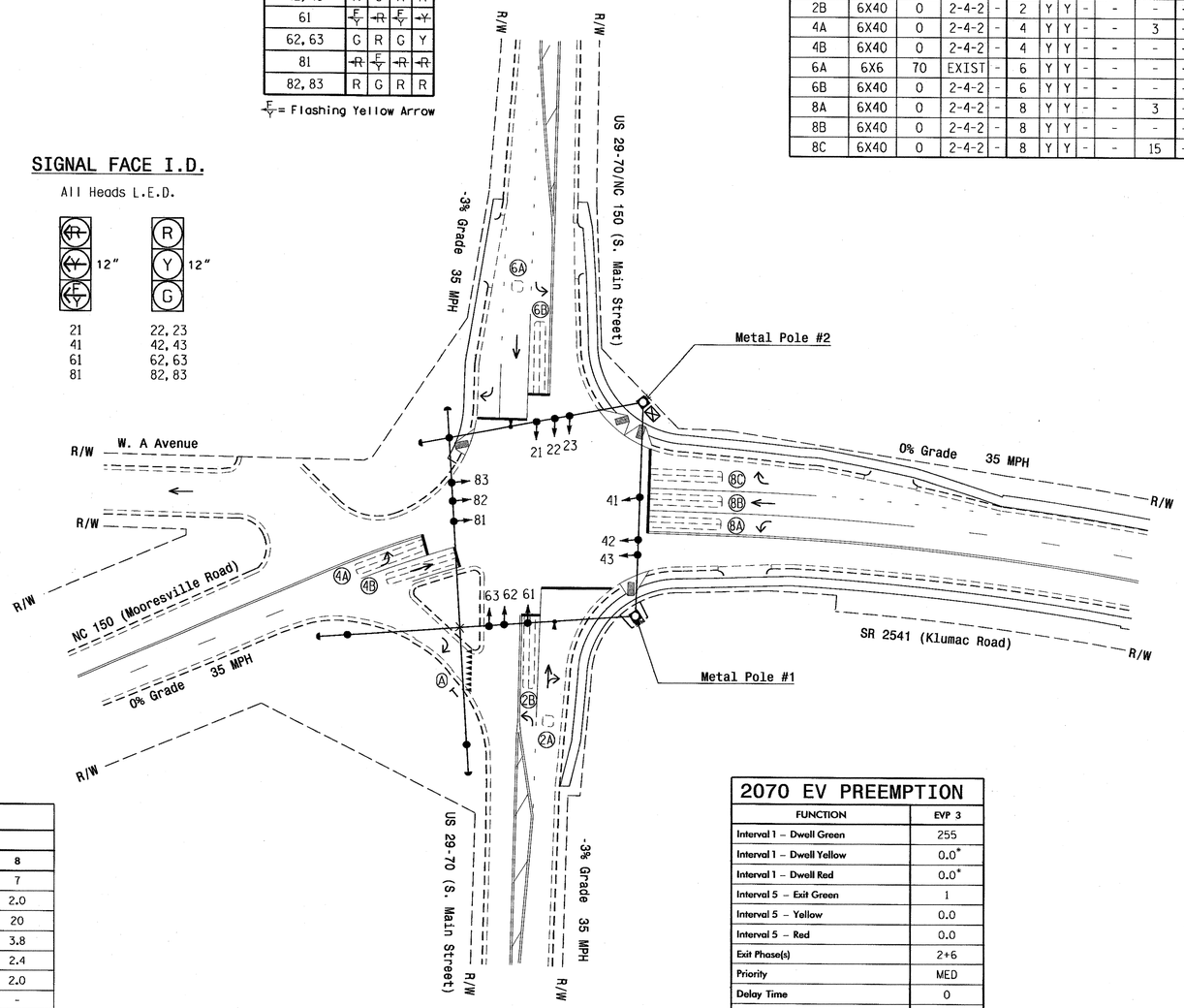
21	22, 23
41	42, 43
61	62, 63
81	82, 83

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.8	4.1	3.8
Red Clearance	2.1	2.4	2.1	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Optical Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main Street)
at
NC 150 (Mooresville Road)/
SR 2541 (Klumac Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

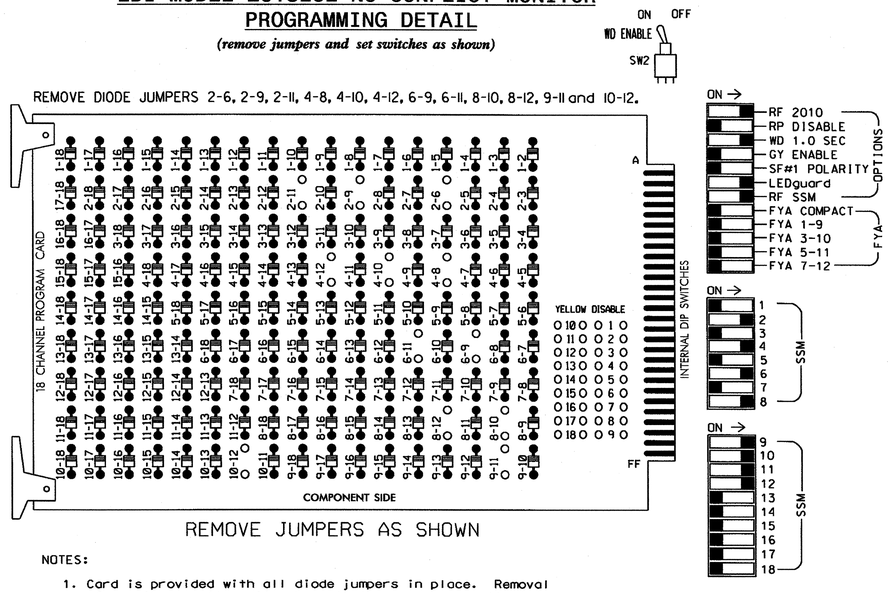
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/1/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0244

01-MAY-2013 17:56
S:\TSSU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0244\090244_sig_dsn_20130501.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 71

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5

PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....4

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

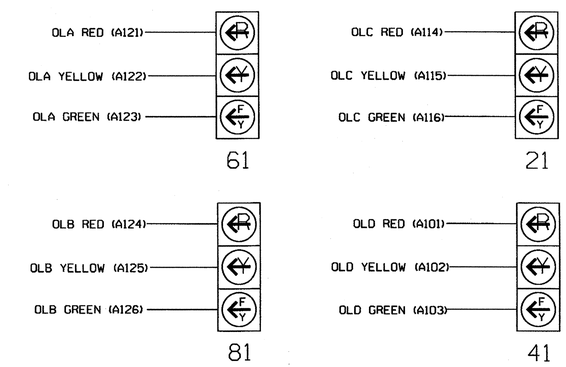
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	42,43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	21★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
			2A				4A								
	L	EMPTY	Ø2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B				4B								
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8	Ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3	SLOT	SLOT
			6A				8A	8C					Opticom		
	L	EMPTY	Ø6	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	2 Ch. Card	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B				8B						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

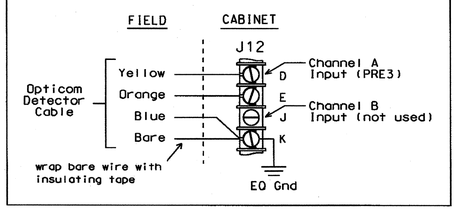
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0244
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main Street) at NC 150 (Mooresville Road)/ SR 2541 (Klumac Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/15/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0244

03-MAY-2013 09:27
S:\TSAS\HITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\090244_smlele.xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 72

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

* Determined by Division Traffic Engineer

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0244
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/1/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

JS 29-70/NC 150 (S. Main Street) at NC 150 (Mooresville Road)/ SR 2541 (Klumac Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jym

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

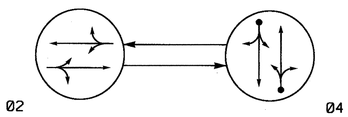
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/15/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0244

03-MAY-2013 09:28
S:\TMS\Traffic Signals\Work\groups\Sig Mon\Strickland\ND\090244_smlsig_xxx.dgn
castrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 73

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

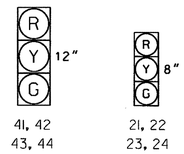
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
23, 24	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
43, 44	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



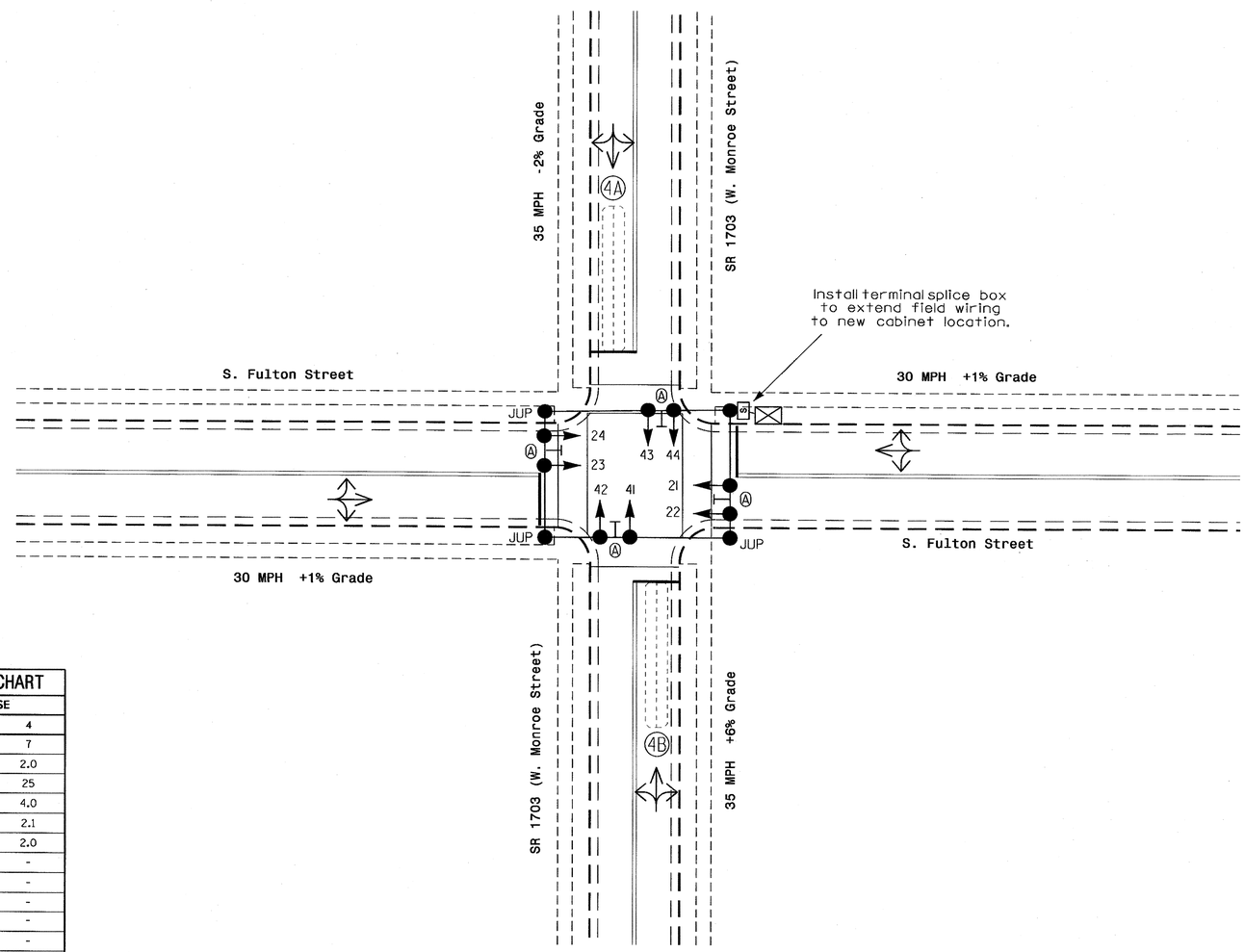
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	25
Yellow Clearance	3.5	4.0
Red Clearance	2.1	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

S. Fulton Street
at
SR 1703 (W. Monroe Street)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 PREPARED BY: CE Carter
PREPARED BY: Q. Watkins REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

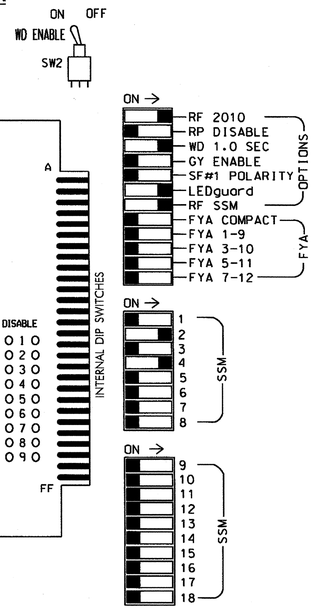
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/16/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0246

16-MAY-2013 17:08
S:\ITS&SI\ITS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0246\090246_sig_dsn_20130516.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 14

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	16U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	16L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0246
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/16/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

S. Fulton Street at SR 1703 (W. Monroe Street)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jan
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

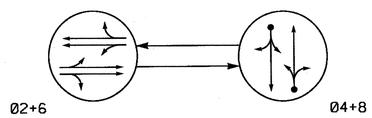
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/17/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0246

17-MAY-2013 10:41
S:#TTSSG\#TS Signal s\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\#090246_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cbstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 75

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

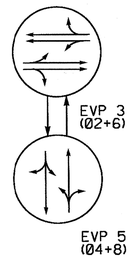


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

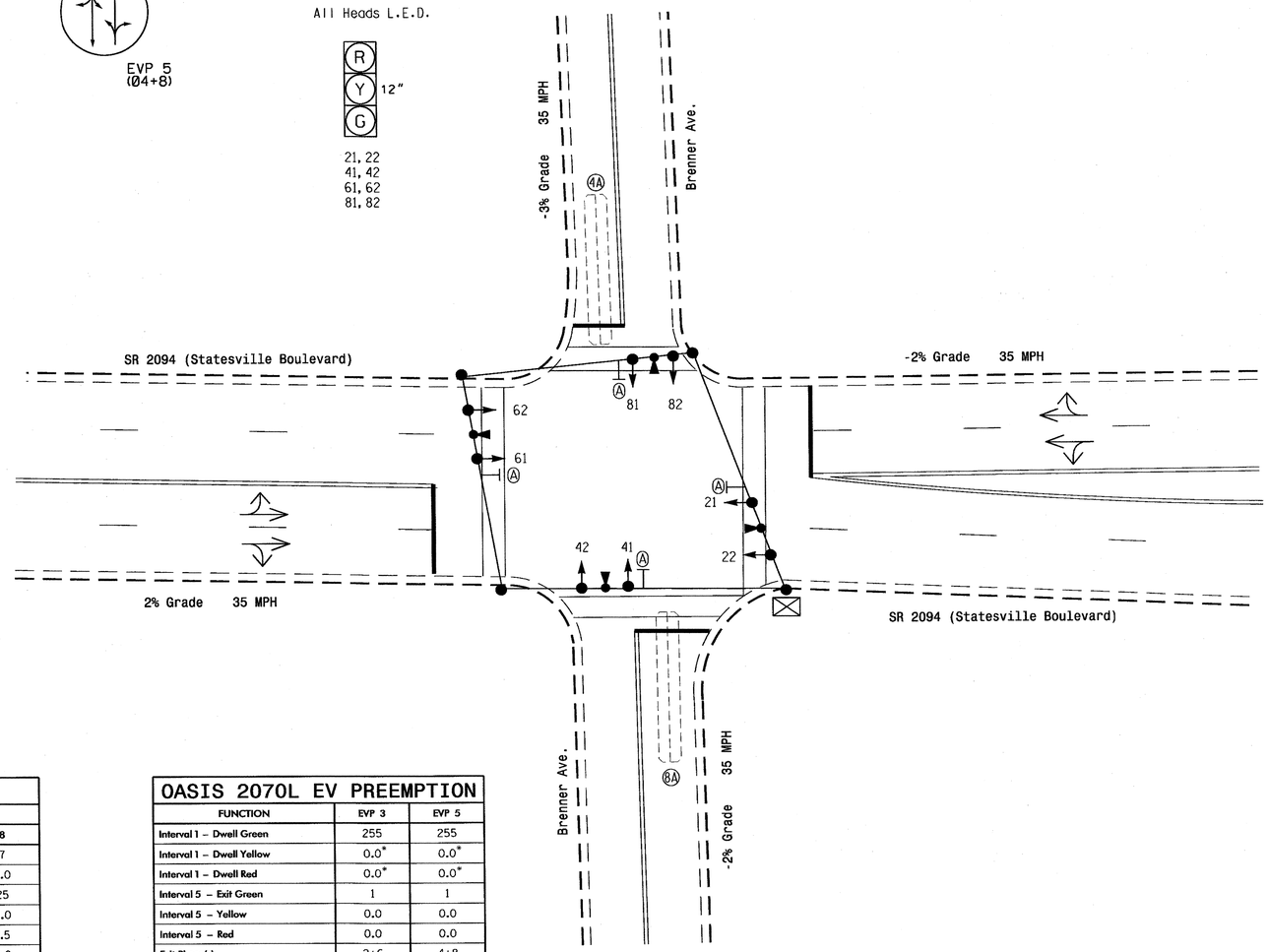
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	35	25	35	25
Yellow Clearance	3.7	4.1	4.0	4.0
Red Clearance	1.7	1.5	1.7	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	4+8
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)
at
Brenner Ave.

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

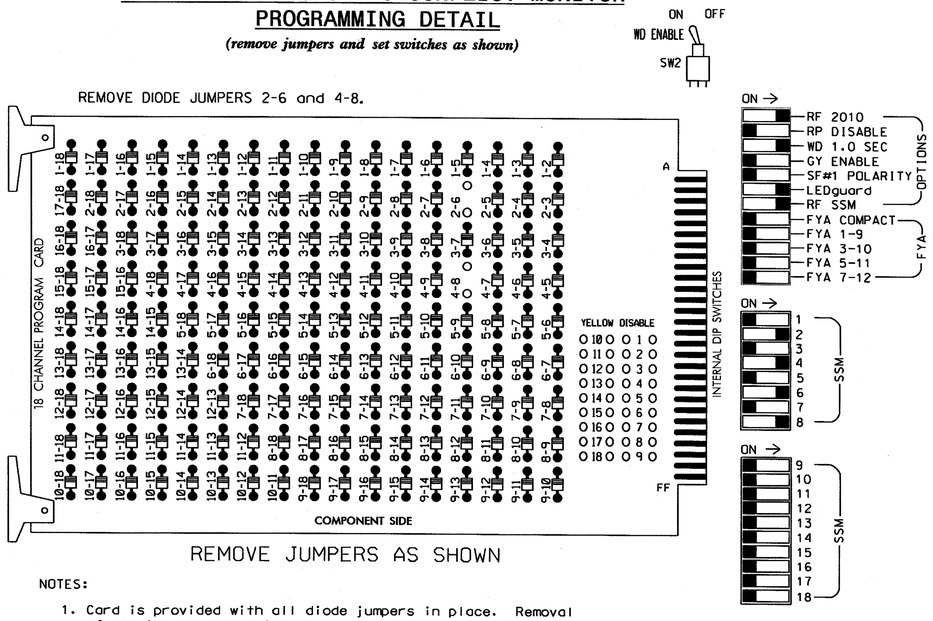
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZICHERA
SIGNATURE 5/15/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0247

15-MAY-2013 12:01
S:#ITSASU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Central Region#Div 9#C-5553 Salisbury#Signals#09-0247#090247_sig_dsn_20130515.dgn
rzielenc

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.76

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

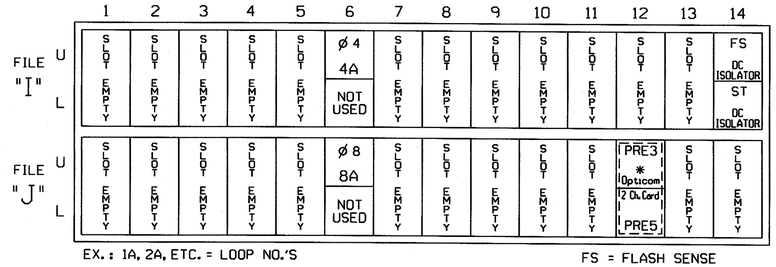
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

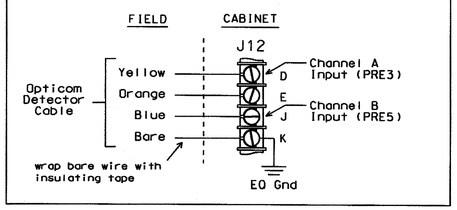
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0247
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)
at
Brenner Ave.

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE DATE 5-20-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0247

15-MAY-2013 14:47
S:*MTS&SUMITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*armstrongMS0247_smele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 77

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0247
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2094 (Statesville Blvd.)
at
Brenner Ave.

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

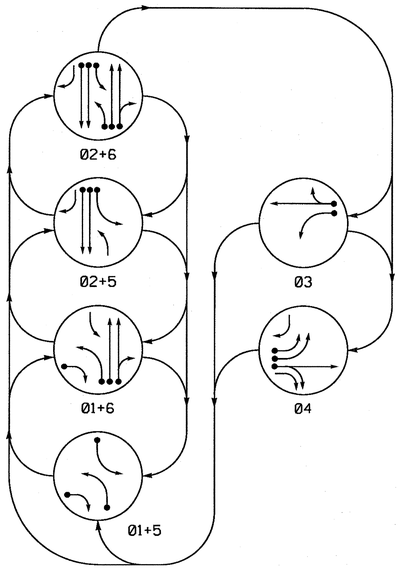
John T. Rowe Jr. 5-20-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0247

15-MAY-2013 14:48
S:*ITSS\ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Armstrong*090247_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 78

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

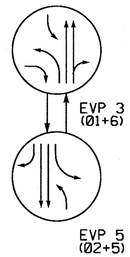


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R	R/G	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41, 42	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
44	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R/←	R	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

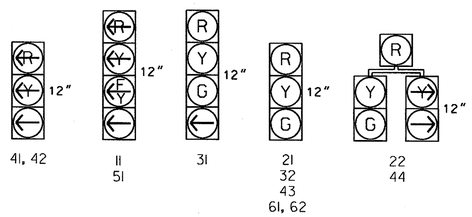
6 Phase Fully Actuated w/ Emergency Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

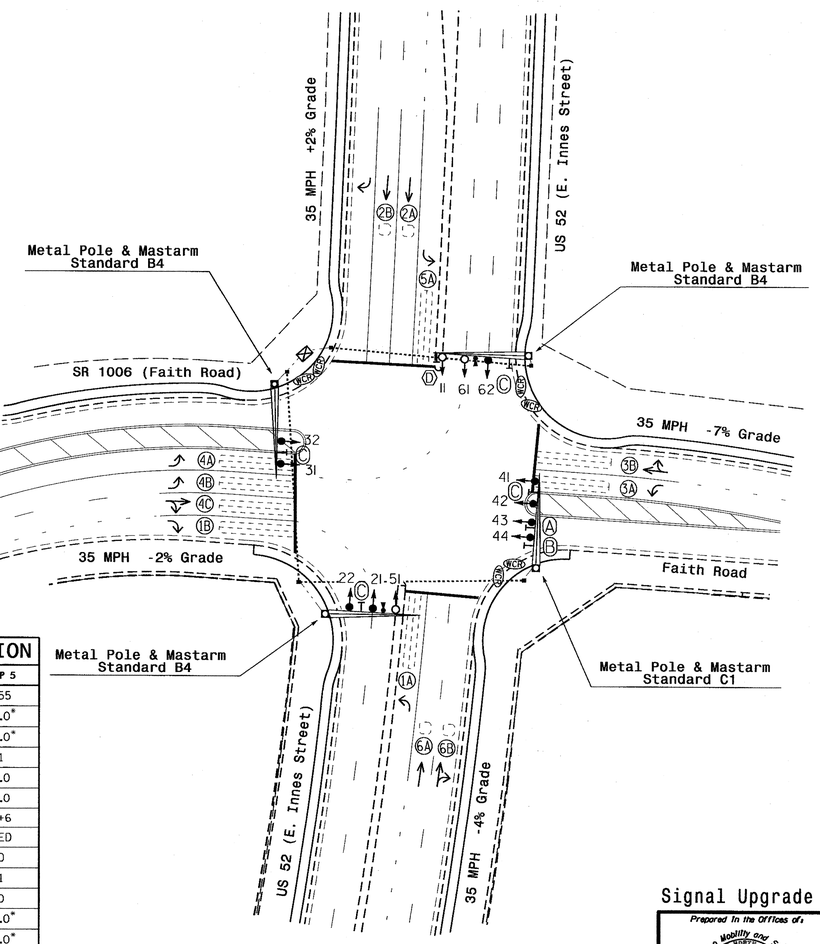
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	WCR
N/A	Direction Drill	
A	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	C
D	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	D

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	15	30	25	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	4.4	4.0	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	3.3	2.4	2.1	2.2	3.1	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street) at SR 1006 (Faith Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE DATE 5/10/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0253

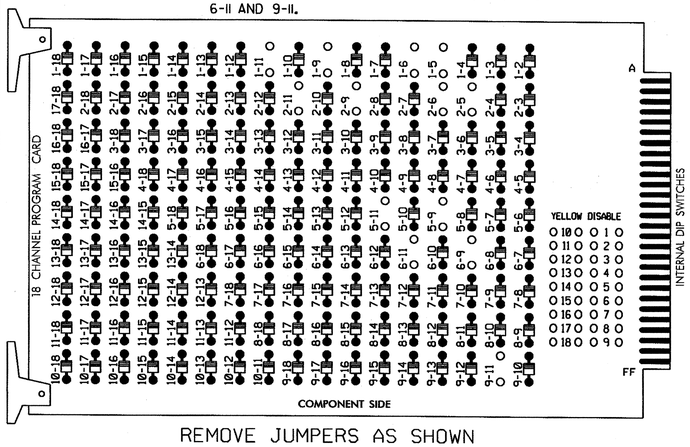
15-MAY-2013 17:19
S:*TSAS&W*TS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0253*09253_sig_dsn_20130516.dgn
rziembc

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 79

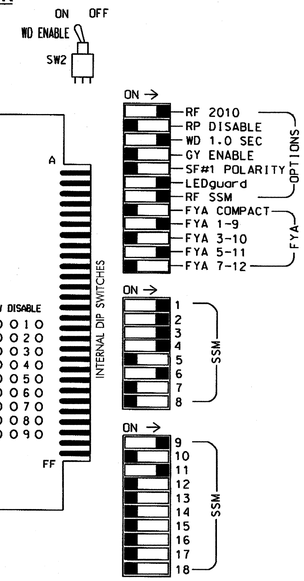
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5			S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4			14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	44	21,22	NU	31	32	22	41,42	43,44	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	*		128		116	116			101			134										
YELLOW			129		117	117			102		*	135										
GREEN			130		118	118			103			136										
RED ARROW								101									A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126					102	102									A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118		103	103			133											

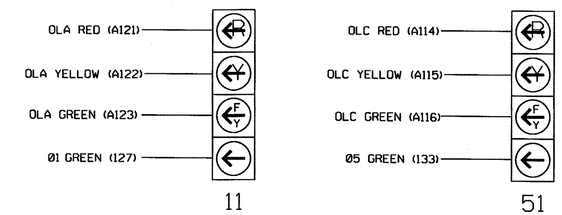
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A,2B	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 3B	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø4 4B	NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

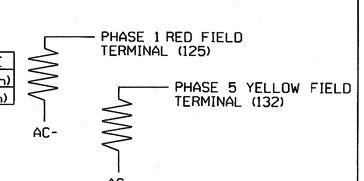
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0253
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

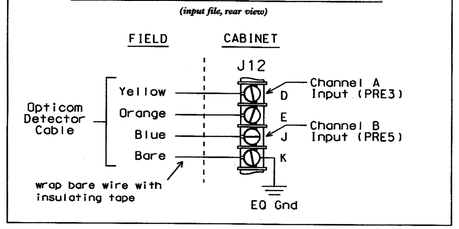
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street)
at
SR 1006 (Faith Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-20-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0253

20-MAY-2013 11:38
S:##TSGLM\TS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonm\090253_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jmpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 80

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1. 2. 3. 4. 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0253
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street)
at
SR 1006 (Faith Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T Rowe Jr 5-20-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0253

17-MAY-2013 11:12
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Petersons*09-0253_smlele_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 21

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0253
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street)
at
SR 1006 (Faith Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T Rowe 5-20-13
SIGNATURE DATE

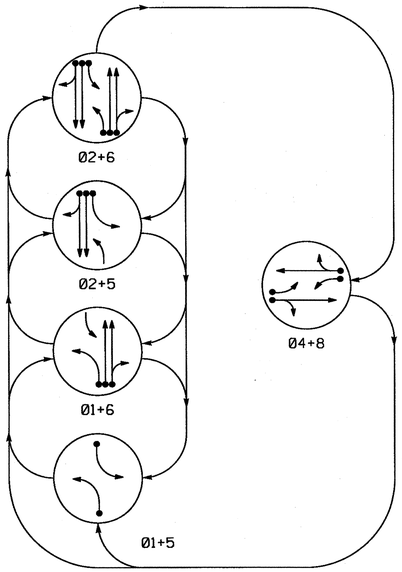
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0253

!TMW-2013 11:12
S:\TMS\SIGNALS\TS1\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\09253_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 82

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

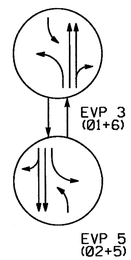


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	←	F Y	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
43	R	R	R	R	F Y	R	R	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	F Y	←	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
83	R	R	R	R	F Y	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

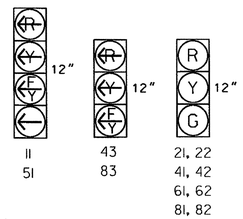
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

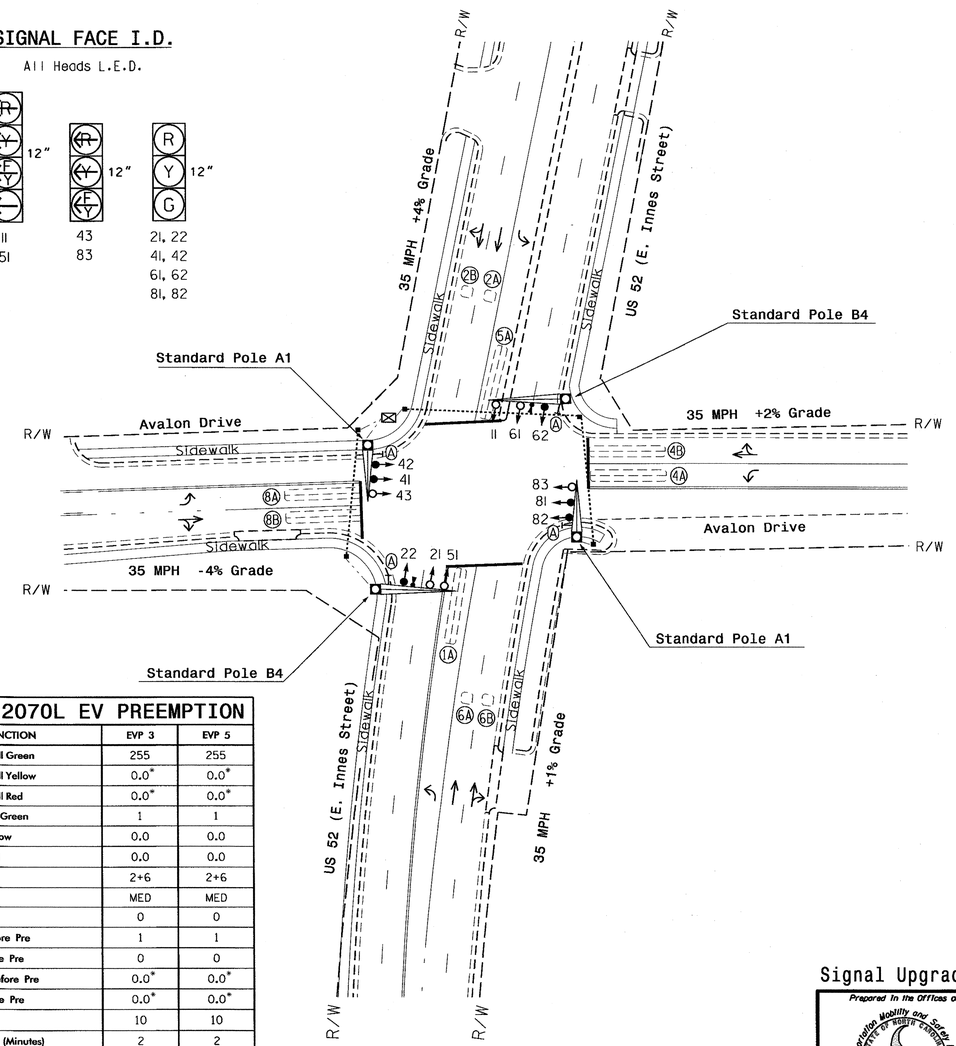
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 41, 42, 62, 81, and 82.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Directional Drill	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	60	25	25	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	4.1	3.0	3.8	4.1
Red Clearance	2.1	1.4	2.1	1.9	1.4	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

US 52 (E. Innes Street) at Avalon Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: October 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
	REM	

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0255

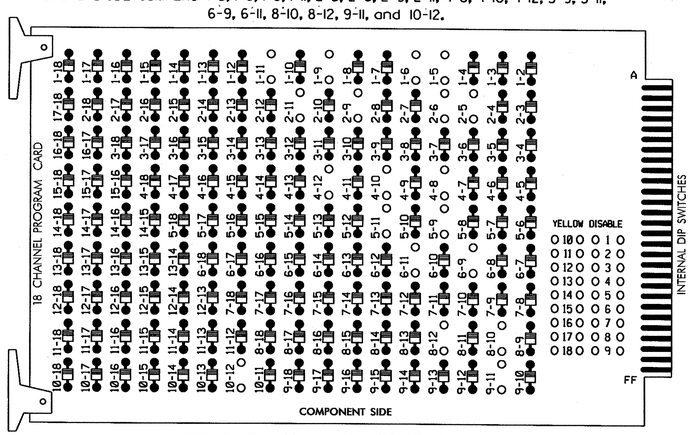
06-MAY-2013 18:11
S:\TSG\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0255\09025S_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
zzzemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 83

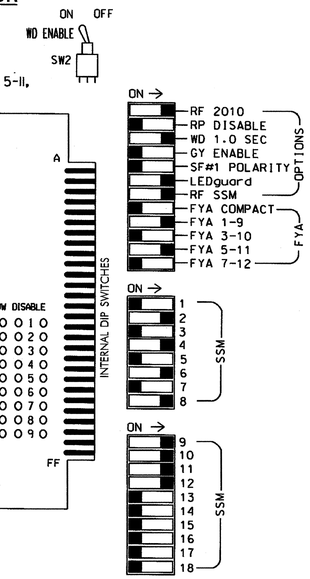
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	83★	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE-3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B						PRE-5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

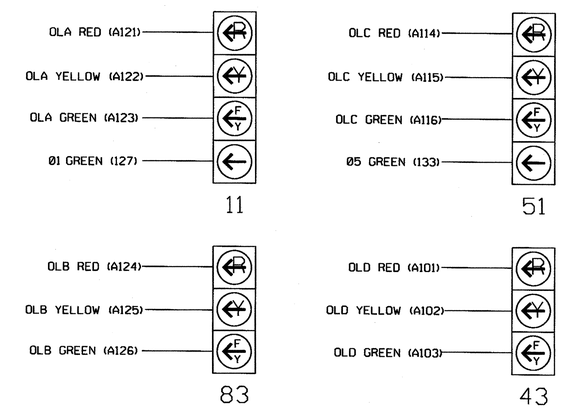
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



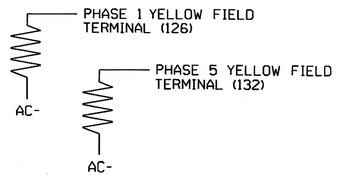
NOTE

1. The sequence display for signals 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

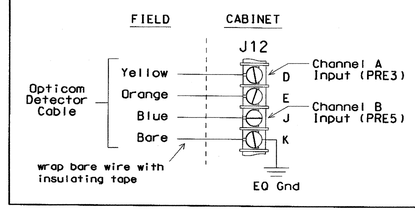
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



* TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0255
DESIGNED: October 2012
SEALED: 5-6-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street) at Avalon Drive

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 3-21-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jym
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/9/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0255

07-MAY-2013 13:28
C:\MYFILES\MITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mane\Spaulding\In-progress\09255_smu_elk_2013xx.dgn
D.Spaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 84

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0255
DESIGNED: October 2012
SEALED: 5-6-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street) at Avalon Drive

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 3-21-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jga.
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

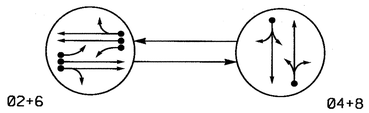
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE: 5/9/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0255

09-MAY-2013 14:33
S:*TSSGSUM*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Spaulding*In-progress*090255_sml.ele_2013xx.dgn
dgnspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 85

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

EVP 3
(Ø2+6)

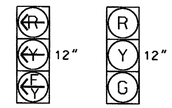
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21	FY	~~R~~	FY	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61	FY	~~R~~	FY	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21
61

22, 23
41, 42
62, 63
81, 82

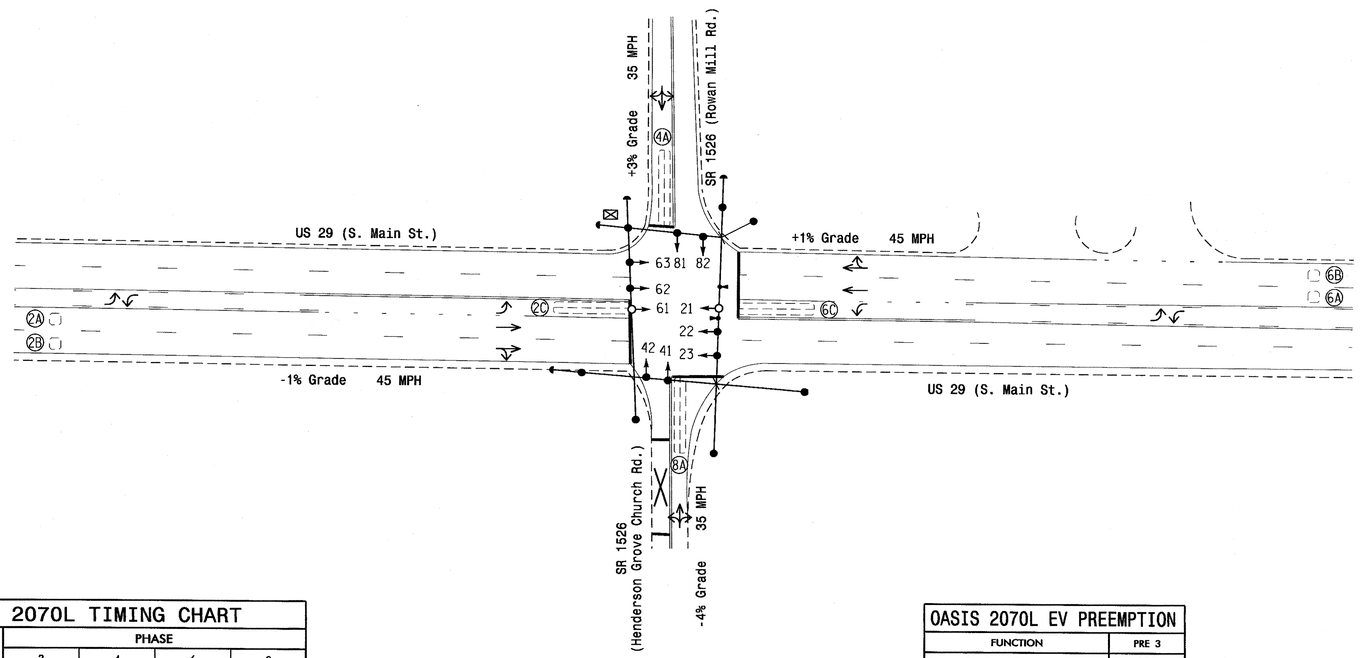
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.7	4.6	4.1
Red Clearance	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Optical Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 1526 (Rowan Mill Rd./
Henderson Grove Church Rd.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: November 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

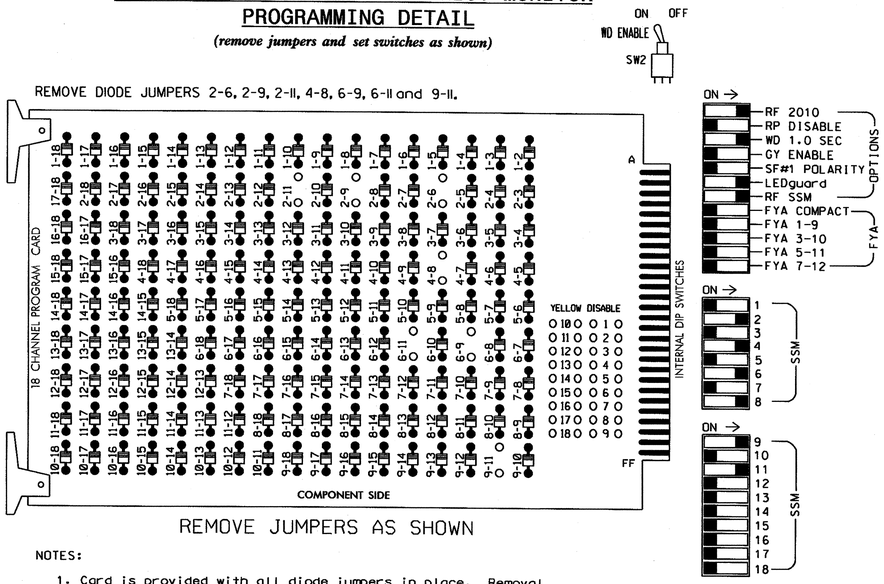
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIENDA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/15/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0256

15-MAY-2013 13:39
s:\TS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0256\090256_sig_dsn_20130515.dgn
2216BD

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 86

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

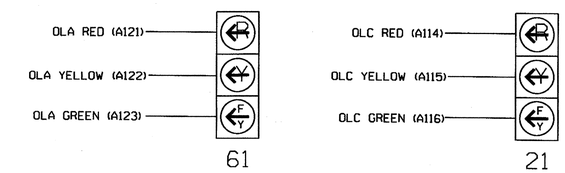
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2C				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ds.Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6C				NOT USED						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

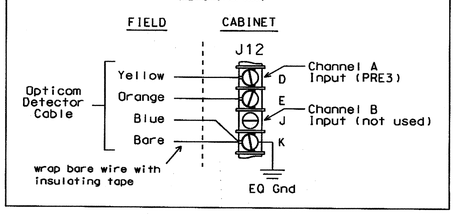
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0256
DESIGNED: November 2012
SEALED: 5-15-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 29 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 1526 (Rowan Mill Rd./
Henderson Grove Church Rd.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-23-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0256

21-MAY-2013 12:06
S:#TSASU#TS Signals#workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Peterson#09256_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 87

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0256
DESIGNED: November 2012
SEALED: 5-15-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 1526 (Rowan Mill Rd./
Henderson Grove Church Rd.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR

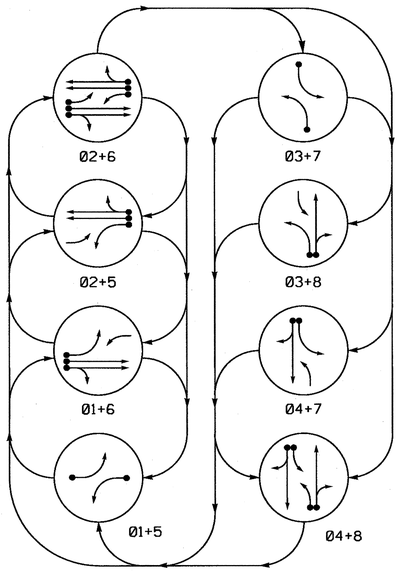
John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-23-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0256

21-MAY-2013 12:58
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Peterson\090256_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 8B

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

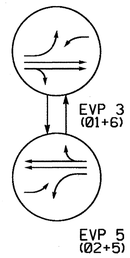


TABLE OF OPERATION

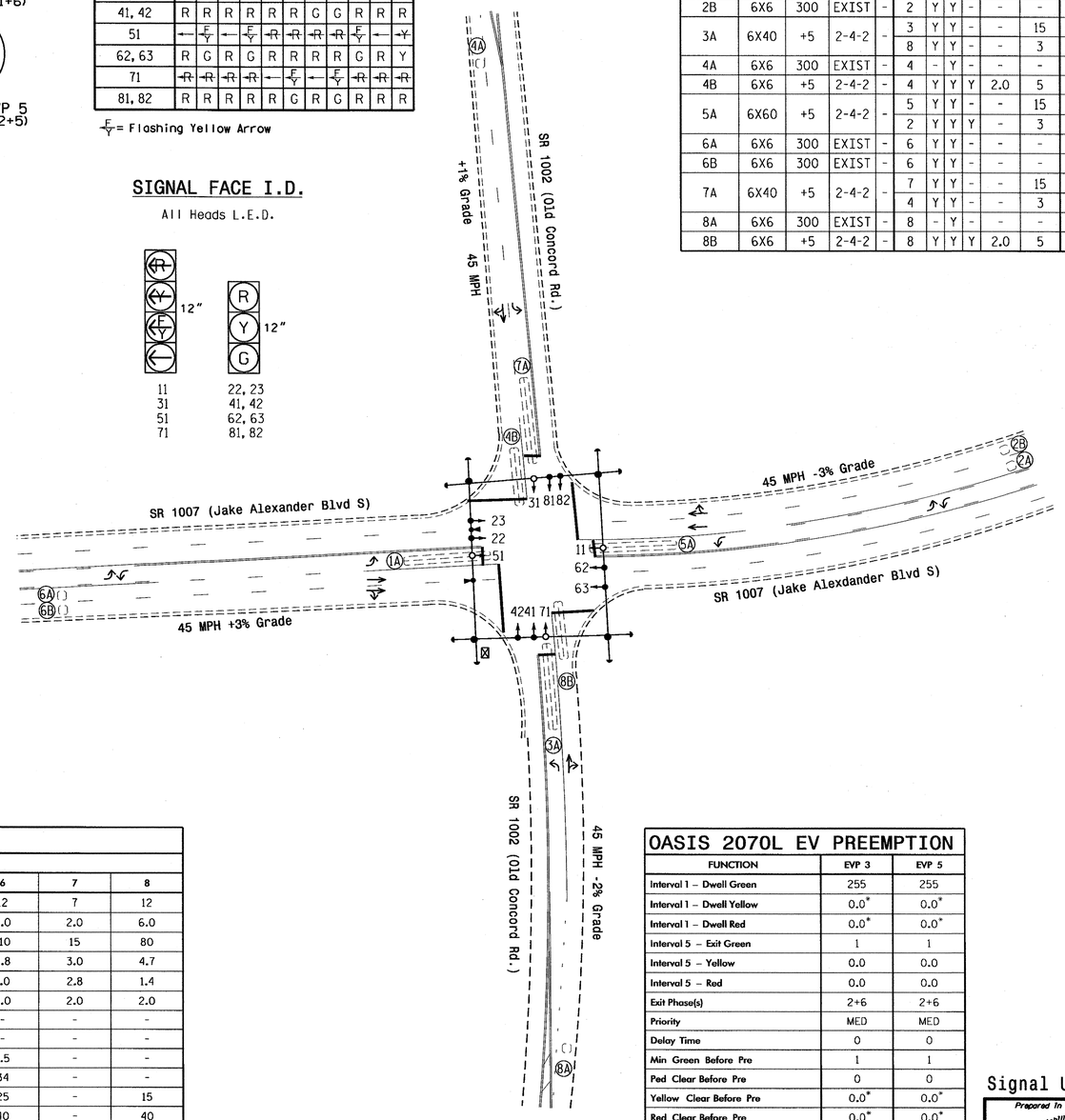
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~←~~	F/Y	F/Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	F/Y	~~Y~~
22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~←~~	F/Y	F/Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
51	~~←~~	F/Y	~~←~~	F/Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F/Y	~~←~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	F/Y	~~←~~	F/Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11	22, 23
31	41, 42
51	62, 63
71	81, 82



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X6	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X6	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	110	15	80	20	110	15	80
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.8	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.8	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	2.1	1.0	2.9	1.4	2.1	1.0	2.8	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	25	-	15	-	25	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	40	-	40	-	40	-	40
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
SR 1002 (Old Concord Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/13/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0266

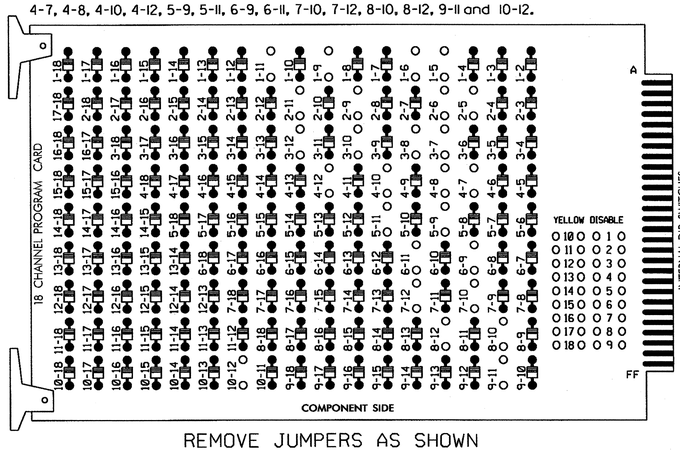
13-MAY-2013 17:48
S:\TMS\DGN\15 Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0266\090266_sig_dsn_20130513.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 89

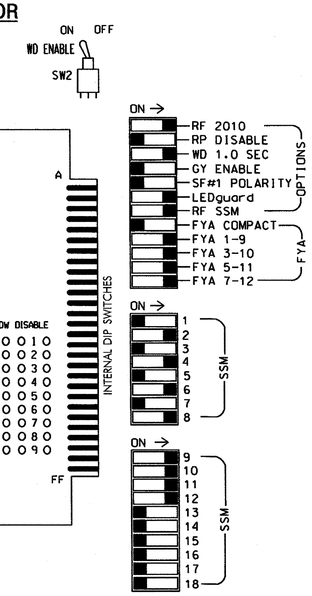
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	31★	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129		*	102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124								

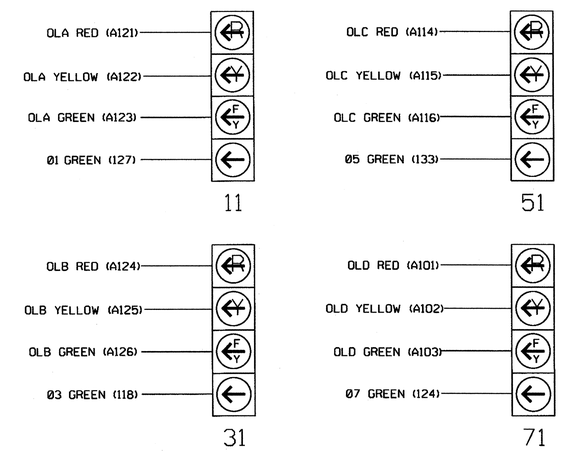
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

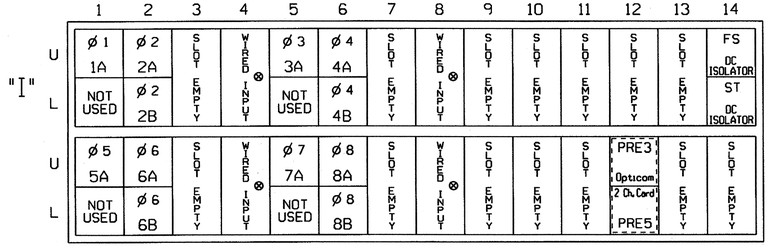


NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

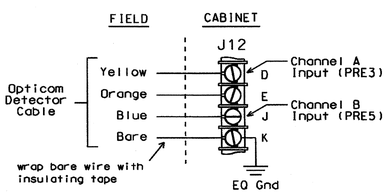
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A[4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

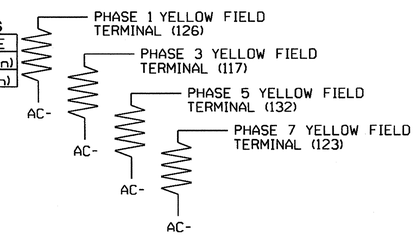
(input file, rear view)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0266
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/13/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
SR 1002 (Old Concord Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Lyon
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 5/13/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0266

14-MAY-2013 13:12
S:\TSSMUTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\090266_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
$$$$USERNAME

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 90

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::        XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH. MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0266
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/13/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
SR 1002 (Old Concord Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Ugh
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/15/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0266

14-MAY-2013 13:42
S:\TTSSMS\S Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\090266_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 91

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0266
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/13/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
SR 1002 (Old Concord Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	May 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T. Jay
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

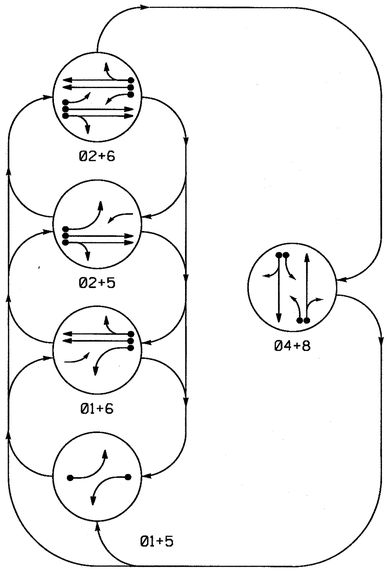
George C. Brown 5/15/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0266

14-MAY-2013 13:43
S:\TSASUNITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\090266_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 92

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

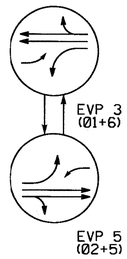


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←-	←-	F Y	F Y	R	←-	F Y	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
43	R	R	R	R	F Y	R	R	R
51	←-	F Y	←-	F Y	R	F Y	←-	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
83	R	R	R	R	F Y	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11, 51 | 43, 83 | 21, 22, 41, 42, 61, 62, 81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

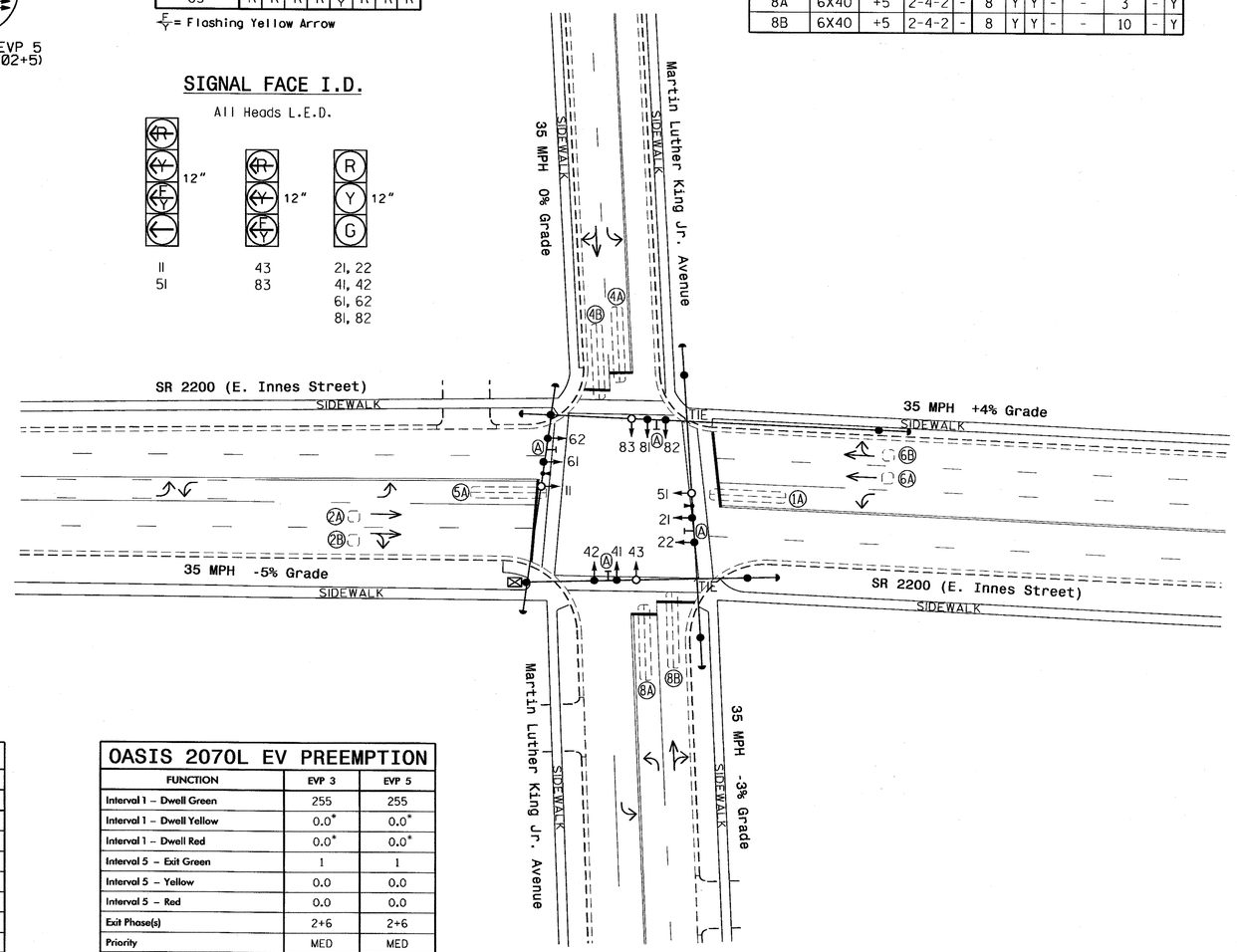
5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 can be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, 81, and 82.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Remove existing Left Arrow "ONLY" signs (R3-5L).
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	50	20	60	50
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.2	4.1	3.1	4.2	4.1
Red Clearance	2.4	1.8	2.1	2.6	1.8	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (East Innes Street) at Martin Luther King Jr. Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	August 2012	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	C.E. Carter	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/22/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0272

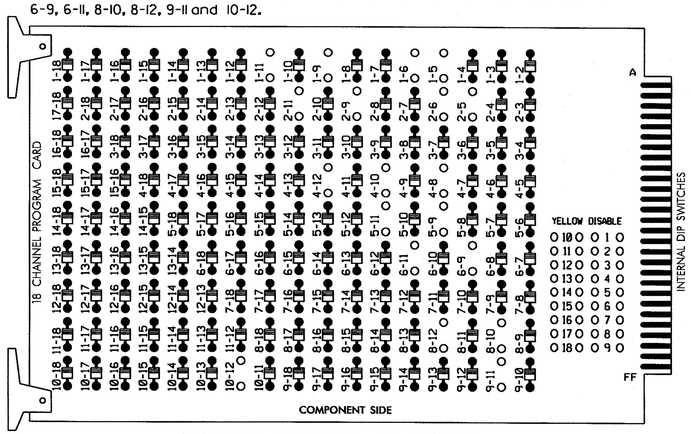
22-MAY-2013 18:02
S:*ITSASG*ITS Signals*Signal Design Sections*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0272*09-0272_sig_dsn_20130522.dgn
rziembc

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 93

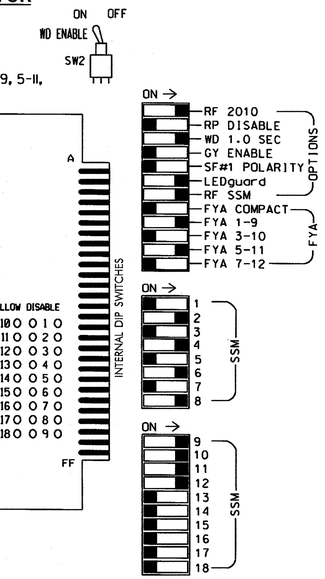
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	83★	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

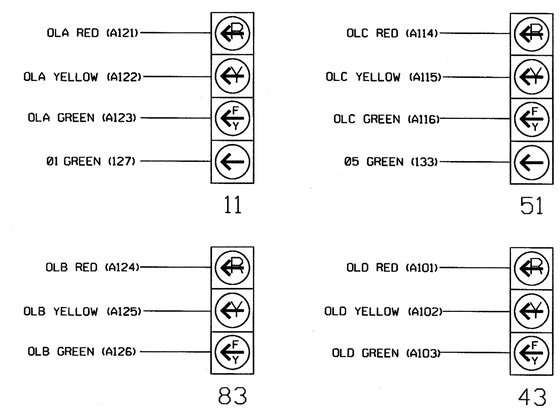
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B						PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

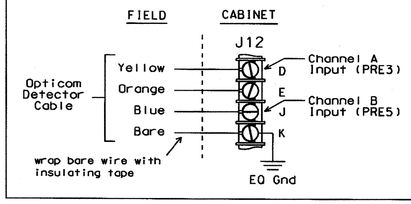
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

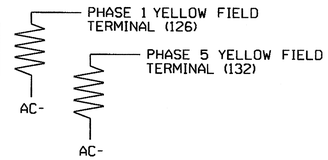


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0272
DESIGNED: August 2012
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (East Innes Street)
at
Martin Luther King Jr. Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: T. Jym
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/24/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0272

23-MAY-2013 12:06
S:#TTSGS\#TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mana\Strickland\09027 2_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 24

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   :123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  :X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   1  0.0  0.0  : X   X
EXIT CALLS       :
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                :ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   :
OMIT OVERLAPS:           :
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   :123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  : X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   1  0.0  0.0  : X   X
EXIT CALLS       :
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                :ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   :
OMIT OVERLAPS:           :
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

SCROLL DOWN

```
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0272
DESIGNED: August 2012
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (East Innes Street)
at
Martin Luther King Jr. Avenue

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2012	REVIEWED BY: T. Lyn		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

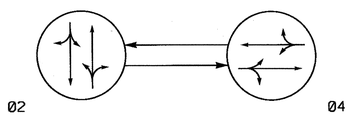
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/24/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0272

23-MAY-2013 12:07
S:\TS&S\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\09272_smle1a_xxx.dgn
cbstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 95

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

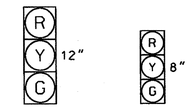
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
23, 24	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
43, 44	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



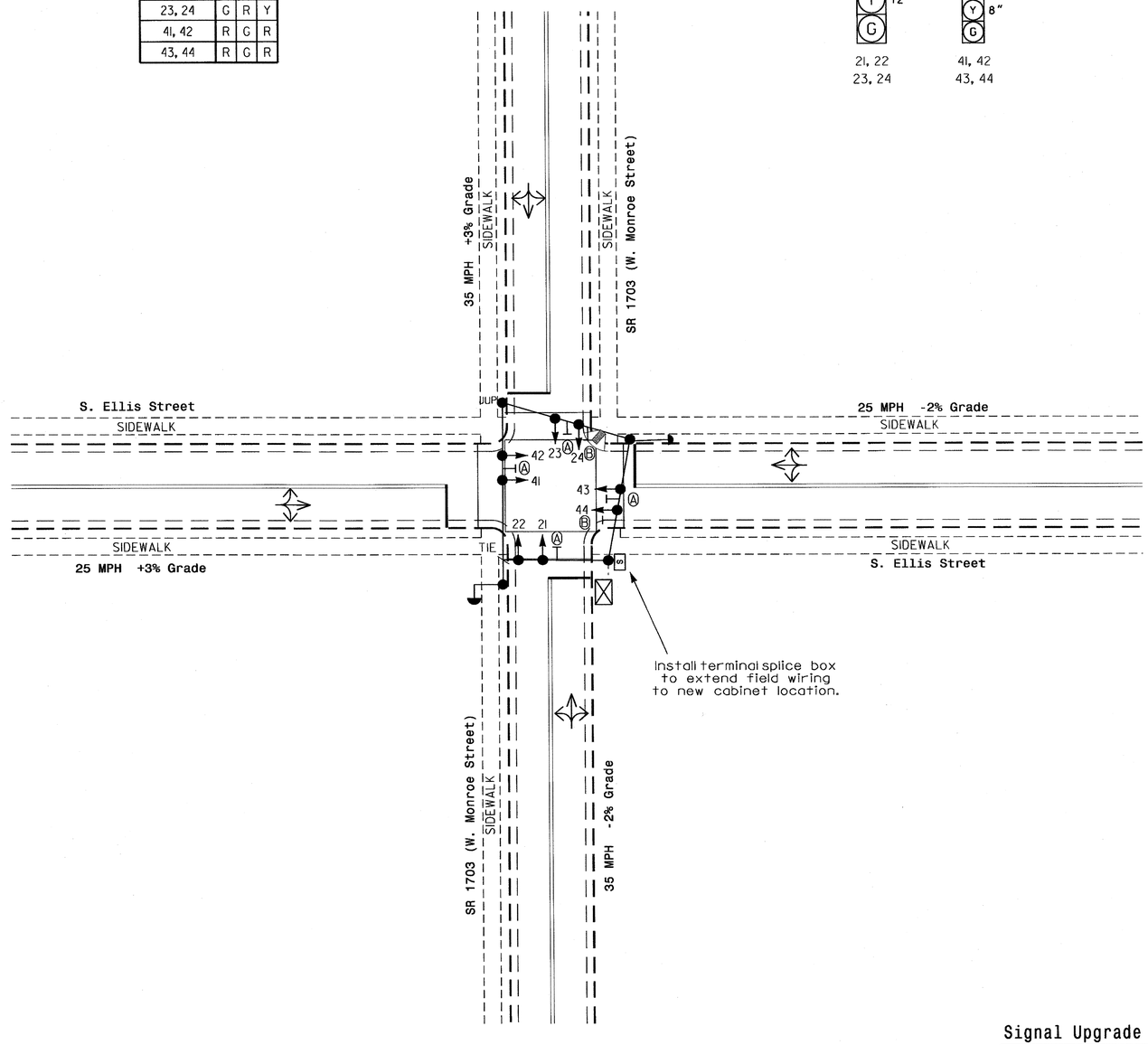
21, 22
23, 24

41, 42
43, 44

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	20	20
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.3
Red Clearance	1.0	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1703 (W. Monroe Street)
at
S. Ellis Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	February 2013	PREPARED BY:	CE Carter
PREPARED BY:	Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/15/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0276

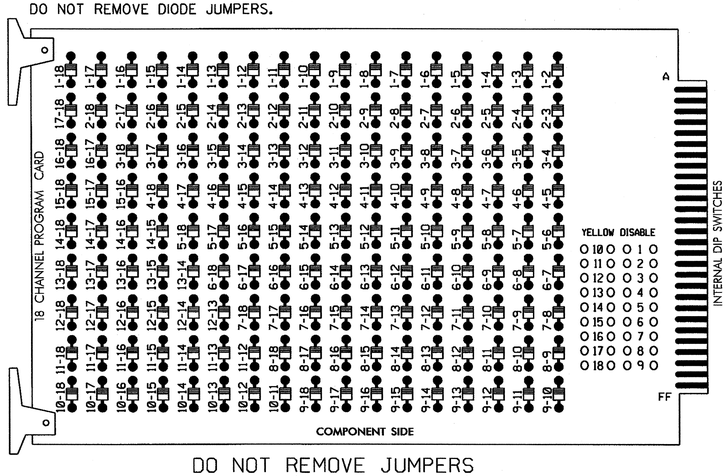
15-MAY-2013 13:03
S:*IT&SU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0276*090276_sig_dsn_20130515.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 26

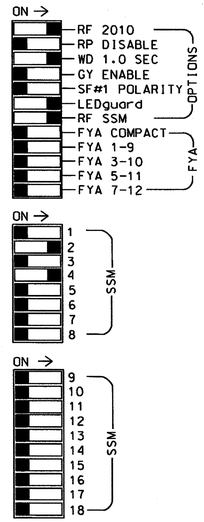
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)

DO NOT REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS.



DO NOT REMOVE JUMPERS



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0276
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1703 (W. Monroe Street)
at
S. Ellis Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Lyon
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

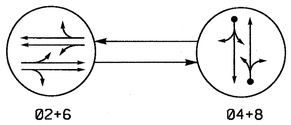
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/22/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0276

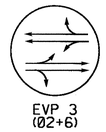
17-MAY-2013 14:16
S:\TSSD\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\09276_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 97

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

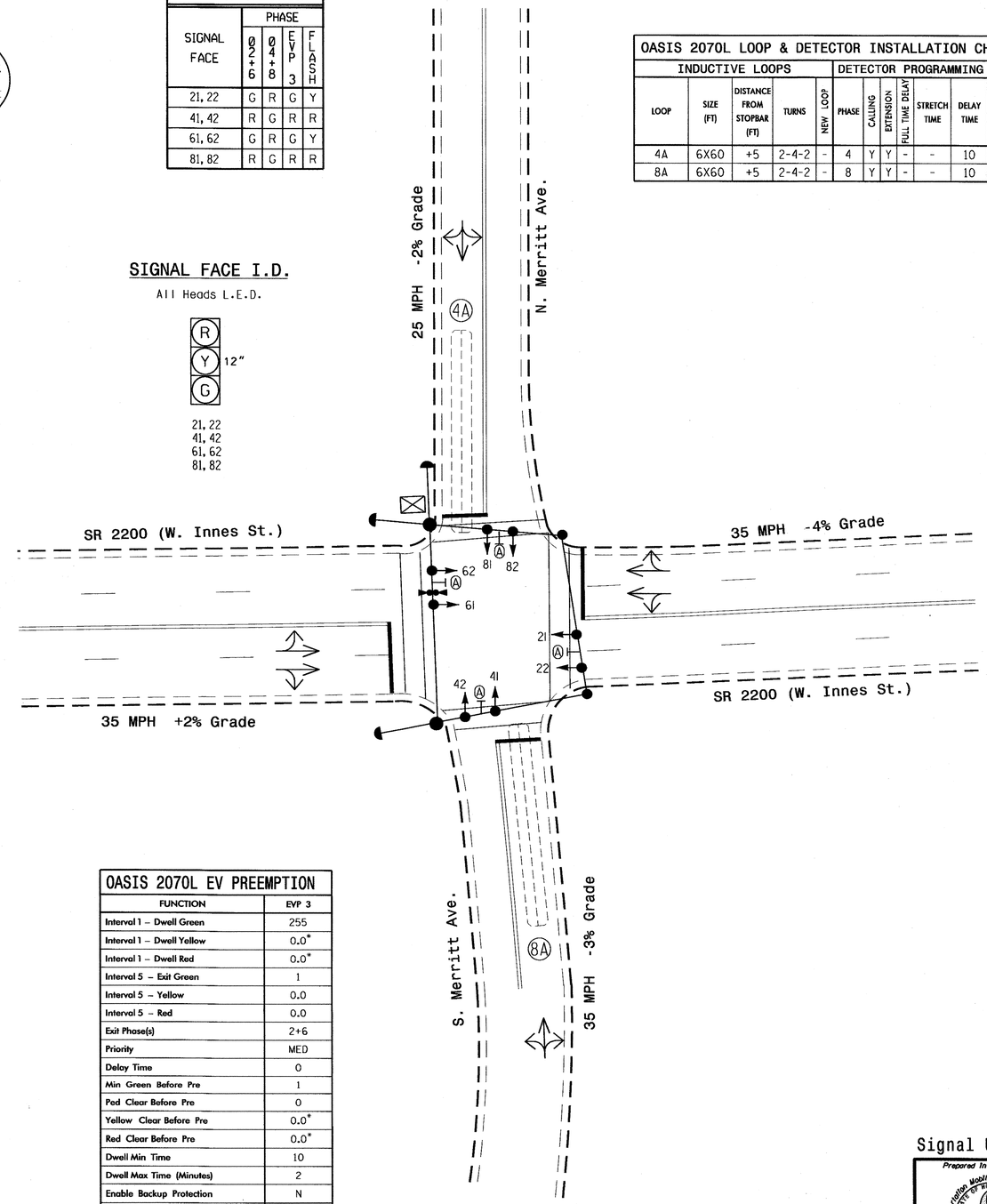
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE			
	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
With Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE			
	2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30	40	30
Yellow Clearance	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.1
Red Clearance	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION	
FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street)
at
Merritt Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 PREPARED BY: Monif
PREPARED BY: Q. Watkins REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

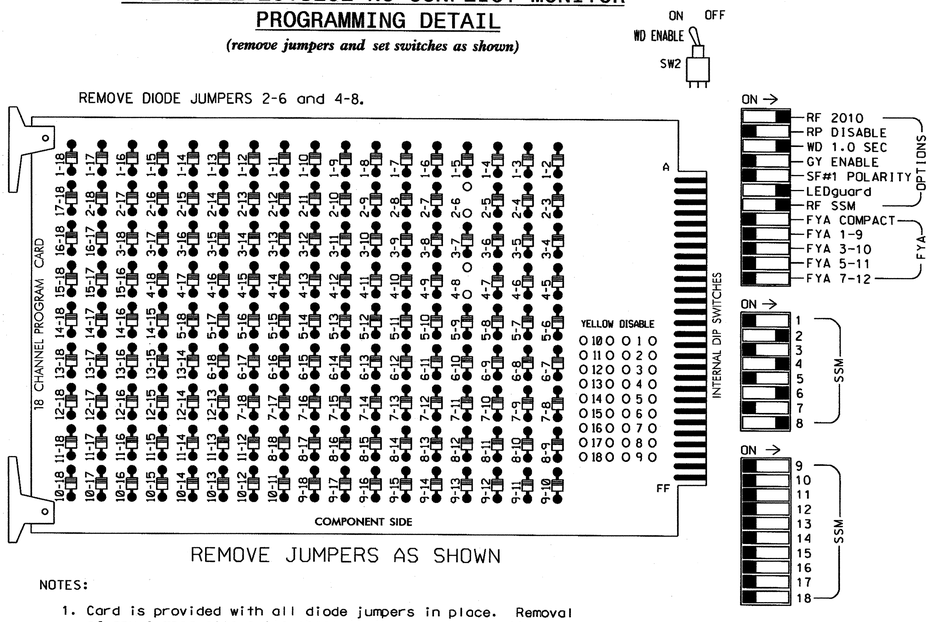
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBO
SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0277

06-MAY-2013 18:02
S:\TMS\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0277\090277_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
rziembo

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 98

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF.1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

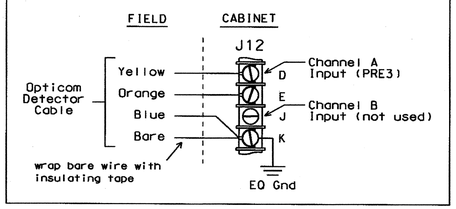
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0277
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-06-13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2200 (W. Innes Street) at Merritt Avenue

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

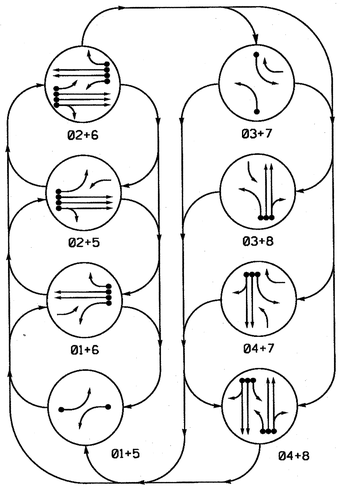
PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-9-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0277

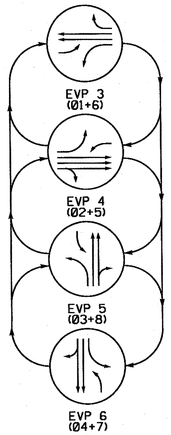
09-MAY-2013 09:26
S:*WITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Peterson*090277_sml_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 99

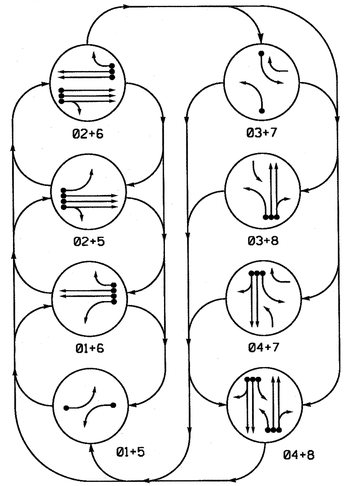
NORMAL PHASING DIAGRAM



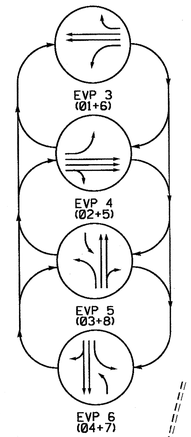
NORMAL PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

NORMAL PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	EVP 6	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~←~~	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	F
21, 22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~←~~	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	F	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	R
51	~~←~~	F	~~←~~	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/	~~←~~	R	R/	R	G	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~←~~	F	~~←~~	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	~~←~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	EVP 6	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~←~~	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	F	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	R
51	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/	~~←~~	R	R/	R	G	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	F	~~←~~	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	~~←~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

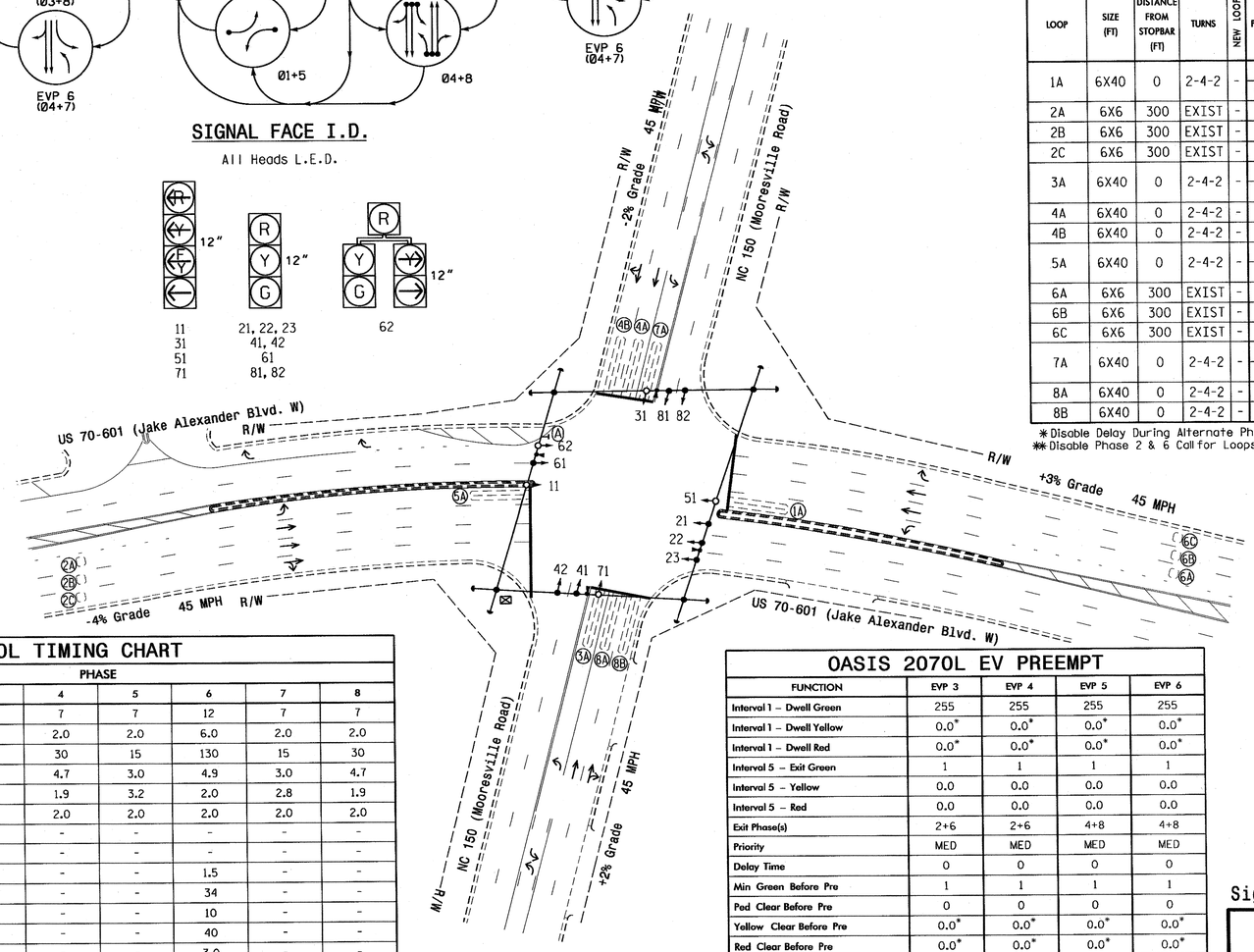
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15 *	-	Y
					6**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15 *	-	Y
					2**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

* Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation
** Disable Phase 2 & 6 Call for Loops 1A and 5A during Alternate Phasing

8 Phase Fully Actuated W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21 and 22.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	130	15	30	15	130	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.9	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.9	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	3.3	2.0	2.8	1.9	3.2	2.0	2.8	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	EVP 6
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6	4+8	4+8
Priority	MED	MED	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12	7	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=50' (0 – 50)

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W) at NC 150 (Mooresville Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIELENBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/16/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

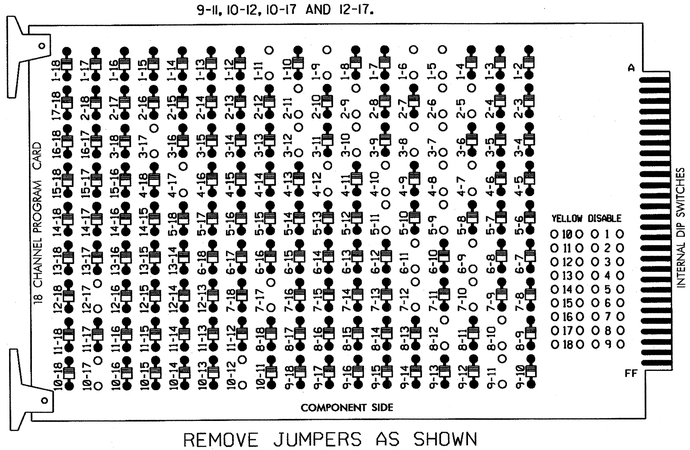
15-MAY-2013 11:51
S:*ITS&SU*Its Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0351*090351_sig_dsn_20130516.dgn
rzielenba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.100

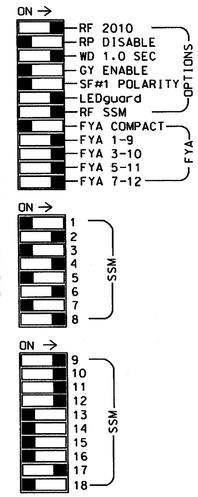
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-17, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-17, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 7-17, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 10-12, 10-17 AND 12-17.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S3,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8
OVERLAP "E".....7

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22 23	NU	31★	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	62	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107				*			
YELLOW	*	129		*	102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125	A112	A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124					A113			

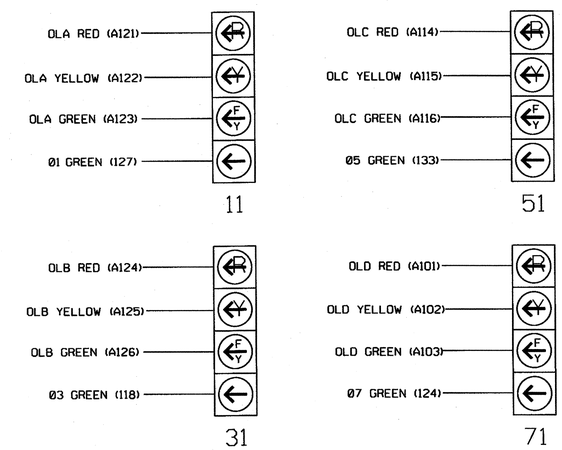
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 2.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2	Ø2	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3	Ø4	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A	2A	2C		3A	4A								ST DC ISOLATOR
		NOT USED	Ø2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø4 4B								
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6	Ø6	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7	Ø8	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 PRE4 * Optical 4 Channel Card		SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A	6A	6C		7A	8A								
		NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø8 8B						PRE5 PRE6		

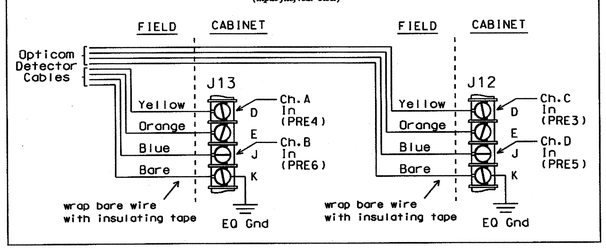
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,4,5,6 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* TYPICAL OPTICAL FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18★	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18★	51	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17★	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
7A[4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W. on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W. on rear of input file.
★ See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 5 and 6.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0351
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Bvld W) at NC 150 (Mooresille Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	May 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-23-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

21-MAY-2013 14:13
S:\TSA&S\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\090351_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 101

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::        X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

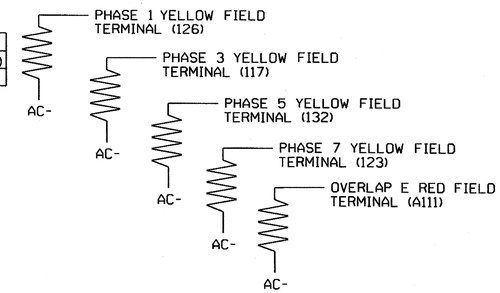
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0351
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W)
at
NC 150 (Mooresvillle Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 5-23-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

16-MAY-2013 13:53
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*workgroups*Sig MonePetersons*090351_smlele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5653	Sig. 102

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦  X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #6  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦  X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦  X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦     X
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 sec for EVP3, EVP4, EVP5 and EVP6.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0351
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W)
at
NC 150 (Mooresvillle Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 5-23-13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

16-MAY-2013 13:54
S:#TTSSG\#TS\Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Petersons#090351_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.103

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS).
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE NO GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE NO GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0351
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W)
at
NC 150 (Mooresvillle Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE John T. Rowe Jr. DATE 5-23-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

21-MAY-2013 14:15
S:\TMS\SGN\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\09351_smt_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 104

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                            (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#            ¦1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED   ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE  ¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                            (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#            ¦1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED   ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE  ¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0351
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 5 OF 7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W)
at
NC 150 (Mooresvillle Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 5-23-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

21-MAY-2013 14:16
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonm\090351_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.105

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..   OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..   OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..   OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..   OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                            (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................N
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          |12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED |
SWITCH/DUPLICATE|
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                            (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          |12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED |    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE|
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0351
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 6 OF 7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W)
at
NC 150 (Mooresvillle Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE: John T Rowe | DATE: 5-23-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

21-MAY-2013 14:16
S:\TSS2\Shell\S Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Petersons\09351_sht01a_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 106

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OUPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for signal heads 11 and 51.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and modifies delay time on phase 1 call.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and modifies delay time on phase 5 call.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0351
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 7 OF 7

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W) at NC 150 (Mooresvillle Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	May 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe Jr. 5-23-13
SIGNATURE DATE

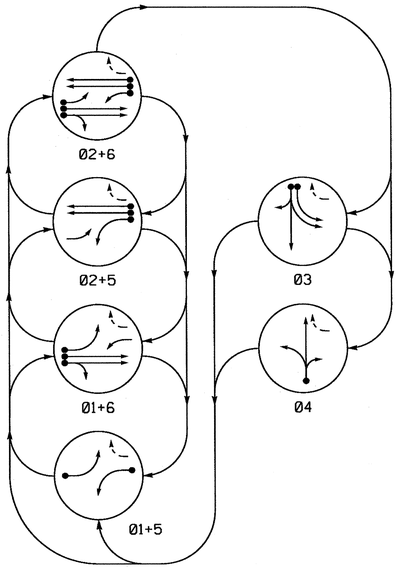
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0351

21-MAY-2013 14:39
S:\WITS&SU\WITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Peterson\090351_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 107

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

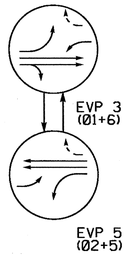
PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y.	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F.Y.	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
51	←	F.Y.	←	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~R~~	F.Y.	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

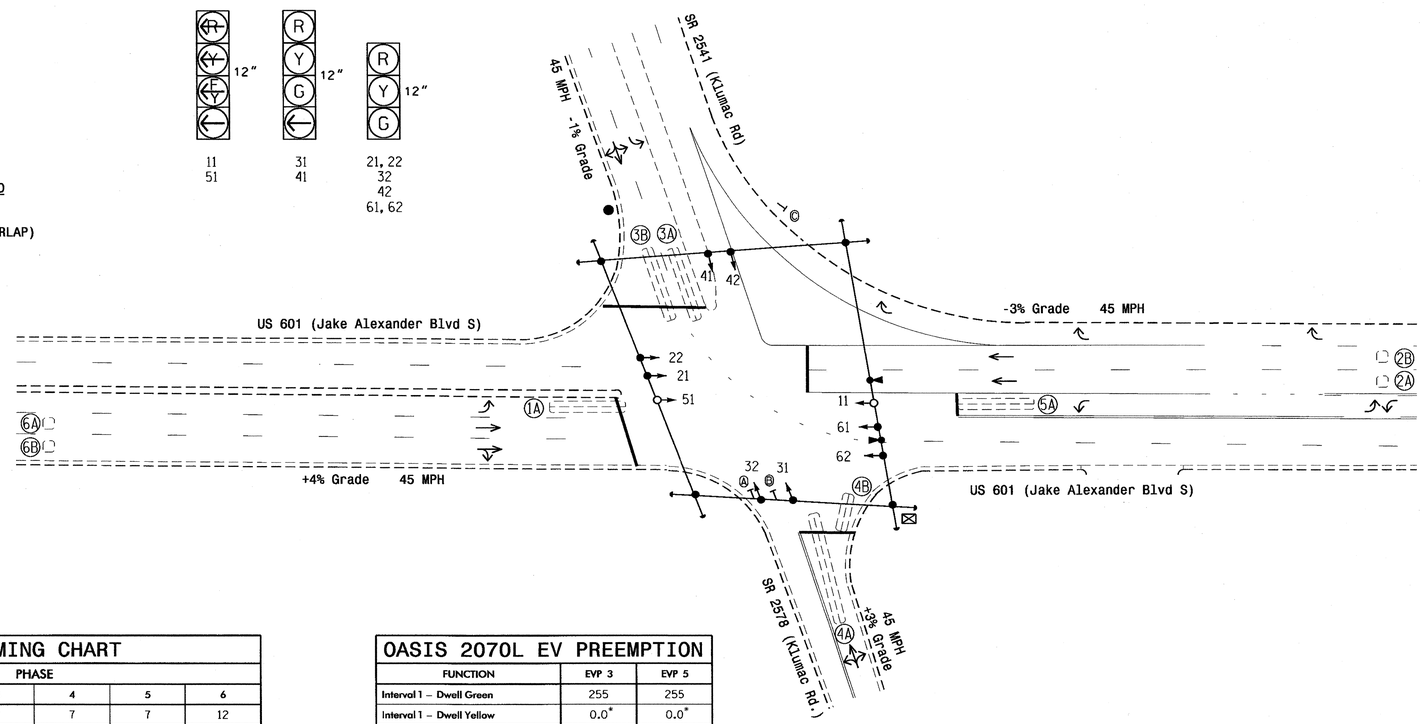
F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
4A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
4B	6X20	+20	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	25	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	30	20	15	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.8	4.6	4.3	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	2.8	1.5	1.7	2.4	3.3	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	-	-	20
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Dual Turn and Through Arrows Sign	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	C

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
SR 2541/SR 2578 (Klumac Rd.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

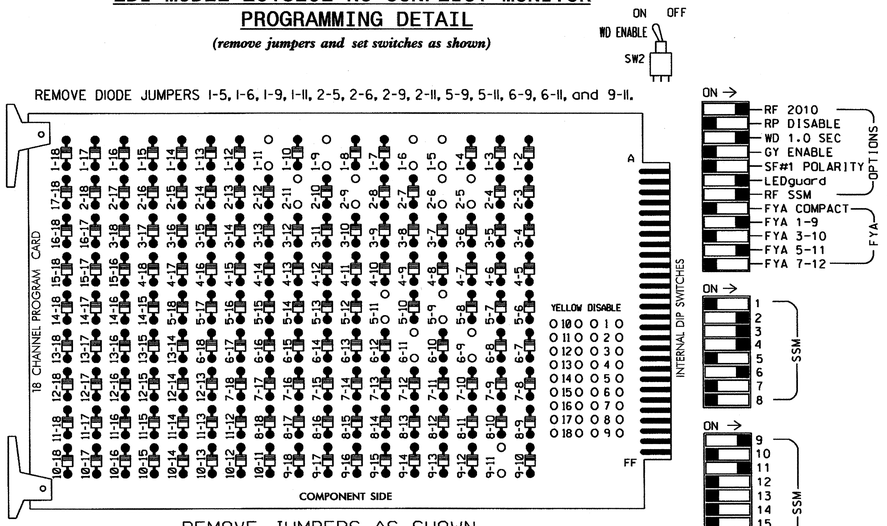
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/2/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0355

02-MAY-2013 12:31
S:\TTSSU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0355\090355_sig_dsn_20130502.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 100

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134										
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102		*	135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW															A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133											

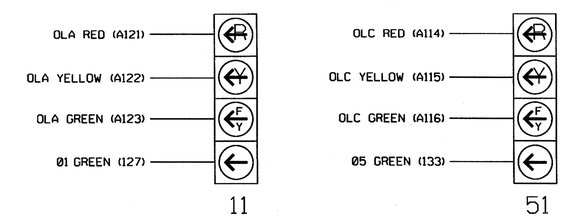
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø3	Ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A	EMPTY		EMPTY	3A	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2				Ø3	Ø4							ST
			2B				3B	4B							DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6												
			6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			5
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			5
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			25
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.

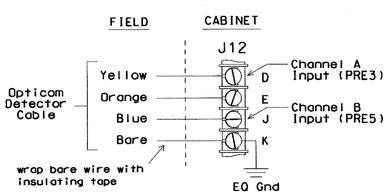
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0355
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

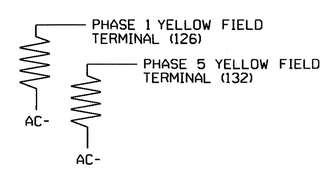


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.) at SR 2541/SR 2578 (Klumac Rd.)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-6-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0355

03-May-2013 07:16
s:\traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\090355_sample_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 109

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0355
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
SR 2541/SR 2578 (Klumac Rd.)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 5-6-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0355

03-MAY-2013 07:17
S:\MTS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Admin\armstrong\09355_sm_01b_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 110

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X    X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X    X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0355
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
SR 2541/SR 2578 (Klumac Rd.)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

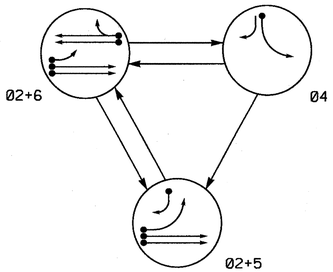
John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-6-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0355

03-MAY-2013 07:17
S:\TSAS\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\090355_em_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 111

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

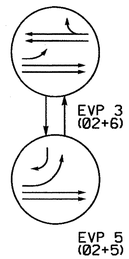


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE					
	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F Y	R	F Y	←	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	285	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	285	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-		-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	25	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

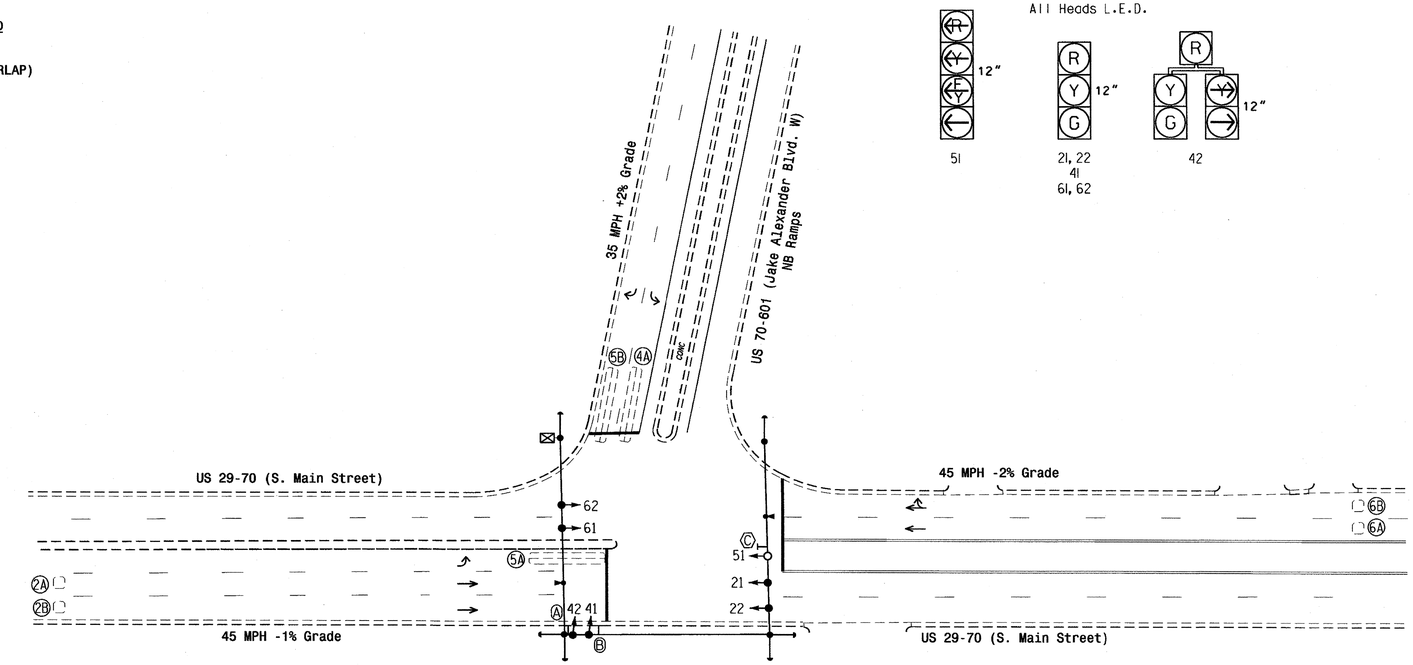
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Existing lane control signs (R3-5L and R3-5R) may be removed at the discretion of the Engineer.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	25	90
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.7	2.1	2.1	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	33	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70 (S. Main Street) at US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd.) Northbound Ramps

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	August 2012	PREPARED BY:	CJ Collins
PREPARED BY:	Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

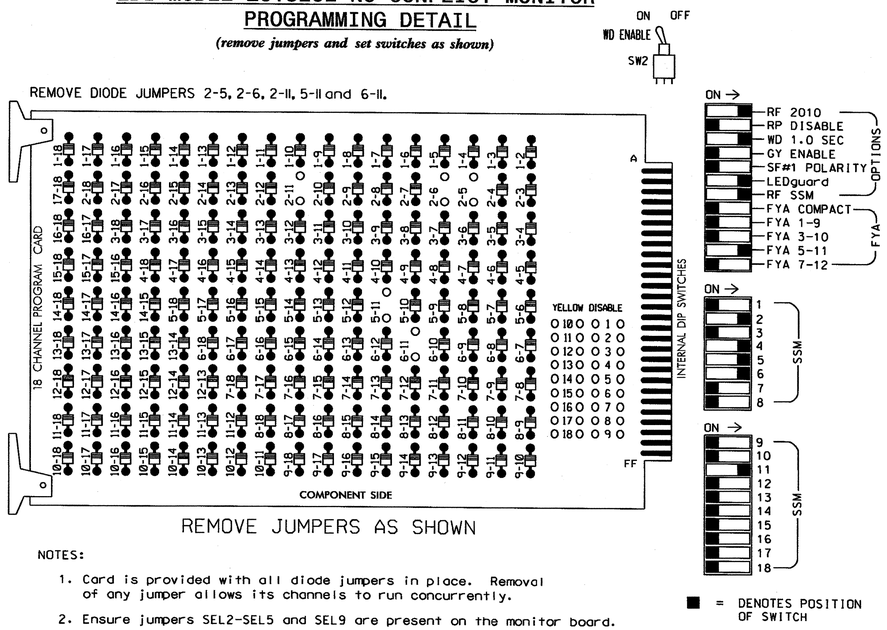
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. TIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/15/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0356

05-JUN-2013 16:03
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0356*09035G_sig_dsn_20130515.dgn
CZ8802

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 112

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

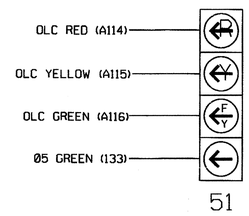
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Dr. Cord	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B									PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector cord

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

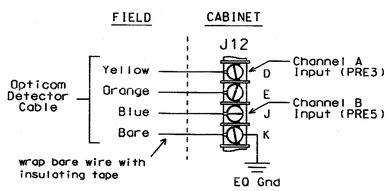
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			25
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

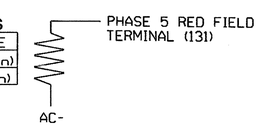
(input file, rear view)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0356
DESIGNED: August 2012
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70 (S. Main Street)
at
US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd.)
Northbound Ramps

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vigil
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/17/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0356

17-MAY-2013 08:48
S:\Traffic Control Signals\Work Groups\Sig Man\Strickland\09035b_simple_xxx.dgn
castrickland

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   1  0.0  0.0 | X   X
EXIT CALLS      |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   1  0.0  0.0 | X   X
EXIT CALLS      |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0356
DESIGNED: August 2012
SEALED: 5/15/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70 (S. Main Street)
at
US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd.)
Northbound Ramps

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

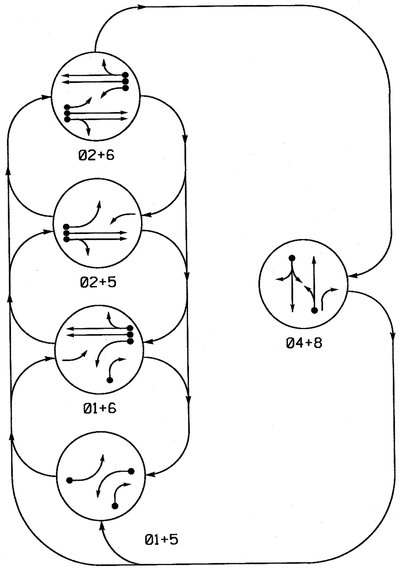
PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: T. Jones		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/17/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0356

17-MAY-2013 14:38
T:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\H090356_smele_xxx.dgn
castrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 114

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

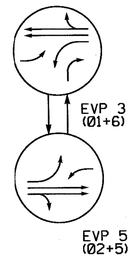


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F/Y	F/Y	~~R~~	←	F/Y	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F/Y	←	F/Y	~~R~~	F/Y	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
82	R/→	R/↗	R	R	G	R/→	R	R

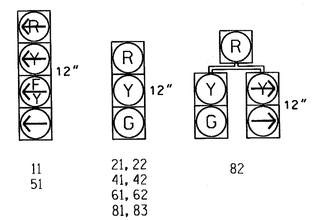
F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

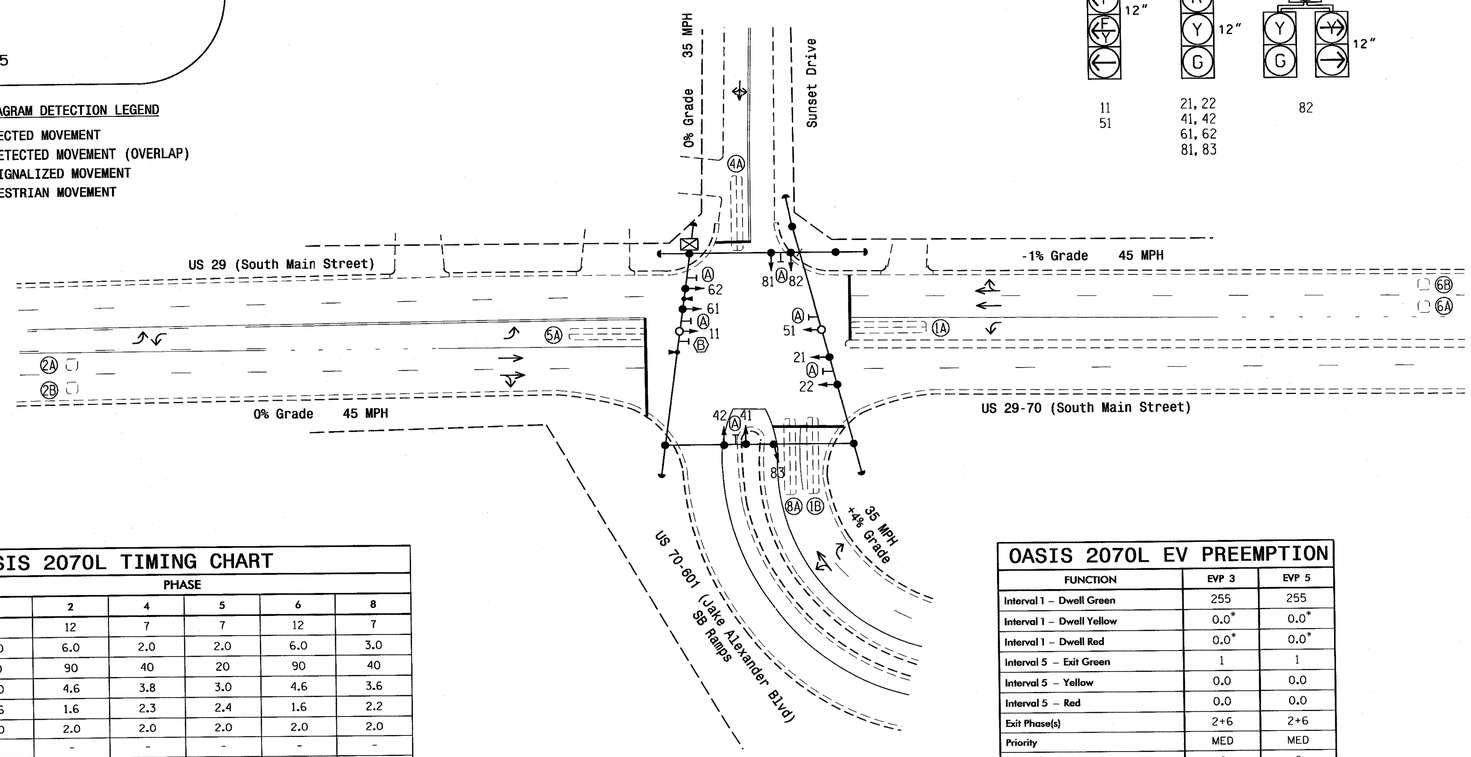
All Heads L.E.D.



5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Remove existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball (R10-12) signs.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine Preempt Dwell Min Green time for the emergency vehicle premption timing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	40	20	90	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	3.0	4.6	3.6
Red Clearance	2.6	1.6	2.3	2.4	1.6	2.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 29-70 (South Main Street) at US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd.) SB Ramps and Sunset Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013	PREPARED BY: L. Blount
PREPARED BY: Q. Watkins	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

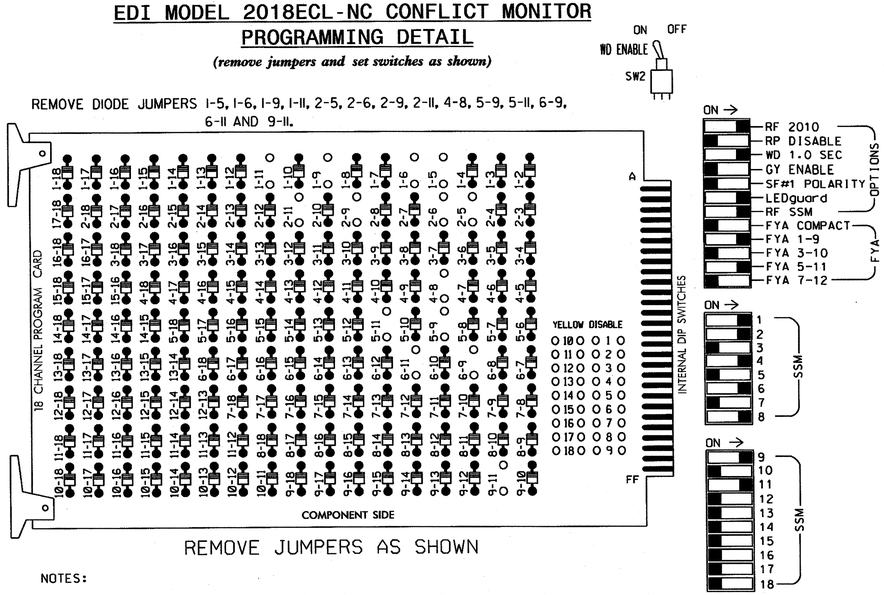
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
5/9/13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0357

09-MAY-2013 18:08
S:\TEAM\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0357\09-0357_sig_dgn_20130509.dgn
$$$$USER

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 115

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED	✳		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

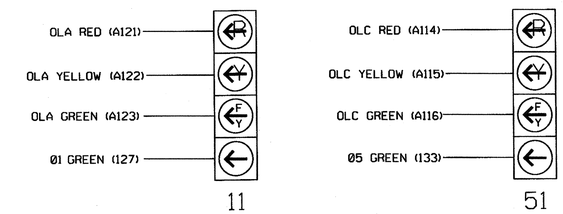
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ✳ Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				NOT USED						PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

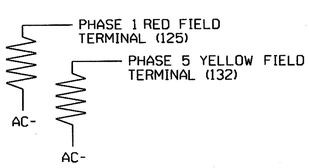
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0357
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-09-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

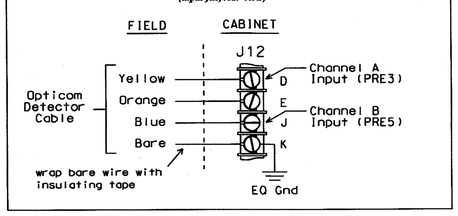
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 29-70 (South Main Street) at US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd) SB Ramps and Sunset Drive

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-13-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0357

10-MAY-2013 13:32
S:\MTS&SW\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\090357_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 116

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0357
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-09-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 29-70 (South Main Street) at US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd) SB Ramps and Sunset Drive		SEAL
Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Management Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Division 9 / Rowan County / Salisbury		NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
	PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS / INIT. / DATE		SIGNATURE / DATE: 5-13-13
			SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0357

10-MAY-2013 13:32
S:*ITS&SU\ITS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonm\090357_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeter-2011

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 117

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0357
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-09-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 29-70 (South Main Street)
at
US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd)
SB Ramps and Sunset Drive

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR

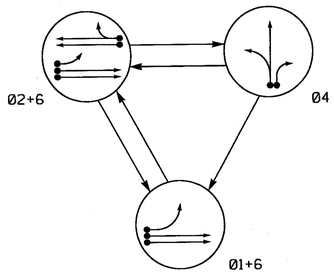
John T. Rowe 5-13-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0357

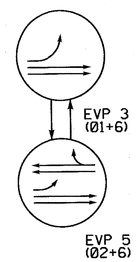
10-MAY-2013 13:33
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Peterson*090357_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 118

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

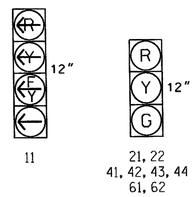
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	F.Y	~~R~~	←	F.Y	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
41,42,43,44	R	R	G	R	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	G	Y

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



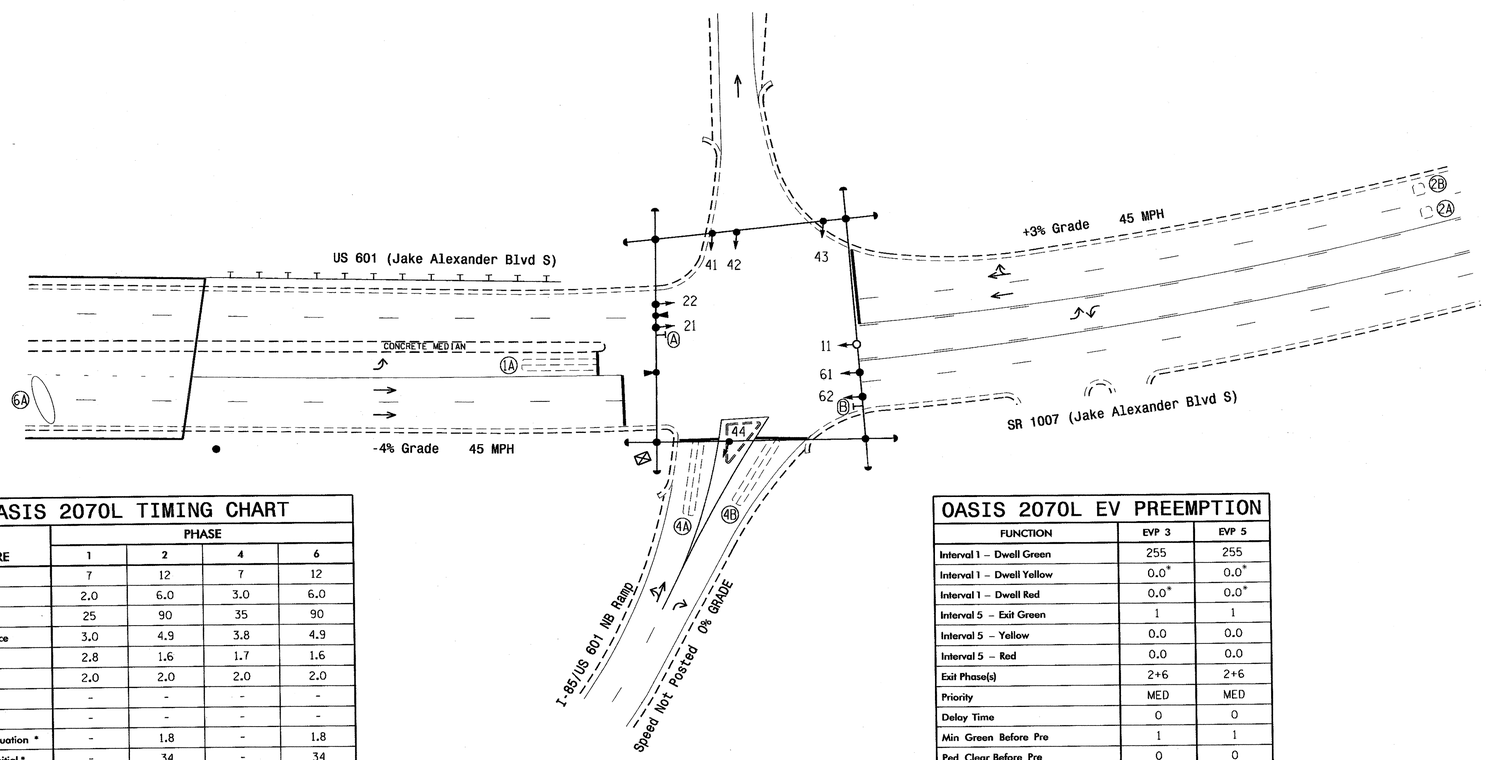
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	*	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

* MICROWAVE DETECTION ZONE

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
	Microwave Detection Zone	
	Opticom Detector	
Ⓐ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	3.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	35	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.9	3.8	4.9
Red Clearance	2.8	1.6	1.7	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.8	-	1.8
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601/SR 1007
(Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

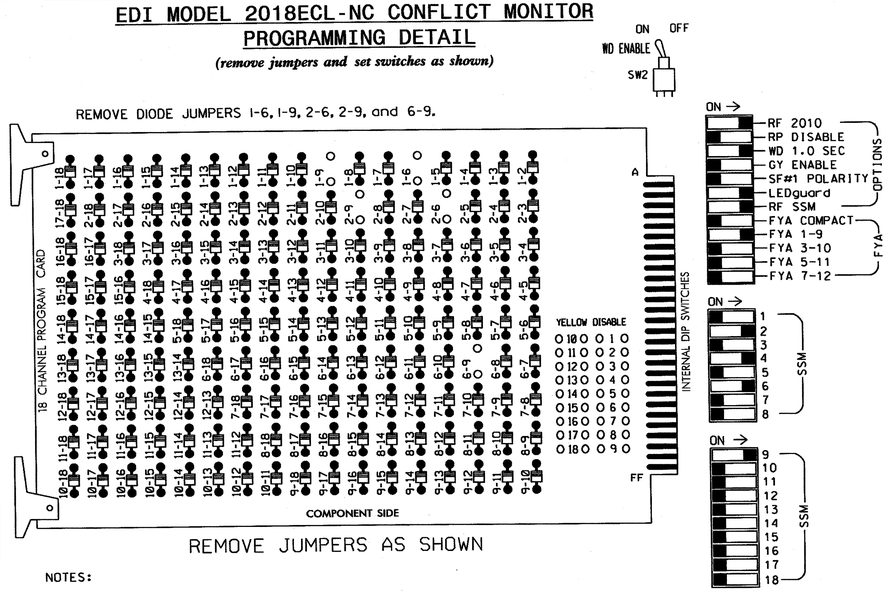
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/2/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0358

02-MAY-2013 12:18
S:#ITS&SUM\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0358\09D358_sig_dsn_20130502.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 19

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43,44	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	✱	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

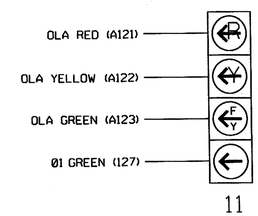
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail below.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)

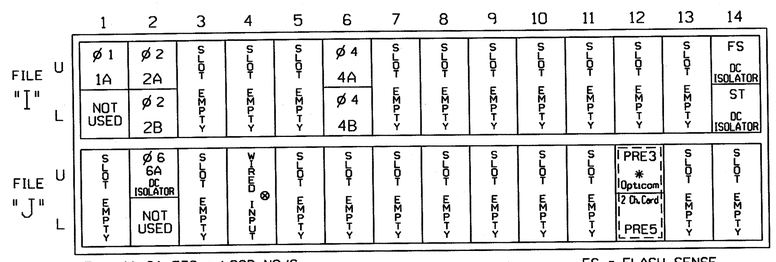


NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

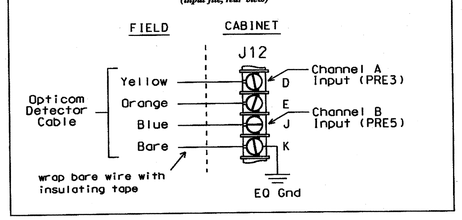
✱ See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

Note: Install a model 242 DC isolator in slot J2 for use with microwave detector. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details on sheet 3.

! IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5 and TB3-6, and from TB3-7 and TB3-8.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
✱6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

✱ Microwave pulse detector - see wiring detail on sheet 3.

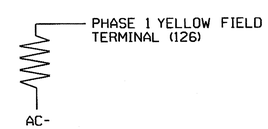
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0358
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 601/SR 1007
(Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-6-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0358

03-MAY-2013 06:54
S:\MTS\SAM\TS Signals\workgroups\sig Mon\armstrong\090358_smlele.xxx.dgn
S:\MTS\SAM\TS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 120

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, AND 5.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT   ASSIGNMENT #2 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET INPUT   ASSIGNMENT #64 OFF
```

NOTE: TC-26B CONTACTS ARE CLOSED, SO NO CALL IS 'DETECTED'.

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT   ASSIGNMENT #2 IS OFF

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET INPUT   ASSIGNMENT #64 ON
```

NOTE: TC-26B CONTACTS ARE OPEN, SO A CALL IS 'DETECTED'.

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT/OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

```
INPUT   2 = TC26-B Physical Input (Not Enabled)
INPUT  64 = Dummy TC26-B Input (Detector 6)
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green
```

NOTE: Inputs have been reassigned. See sheet 3 for details.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    ¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:    ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    ¦
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0358
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601/SR 1007
(Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-6-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0358

03-MAY-2013 06:54
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\workgroups\Sig Man\mstrtrn\ori\090358_smu01a_xxx.dgn
$$$$USERTXT

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 121

INPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR MICROWAVE DETECTOR INPUT

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN '+' AND '-' AS REQUIRED UNTIL INPUT 2 (PIN 40) IS REACHED. MODIFY DEFAULT CONDITIONS AS INDICATED BY ARROWS.

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:40  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................2
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

ENTER 'YES' for Not Enabled

PRESS '-' until Input Assignment #64 is reached

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:0  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................64
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............6
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..65 OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

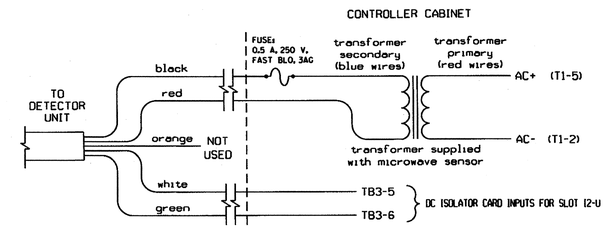
ENTER '6' for Vehicle Detector

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: This remapping removes the default detector from the microwave's physical input and reassigns it to unused INPUT 64. The Logical I/O Processor Programming Detail on sheet 2 will invert the disabled input and control INPUT 64 and the reassigned detector.

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Microwave wiring shown above will cause a permanent call unless the Input Assignment Programming and Logical I/O Processor Programming details are entered as shown on this sheet and sheet 2. These programming details will cause a call to be placed upon opening the Normally Closed contact on TC26B.
3. DC Isolator's LED will be ON when no call is present and will be OFF when a call is present.
4. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5, TB3-6, TB3-7, and TB3-8 and insert 242 DC Isolator in slot J2.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0358
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601/SR 1007
(Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T Rowe 5-2-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0358

03-MAY-2013 08:55
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\09-0358_sn_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 122

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0358
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 4 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601/SR 1007
(Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

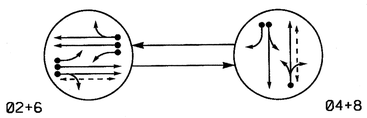
John T. Rowe Jr. 5-6-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0358

03-MAY-2013 06:55
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\090358_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 123

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

EVP 3
(Ø2+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
23	F Y	R	F Y	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	G	Y
63	F Y	R	F Y	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S20	6X6	+55	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT & ABANDON						Y	-
S21	6X6	+55	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT & ABANDON						Y	-

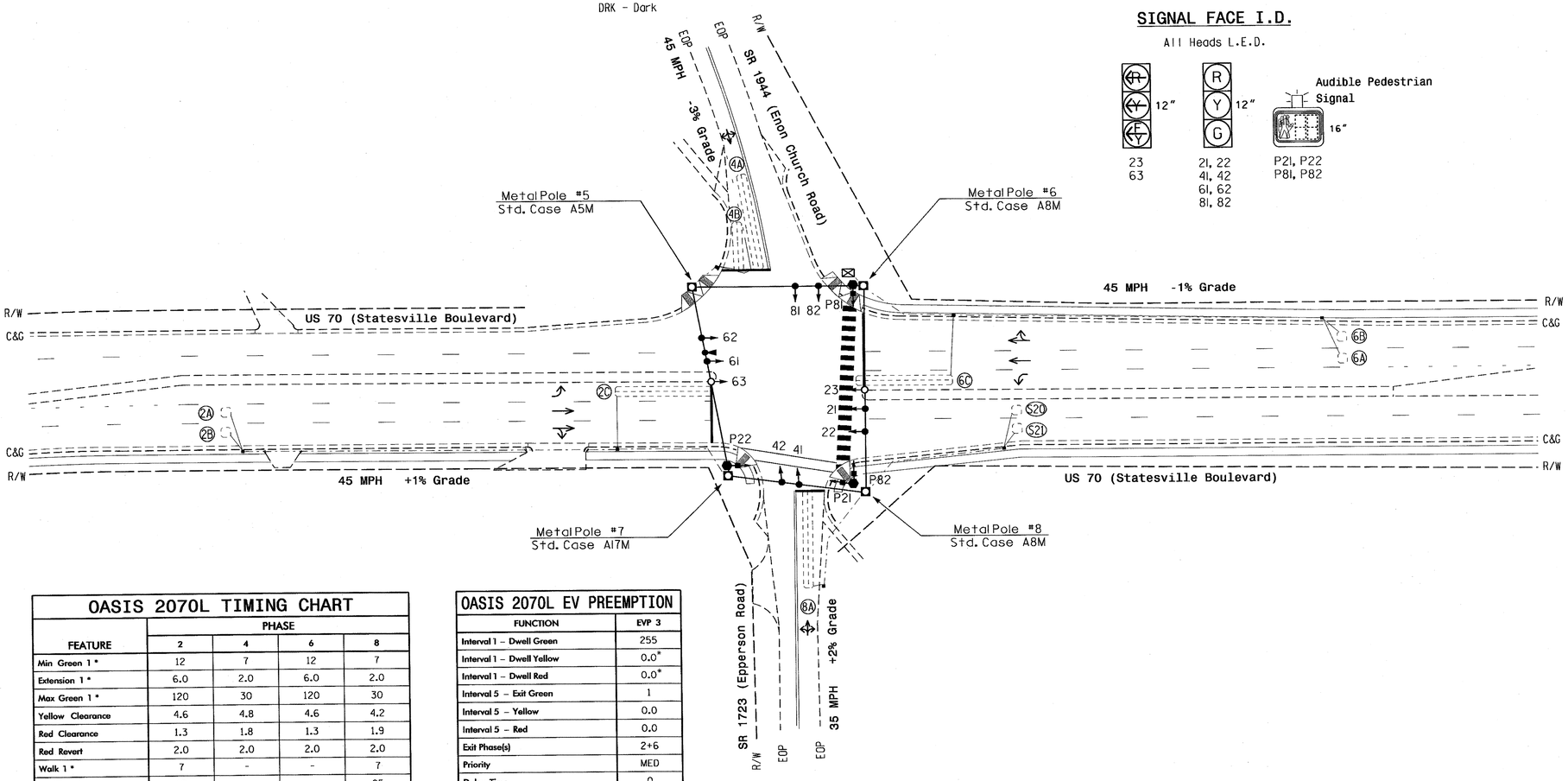
2 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition exsiting signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61, and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Disconnect and abandon existing system detectors.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	120	30	120	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.2
Red Clearance	1.3	1.8	1.3	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	-	-	7
Don't Walk 1	12	-	-	25
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	20	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	13
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Optical Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 70 (Statesville Boulevard) at SR 1723 (Epperson Road) and SR 1944 (Enon Church Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

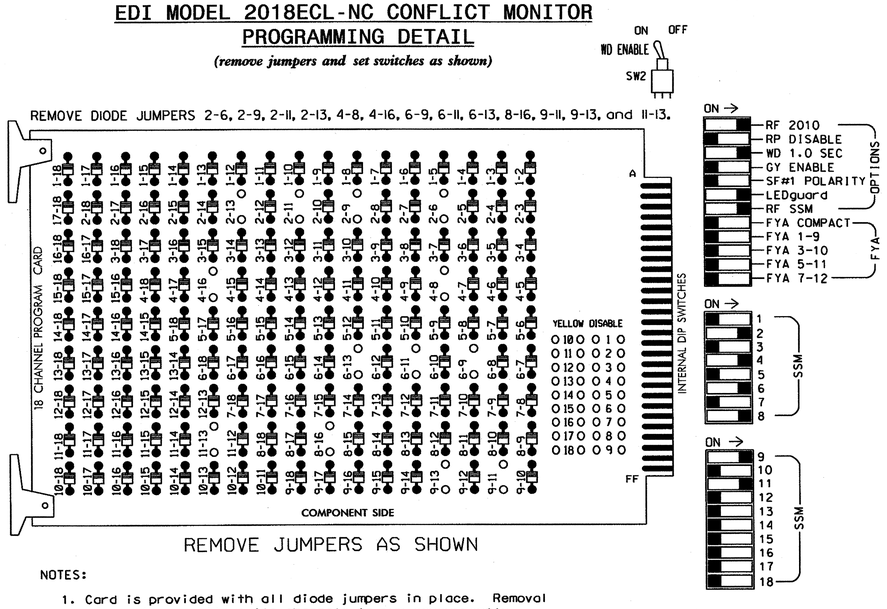
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZELENKA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/22/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0369

22-MAY-2013 12:11
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0369\090369_sig_dsn_20130522.dgn
rzelenka

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 12A

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

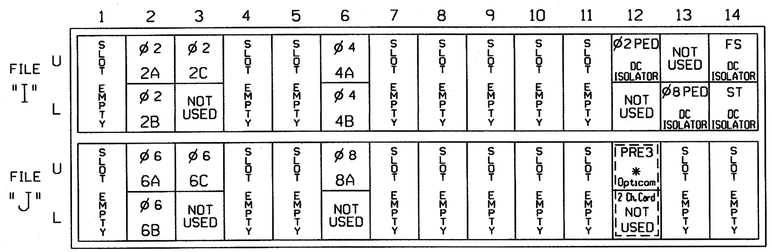
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	63★	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

*See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

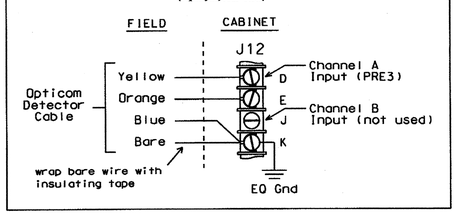
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

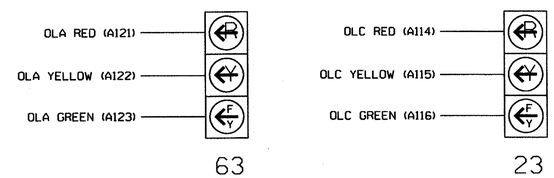
TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0369
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Blvd)
at
SR 1723 (Epperson Road) and
SR 1944 (Enon Church Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	May 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 5-30-13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0369

30-MAY-2013 10:37
S:\TSDLN\ITS Signals\WorkGroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\090369_sml_elib_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 125

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....13
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:   |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:   |
VEH OVL NOT PED:   |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:   |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:   | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:   |
VEH OVL NOT PED:   |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:   |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0369
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/22/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Blvd)
at
SR 1723 (Epperson Road) and
SR 1944 (Enon Church Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	May 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

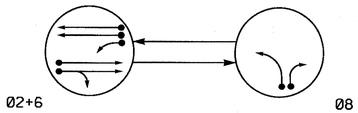
John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-30-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0369

30-MAY-2013 10:38
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*090369_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 126

PHASING DIAGRAM

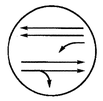


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

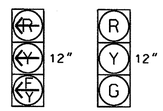
(Medium Priority)



EVP 3
(Ø2+6)

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



61 — 21, 22, 62, 63, 81, 82

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	PHASE EVP 3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	G	Y
61	F.Y.	R	F.Y.	Y
62, 63	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

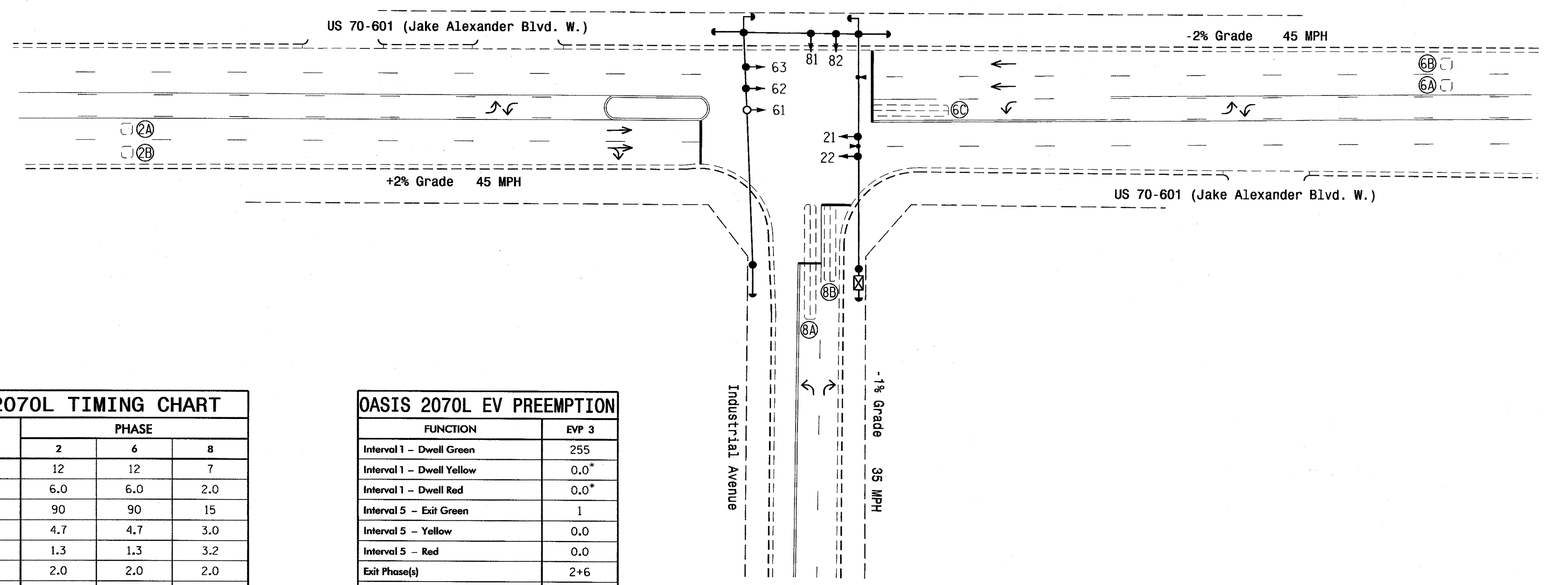
F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	+34	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	90	15
Yellow Clearance	4.7	4.7	3.0
Red Clearance	1.3	1.3	3.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W) at Industrial Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

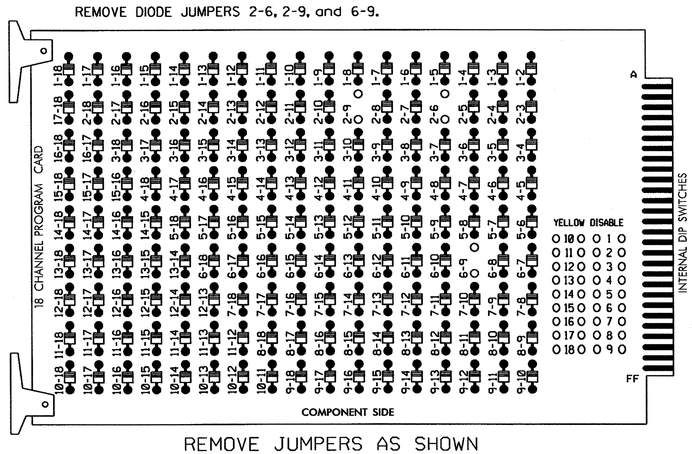
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0483

06-JUN-2013 10:15
S:*ITSSUN*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0483*090483_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
jzimmer

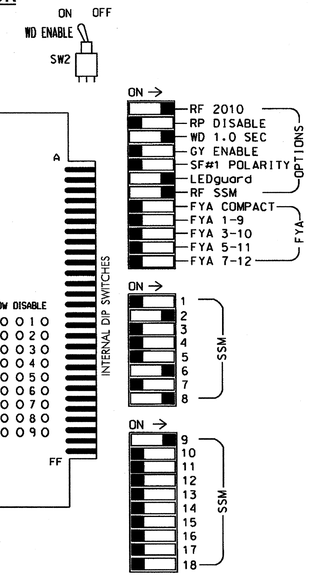
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.127

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

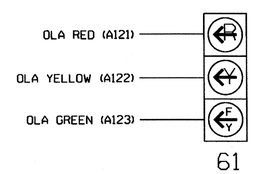
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 * Opticom	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø6 6B	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8 8B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	2 Ch. Card NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

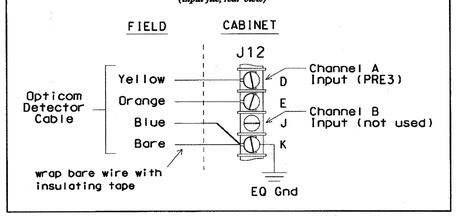
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0483
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.)
at
Industrial Avenue

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0483

07-MAY-2013 07:40
S:\PTSSCOMTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\armstrong\H090483_sheet_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 128

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
 2   0  0.0  0.0  |
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
 EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
 OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
 OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds for EVP3.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:            |12345678910111213141516
 VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
 VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
 VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
 VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
 STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
 FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
 SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
 FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
 GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
 YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
 RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
 OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0483
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.) at Industrial Avenue

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

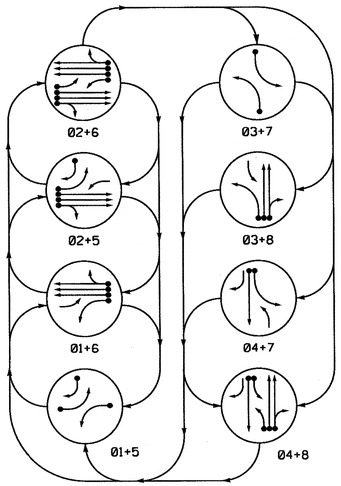
John T. Rowe 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0483

07-MAY-2013 07:41
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*090483_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

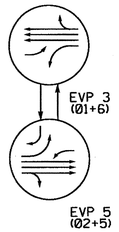
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 129

NORMAL PHASING DIAGRAM



NORMAL PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

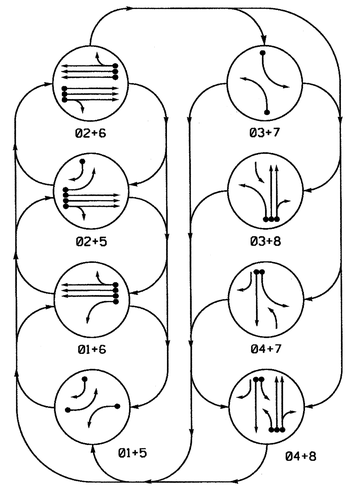


NORMAL PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F	~~R~~
21, 22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	R	G	G	R	R/←	R
51	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	←	~~R~~
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

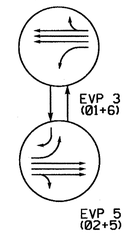
F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	R	G	G	R	R/←	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

8 Phase Fully Actuated W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

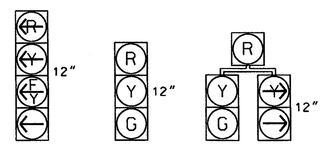
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan or Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phase plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 31, 51, 71 — 21, 22, 23, 41, 61, 62, 63, 81, 82 — 42

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

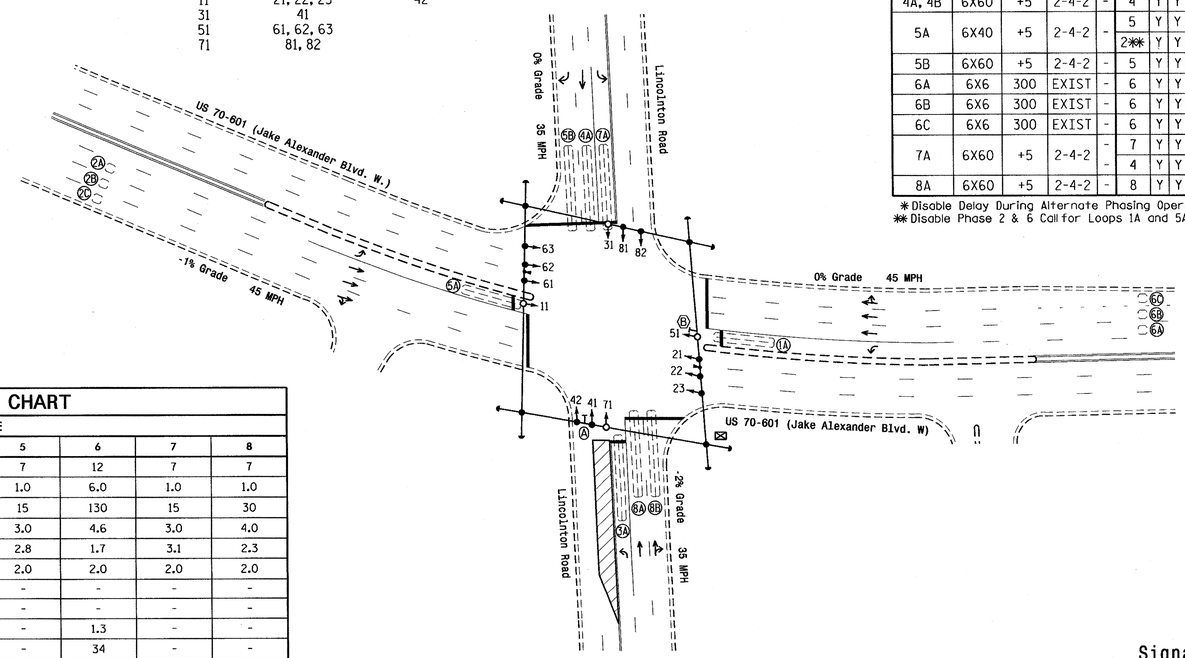
FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y
					6**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A, 4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y
					2**	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

* Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation
** Disable Phase 2 & 6 Call for Loops 1A and 5A during Alternate Phasing



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	15	130	15	30	15	130	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	3.2	1.7	3.3	2.3	2.8	1.7	3.1	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.3	-	-	-	1.3	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Opticom Detector	
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W.) at Lincolnton Road

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/14/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0576

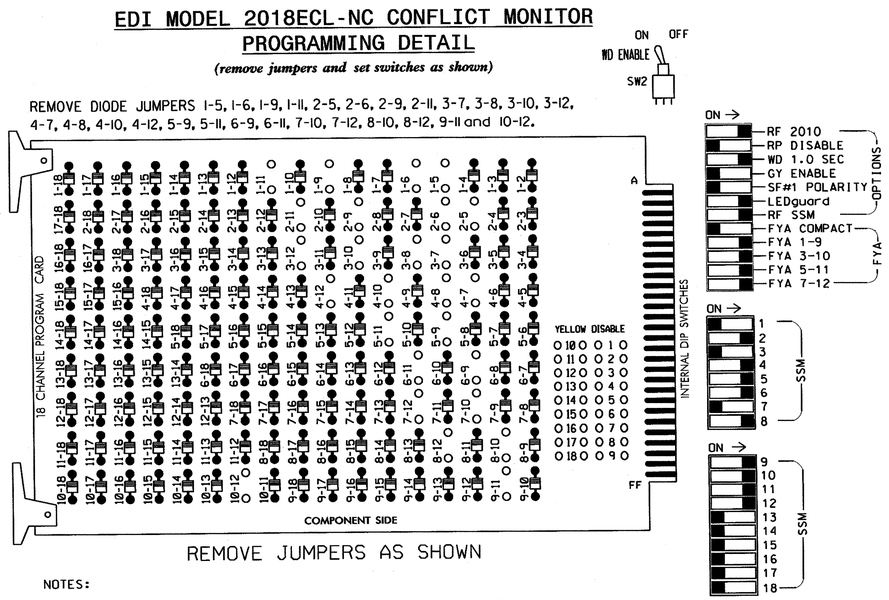
06-JUN-2013 13:29
S:#TSA&U#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Central Region#Div 9#C- 5553 Salisbury#Signals#09-0576#0909576_sig_dsn_20130514.dgn
rzlemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.13D

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21, 22,23	NU	31★	41,42	NU	42	51★	61, 62,63	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW	*	129		*	102				135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133			124								

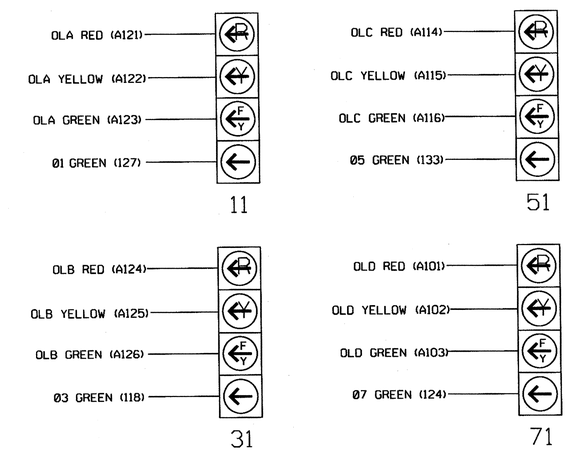
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail sheet 2.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	I1U	56	18★	51	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A[4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.
★ Uses alternate Input Page (not page 1). See Input Programming sheets 4 & 5.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A,4B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6B	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C		NOT USED	NOT USED						PRE5		

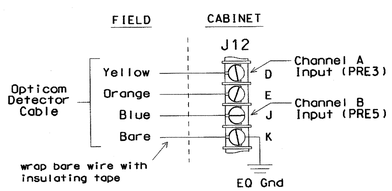
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0576
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/14/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W.)
at
Lincolnton Road

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Jym
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 5/20/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0576

15-MAY-2013 11:40
S:\TSS\SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\090576_smule_xxx.dgn
cbestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 131

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

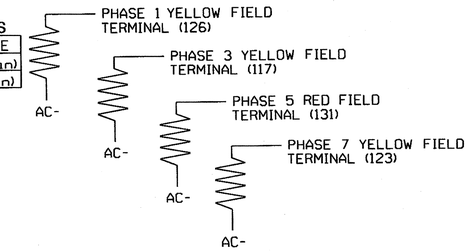
LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0576
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/14/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W.)
at
Lincolnton Road

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jones
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 5/20/13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0576

15-MAY-2013 10:41
S:*TISAS$*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Strickland*090576_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
castrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 132

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL (PAGE 1 NORMAL PHASING)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL (PAGE 2 ALT PHASING)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
  PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
  PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0576
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/14/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W.)
at
Lincolnton Road

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jga
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/20/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0576

15-MAY-2013 10:42
S:*TSGS*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Strickland*M09576_sm_sele_xxx.dgn
cas*STRICKLAND

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.133

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
 INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
 NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
 VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............26
 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
 ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
 PREEMPT (1-10)......................
 INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
 STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
 FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
 DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
 MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
 MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
 SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
 TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
 FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
 HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
 PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#...
 CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
 CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
 CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
 CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
 CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
 CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
 OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..
```

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
 INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
 NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
 VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............
 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
 ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
 PREEMPT (1-10)......................
 INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
 STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
 FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
 DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
 MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
 MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
 SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
 TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
 FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
 HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
 PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#...
 CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
 CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
 CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
 CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
 CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
 CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
 OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
 INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
 NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
 VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............1
 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
 ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
 PREEMPT (1-10)......................
 INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
 STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
 FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
 DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
 MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
 MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
 SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
 TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
 FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
 HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
 PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#...
 CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
 CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
 CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
 CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
 CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
 CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
 OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..
```

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
 INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
 NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
 VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............51
 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
 ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
 PREEMPT (1-10)......................
 INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
 STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
 FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
 DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
 MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
 MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
 SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
 TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
 FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
 HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
 PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#...
 CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
 CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
 CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
 CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
 CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
 CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
 OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................N
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0576
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/14/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W.)
at
Lincolnton Road

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vogt
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/23/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0576

15-MAY-2013 10:44
S:\TEAMDATA\TS\Signals\workgroups\Sig Manual\Strickland\m09576_sm.ele.xxx.dgn
Sig133.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 134

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
PREEMPT (1-10).....................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)       .
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)       .
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)     .
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)              .
HOLD PHASES (1-16)                .
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)     .
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)    .
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)           .
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)          .
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)         .
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)      .
PREEMPT (1-10)                     .
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)            .
STOP TIME (Y/N)                    .
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)                  .
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)                    .
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)        .
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)       .
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)       .
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)     .
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)              .
HOLD PHASES (1-16)                .
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)     .
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)    .
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)           .
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)          .
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)                  .
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)         .
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)      .
PREEMPT (1-10)                     .
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)            .
STOP TIME (Y/N)                    .
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)                  .
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)                    .
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)        .
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)       .
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)       .
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)     .
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)              .
HOLD PHASES (1-16)                .
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)     .
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)    .
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)           .
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)          .
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)                  .
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)         .
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)      .
PREEMPT (1-10)                     .
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)            .
STOP TIME (Y/N)                    .
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)                  .
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)                    .
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)        .
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)       .
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)       .
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)     .
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)              .
HOLD PHASES (1-16)                .
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)     .
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)    .
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)           .
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)          .
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................N
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦123456789101112131415 16
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦123456789101112131415 16
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0576
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/14/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 5 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W.)
at
Lincolnton Road

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Vann
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE 5/20/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0576

15-MAY-2013 10:46
S:#ITSSDWITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Strickland#090576_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 135

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and modifies delay time.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and modifies delay time.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0576
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/14/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 6 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W.)
at
Lincolnton Road

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013	REVIEWED BY: T. Vaughn		
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
George C. Brown 5/28/13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0576

15-MAY-2013 10:57
S:\TSASU\ITS Signals\Pkgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\090516_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
castrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 136

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
43	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
83	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

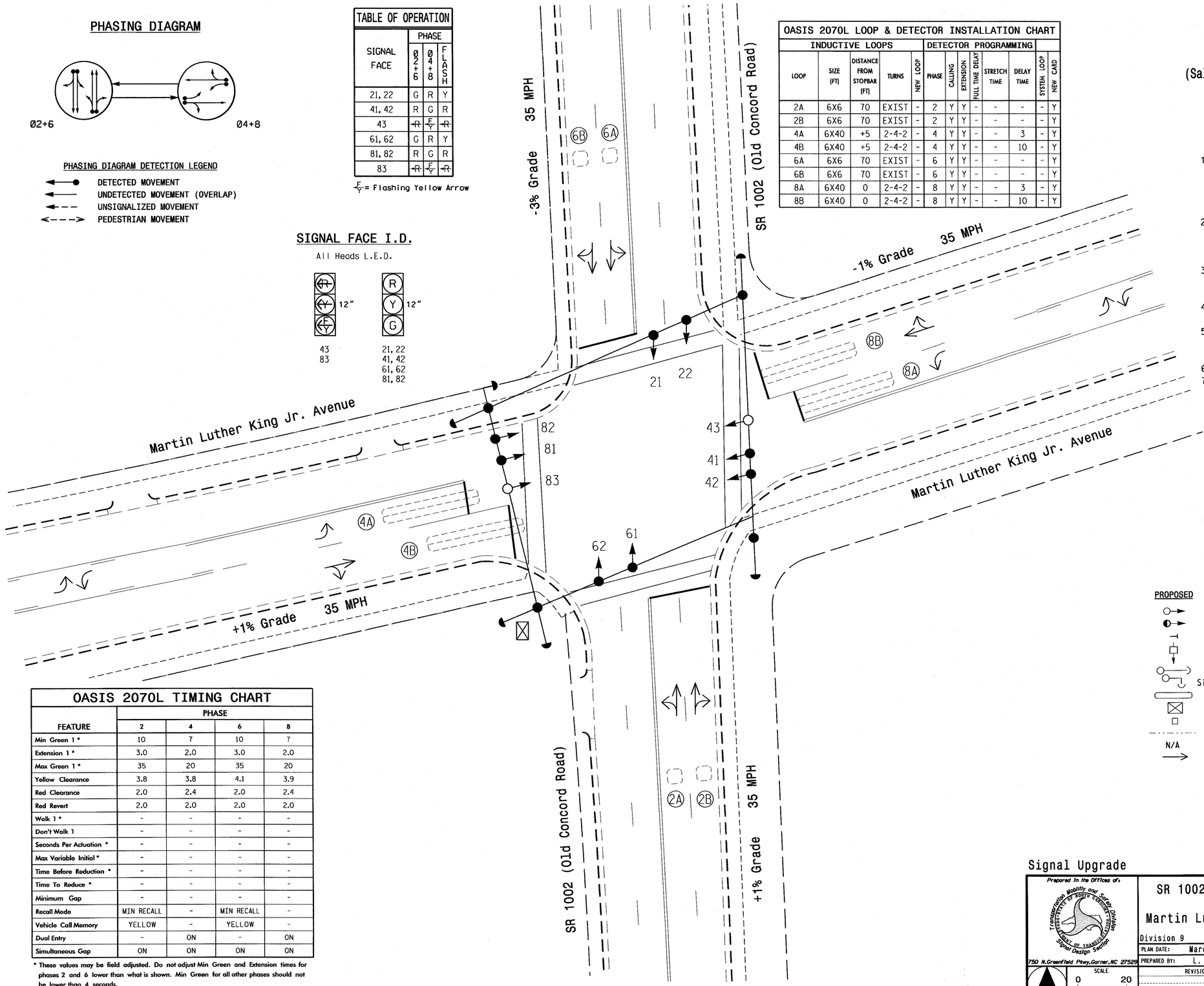
All Heads L.E.D.

43
83

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, 81 and 82.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	35	20	35	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	4.1	3.9
Red Clearance	2.0	2.4	2.0	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1002 (Old Concord Road)
at
Martin Luther King Jr. Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

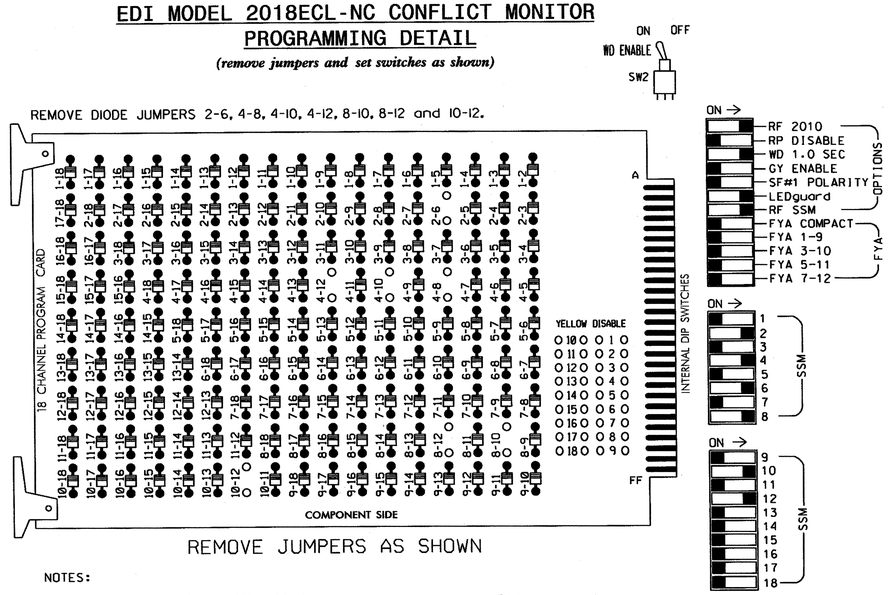
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0635

11-JUN-2013 13:26
S:\TS&M\TS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0635\09-0635_sig_dgn_20130506.dgn
rziembo

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.137

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	NU	NU	61.62	NU	NU	81.82	NU	NU	83★	NU	NU	43★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A124			A101	
YELLOW ARROW														A125			A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126			A103	
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

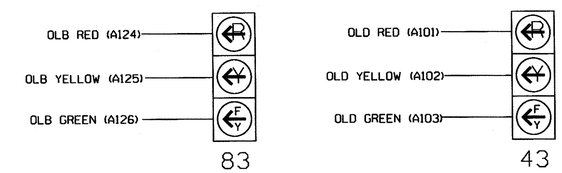
★See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S2,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....4

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 / 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 / 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS / OC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 / 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 / 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST / OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 / 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 / 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø6 / 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8 / 8B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Electrical Detail

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0635
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1002 (Old Concord Road)
at
Martin Luther King Jr. Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Jyn
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

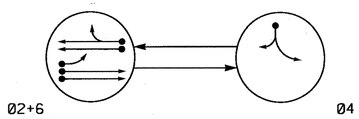
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/9/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0635

08-MAY-2013 07:55
S:#TSSGU#TS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Strickland#09635_sm_e16_xxx.dgn
cesstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 138

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

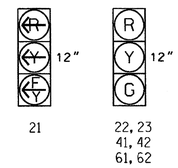
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



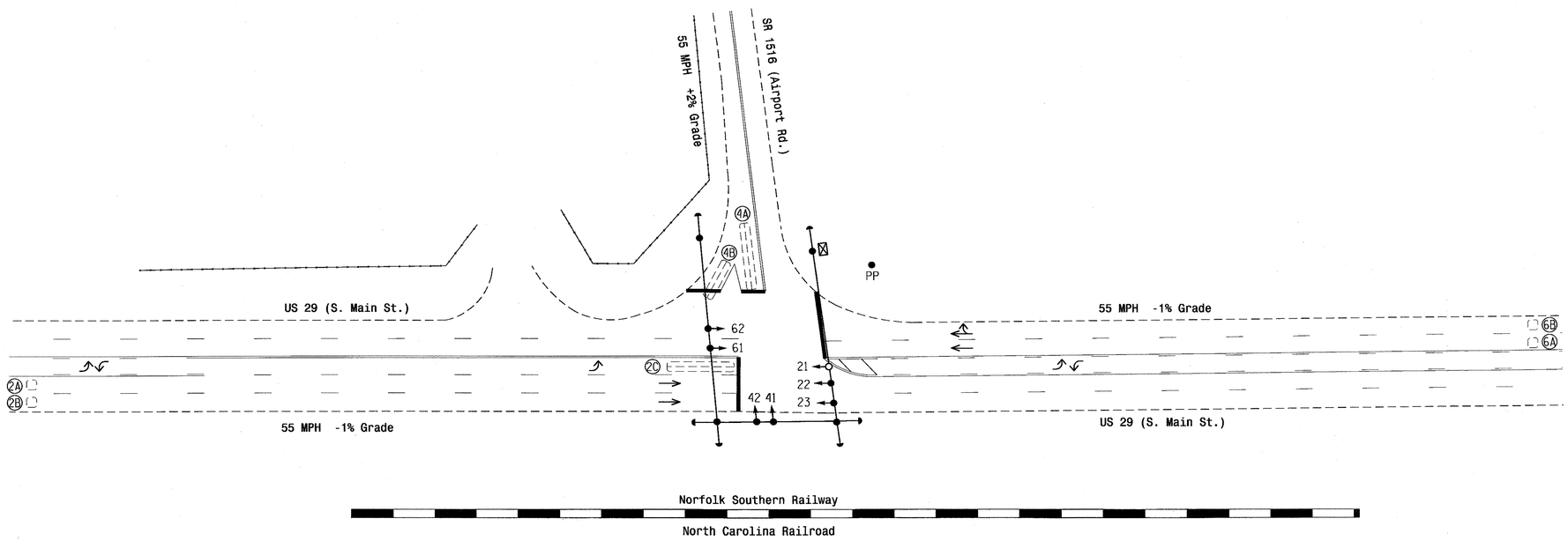
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
4B	6X25	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	25	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 23.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	90	35	90
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	1.1	2.6	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	3.4
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1" = 40'

US 29 (S. Main St.)
at
SR 1516 (Airport Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: November 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

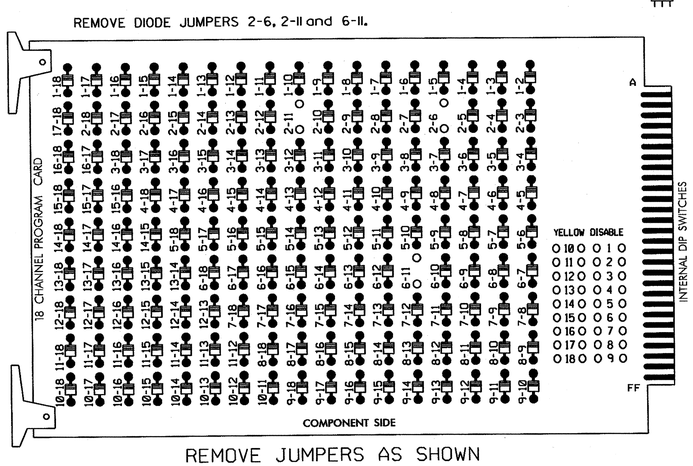
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 4/24/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0636

24-APR-2013 15:10
R:\TCSD\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0636\09D636.sig.dgn,20130424.dgn
rziembo

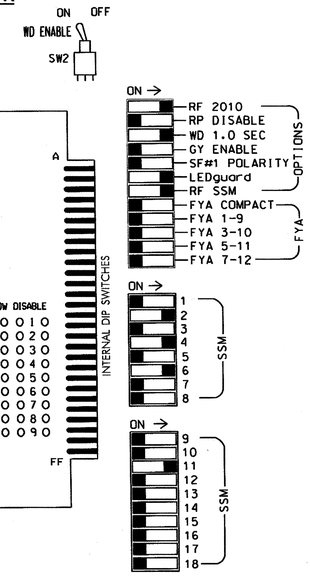
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 139

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

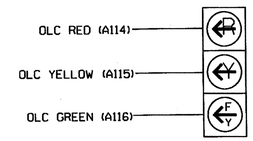
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	21	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

3 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	ø2 2C	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ø4 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	ø6 6A,6B	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			25
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0636
DESIGNED: November 2012
SEALED: 4/24/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 29 (S. Main St.)
at
SR 1516 (Airport Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	January 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

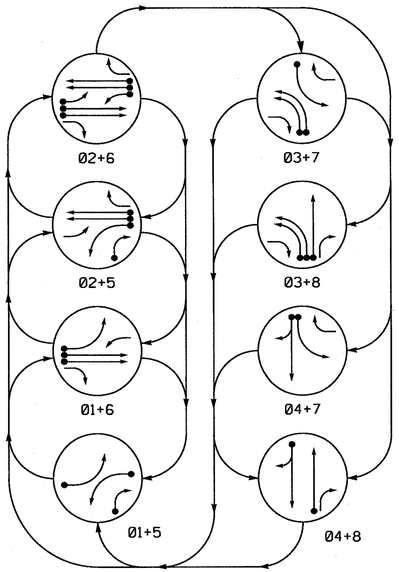
George C. Brown 4/25/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0636

25-APR-2013 09:37
S:\TSSSUM\TS Signal\workgroups\sig Name\strickland\09636_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 140

PHASING DIAGRAM

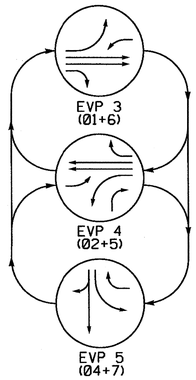


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	←	F	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
31, 32	R	R	R	R	←	←	R	R	R	R	R	R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	F	←	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	R	←	R	R	R	←	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R
82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	355	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	355	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	355	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	355	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

OASIS 2070 EV PREEMPT

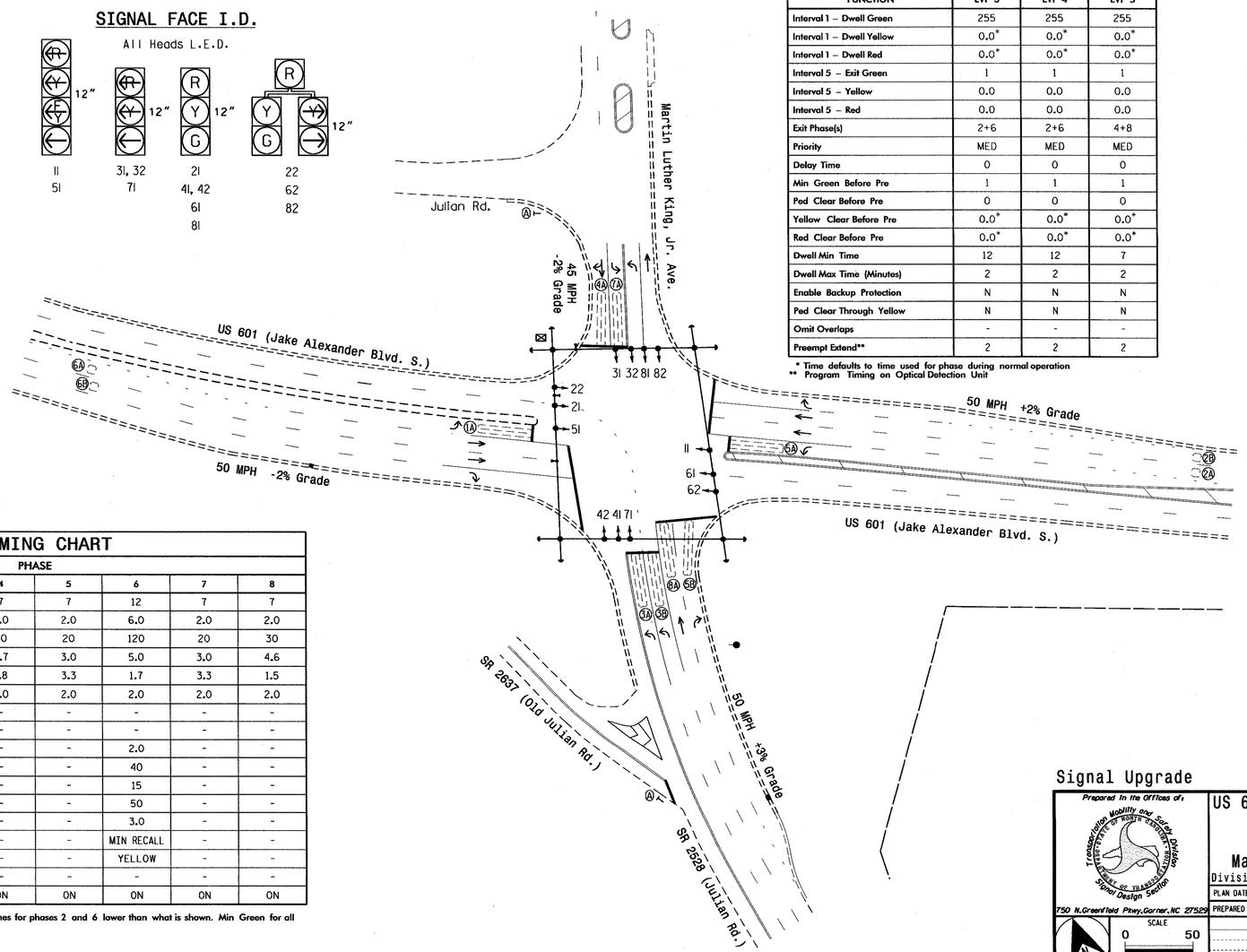
FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6	4+8
Priority	MED	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
With Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Opticom Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	120	20	30	20	120	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.0	3.0	4.7	3.0	5.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	2.9	1.7	3.6	1.8	3.3	1.7	3.3	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.0	-	-	-	2.0	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	50	-	-	-	50	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S.)
at
SR 2528 (Julian Road)/
Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave.
Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: Q. Watkins REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. TEMPA
SIGNATURE 4/26/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0640

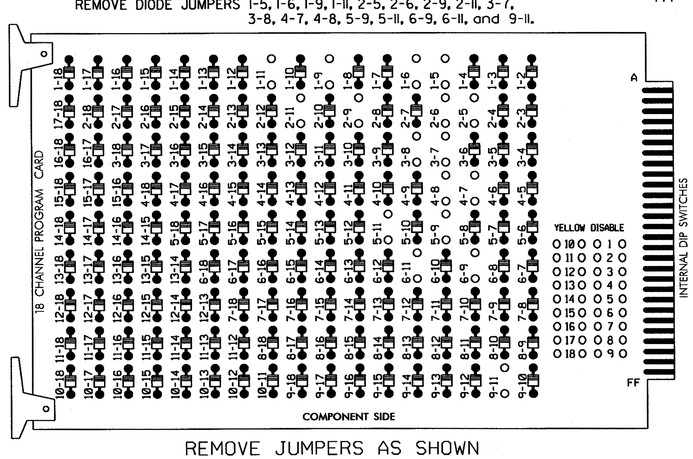
06-JUN-2013 14:23
S:#ITS&Signals#Signal Design Section#Central Region#Div 9#C- 5553 Salisbury#Signals#09-0640#090640_sig_dsn_20130426.dgn
EZ#8D8

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.141

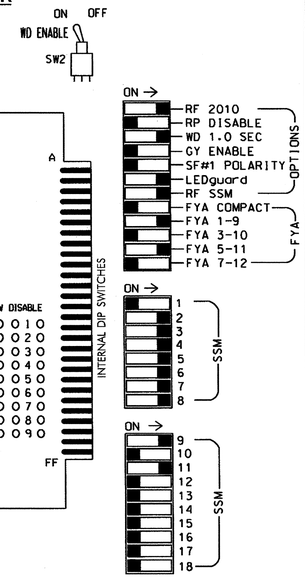
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 4-7, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31,32	62	41,42	NU	51★	82	61,62	NU	22	71	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128				101			*	134				107							
YELLOW	*	129				102				135				108							
GREEN		130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW				116									122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117	117				132			123	123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								

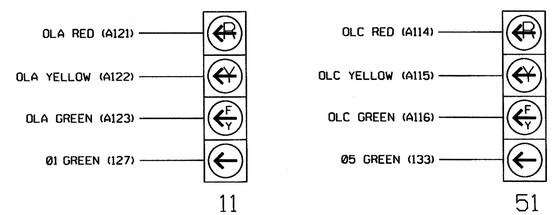
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø3 3B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 4 Ch.Card	PRE4	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B		NOT USED	NOT USED						PRE5	NOT USED	

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,4,5 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

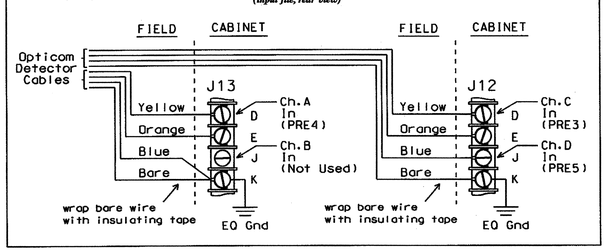
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

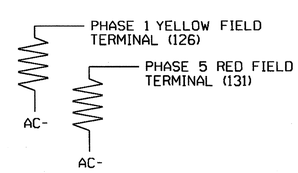


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0640
DESIGNED: April 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S.)
at
SR 2528 (Julian Road)/
Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave.

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 5-1-13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0640

01-MAY-2013 12:18
S:\Traffic\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\armstrong\090640_smale_xxx.dgn
S:\Traffic\TS Signals\Sig Mon\armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 1A2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1. 2. 3. 4. 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0640
DESIGNED: April 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S.)
at
SR 2528 (Julian Road)/
Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave.

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-1-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0640

29-APR-2013 11:28
S:\TTS&SM\TS Signals\workgroups\sig Non\armstrong\090640_sm_010_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.143

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP4

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 4.

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦   X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3, EVP4, and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0640
DESIGNED: April 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S.)
at
SR 2528 (Julian Road)/
Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave.

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

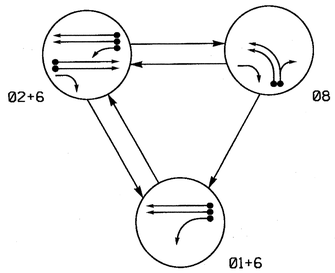
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-1-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0640

29-APR-2013 11:29
S:\TSG&M\TS Signals\workgroups\Sig Name\armstrong\090640_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 144

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

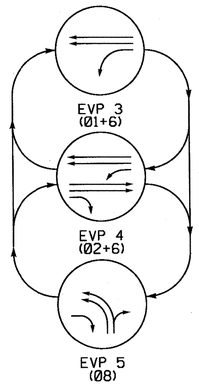


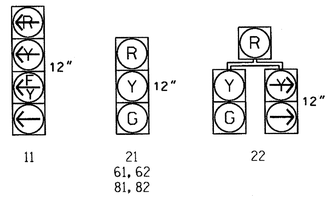
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y
22	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	G	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



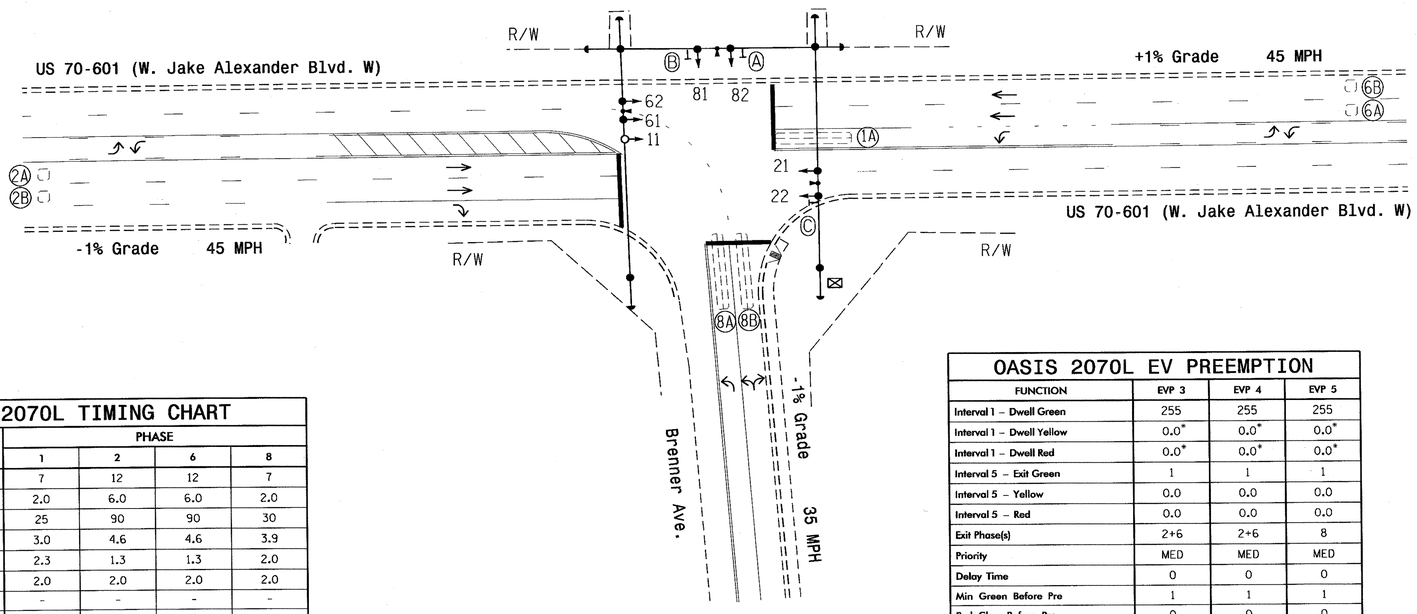
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.9
Red Clearance	2.3	1.3	1.3	2.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.8	1.8	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	10	10	-
Time To Reduce *	-	40	40	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.2	3.2	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6	8
Priority	MED	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Dual Turn Arrows Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W)
at
Brenner Avenue

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

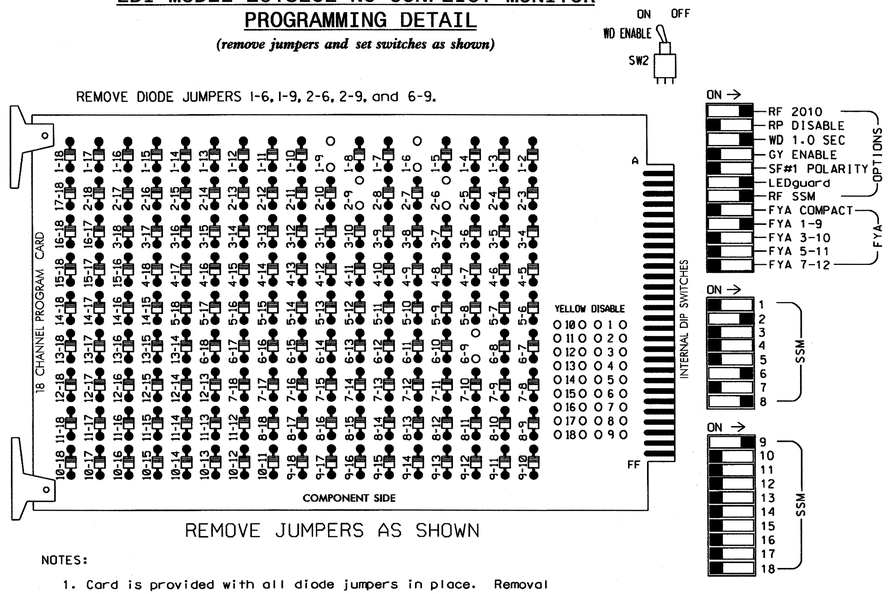
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 4/26/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0725

26-APR-2013 13:28
S:\TSS&SW\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0725\09-0725_sig_dsn_20130426.dgn
r2160ca

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 145

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	22	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134				107							
YELLOW	✳	129						135				108							
GREEN		130						136				109							
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW											108			A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127										109								

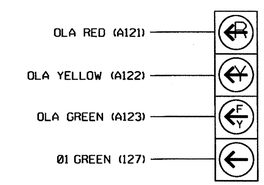
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



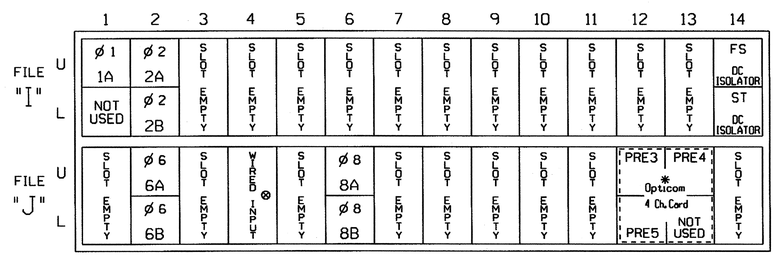
11

NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

✳ See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			5

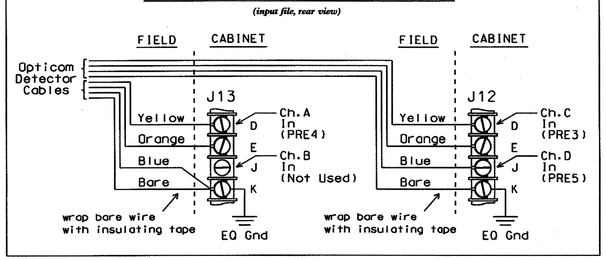
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0725
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

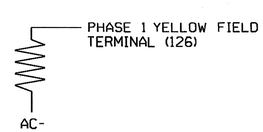


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.) at Brenner Ave

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE: 4-30-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0725

29-APR-2013 12:10
S:\TTSGSU\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\090725_sample_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 146

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0725
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.)
at
Brenner Ave

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 9	Rowan County	Salisbury
PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 4-30-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0725

29-APR-2013 12:10
S:#ITS&SU#ITS Signals#workgroups#Sig Mgmt#armstrong#090725_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 147

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:          ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:     ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP4

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 4.

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:          ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:     ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦        X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦        X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:          ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:     ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3, EVP4, and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0725
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.)
at
Brenner Ave

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

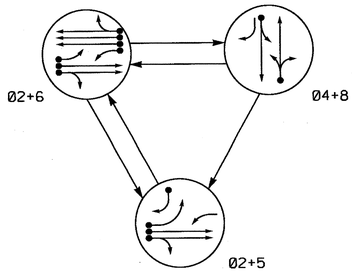
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T Rowe 4-30-13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0725

29-APR-2013 12:10
S:*TTS$SU*TTS Signals*workgroups*Sig Mon*Armstrong*09725_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 148

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

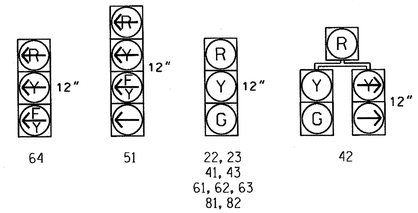
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
22, 23	G	G	R	Y
41, 43	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	Y
64	F	F	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



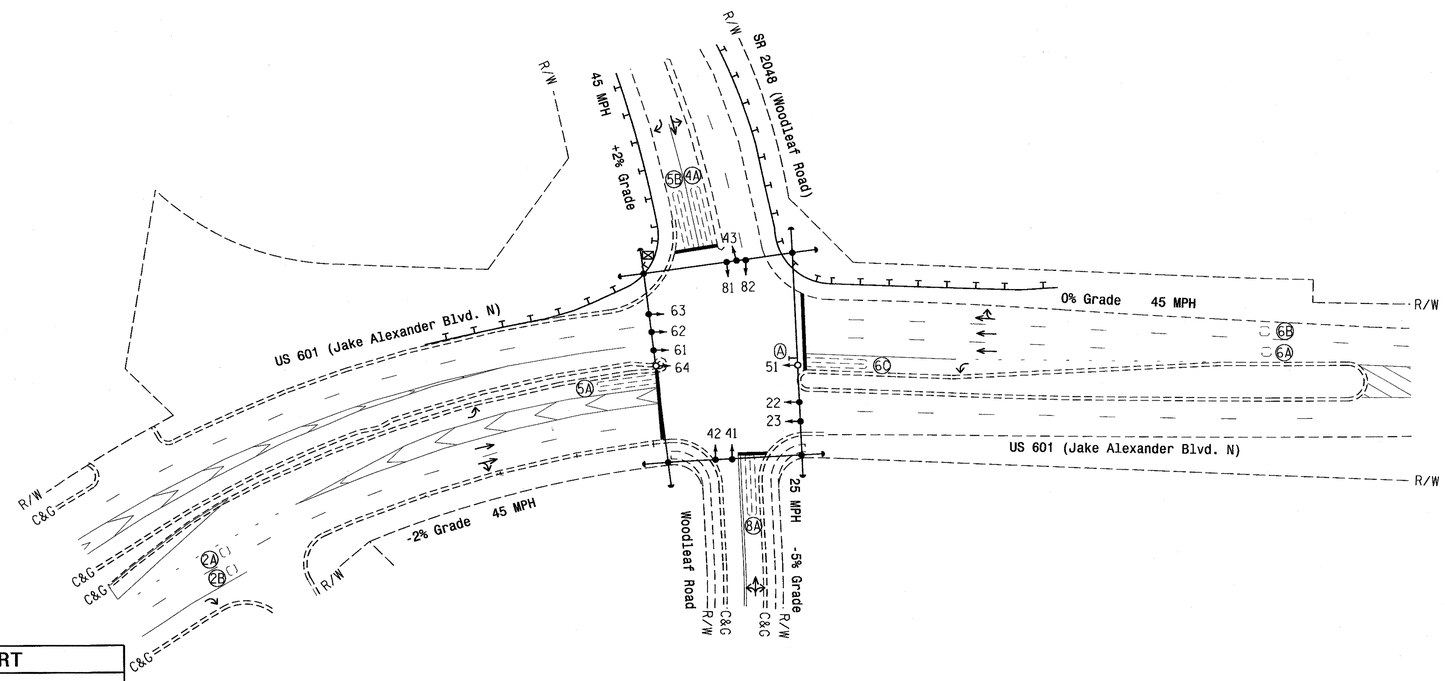
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	25	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Repostion existing signal heads numbered 61, 62, and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	25	15	75	25
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.7	3.0	4.7	3.5
Red Clearance	1.3	2.6	2.8	1.3	3.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.8	-	-	1.8	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. N) at SR 2048 (Woodleaf Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

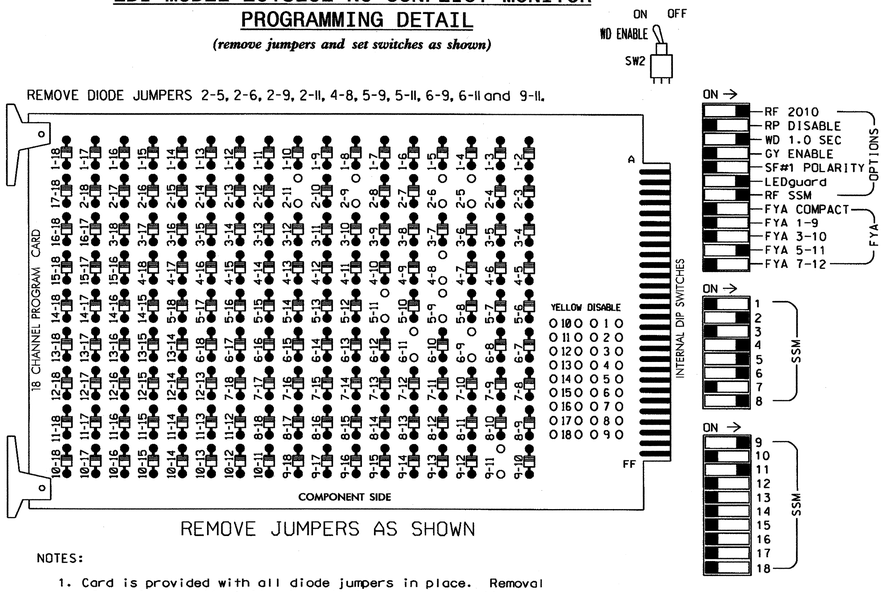
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/3/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0781

03-May-2013 08:59
S:*ETSS*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0781\390781_sig.dgn,20130502.dgn
C-5553

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.149

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41, 42,43	NU	42	51★	61, 62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	64★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

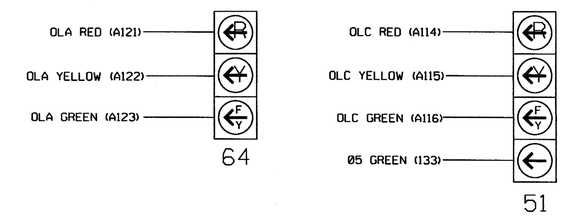
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			25
6A	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

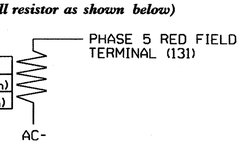
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0781
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/3/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. N)
at
SR 2048 (Woodleaf Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T.J.M.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 5/9/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0781

08-MAY-2013 09:50
S:##TSSUHITS'Signals##Workgroups#Sig Mgmt#Strickland#09781_smle_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.150

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0781
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/3/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. N)
at
SR 2048 (Woodleaf Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

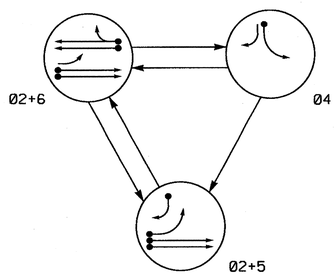
George C. Brown 5/9/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0781

08-MAY-2013 09:51
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Strickland*090781_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

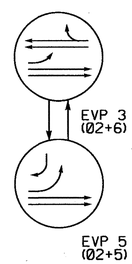
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 151

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R/←	R	G	R	R/←	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	F Y	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

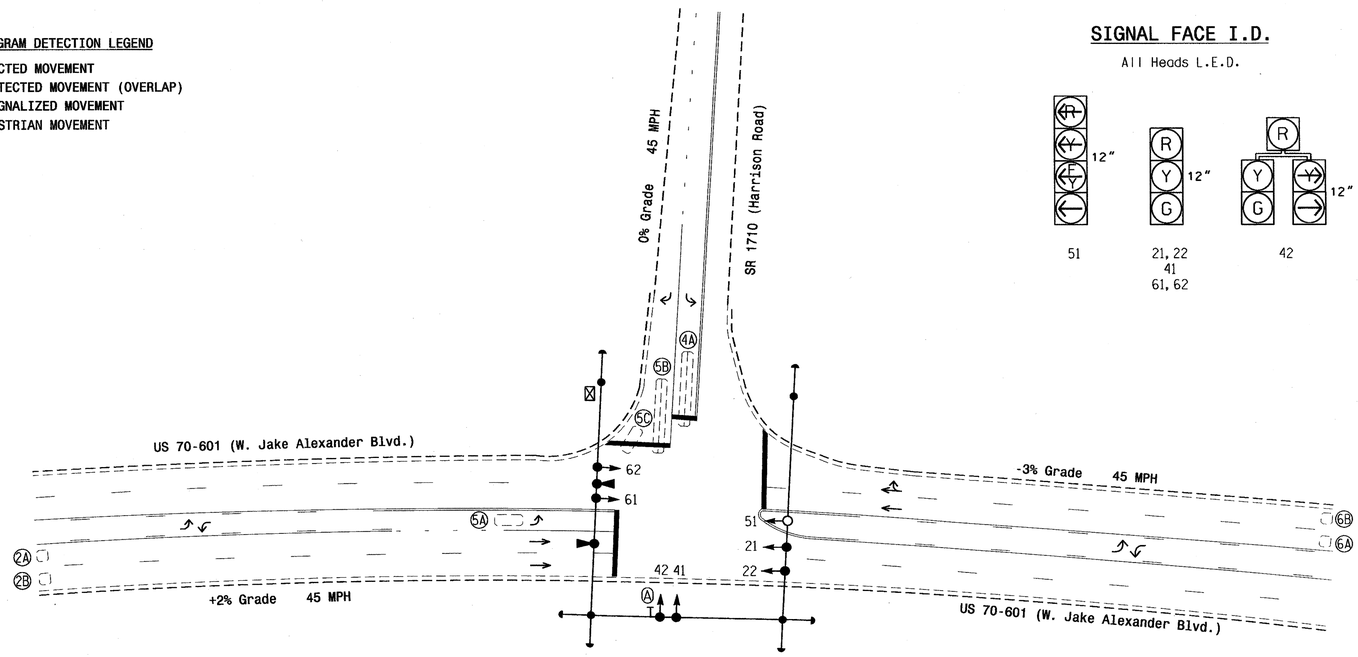
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X15	50	EXIST	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5C	6X15	+5	EXIST	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Existing Right Arrow "ONLY" sign (R3-5R) may be removed.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	4	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	130	15	15	130
Yellow Clearance	4.8	3.0	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	1.2	2.8	2.1	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.0	-	-	2.0
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	10	-	-	10
Time To Reduce *	40	-	-	40
Minimum Gap	3.5	-	-	3.5
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd.) at SR 1710 (Harrison Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

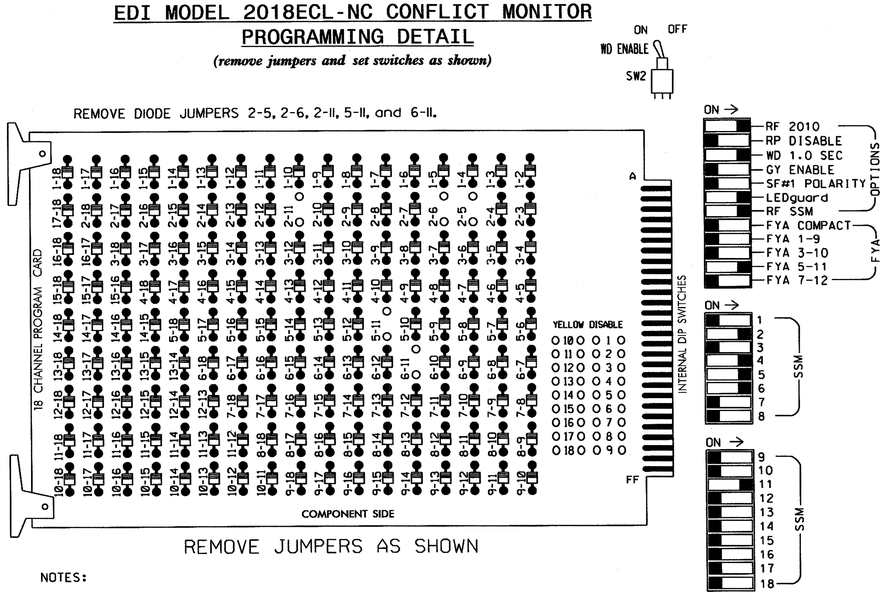
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0785

06-JUN-2013 14:39
S:\TSA5\TS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Region\Div 9\C-5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0785\09078S.sig_dsn.20130506.dgn
ZIEMBA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 152

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

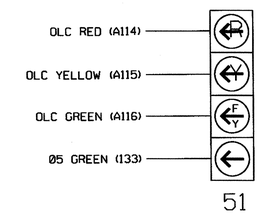
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	PRE3 * Opticom 12 Ch. Card	SLOT	SLOT
	L	NOT USED	Ø5 5C	Ø6 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	PRE5	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

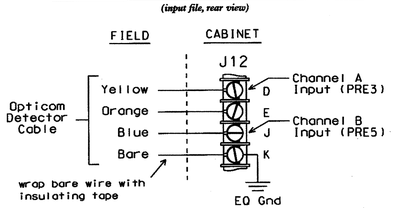
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			10
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			10
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0785
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)

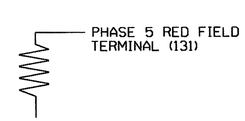


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd) at SR 1710 (Harrison Road)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0785

01-MAR-2013 07:21
S:\TraffSig\IS Signals\Working\Group5\Sig Work\armstrong\090785_sml_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 153

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 ↓
              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 ↓
              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 ↓
              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0785
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd)
at
SR 1710 (Harrison Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0785

07-MAY-2013 07:21
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*090785_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 154

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP5

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 seconds for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0785
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd)
at
SR 1710 (Harrison Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

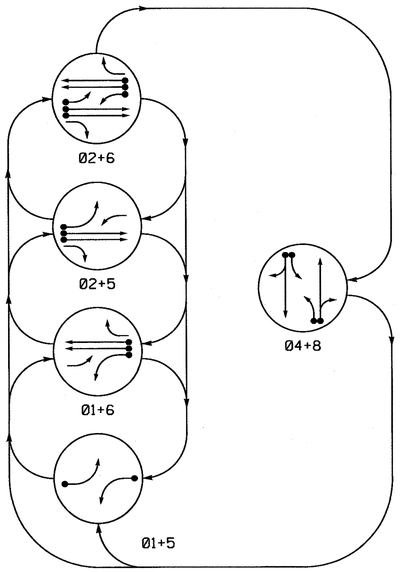
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0785

07-MAY-2013 07:21
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Armstrong*090785_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 15

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

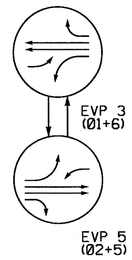


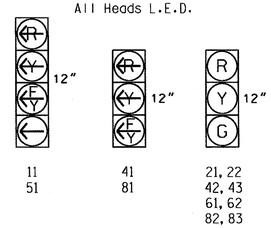
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	~~R~~	←	F	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F	←	F	~~R~~	F	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

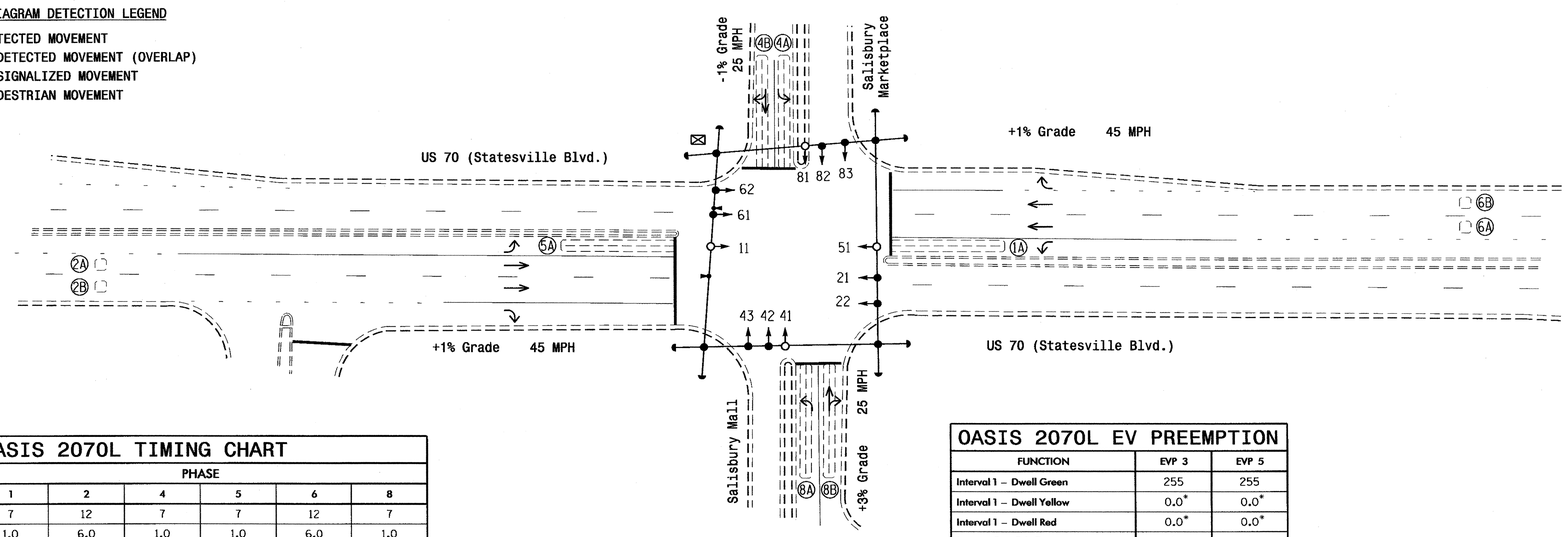
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	25	120	45	25	120	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	3.2	3.0	4.4	3.2
Red Clearance	2.6	1.5	2.9	2.9	1.5	2.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Section
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.) at Salisbury Mall and Salisbury Marketplace

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. TIEMEIER
SIGNATURE 5/14/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0915

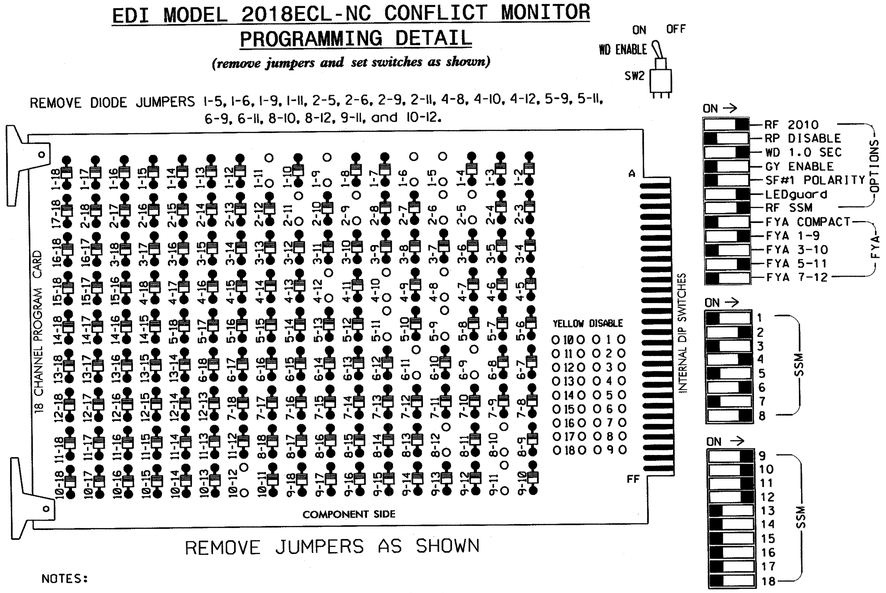
14MAY-2013 15:21
S:\TMS\SSI415\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0915\09091 5.sig.dgn.20130514.dgn
rziemeo

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.15b

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE-3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE-5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	42,43	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5.

PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4

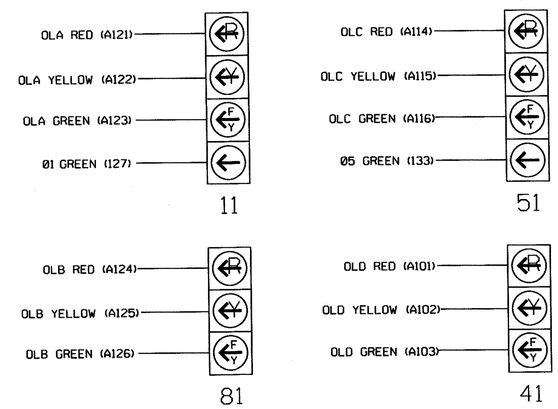
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



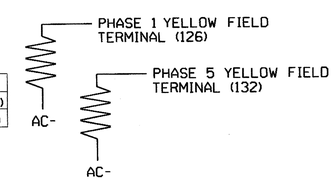
NOTE

1. The sequence display for signals 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

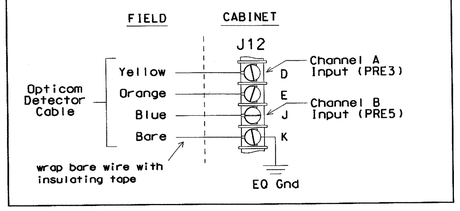
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



✱ TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0915
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.) at Salisbury Mall and Salisbury Marketplace

Division 09 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 3-15-13 REVIEWED BY: T. Vann
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE George C. Brown DATE 5/17/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0915

16-MAY-2013 09:14
S:*ATTSSB*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mark*Spaulding*in-progress*09015_smlete.2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 157

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
  PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
  PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0915
DESIGNED: March 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.)
at
Salisbury Mall and
Salisbury Marketplace

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 3-15-13 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

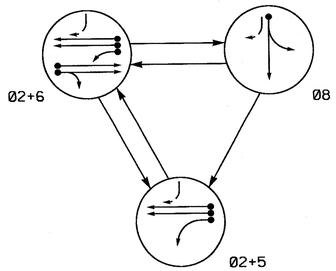
Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/17/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0915

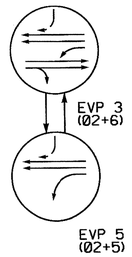
16-MAY-2013 12:34
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Spaulding*In-progress*09915_sm_ele_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 158

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

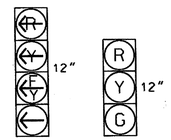
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	G	Y
51	←	F Y	R	F Y	←	F Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



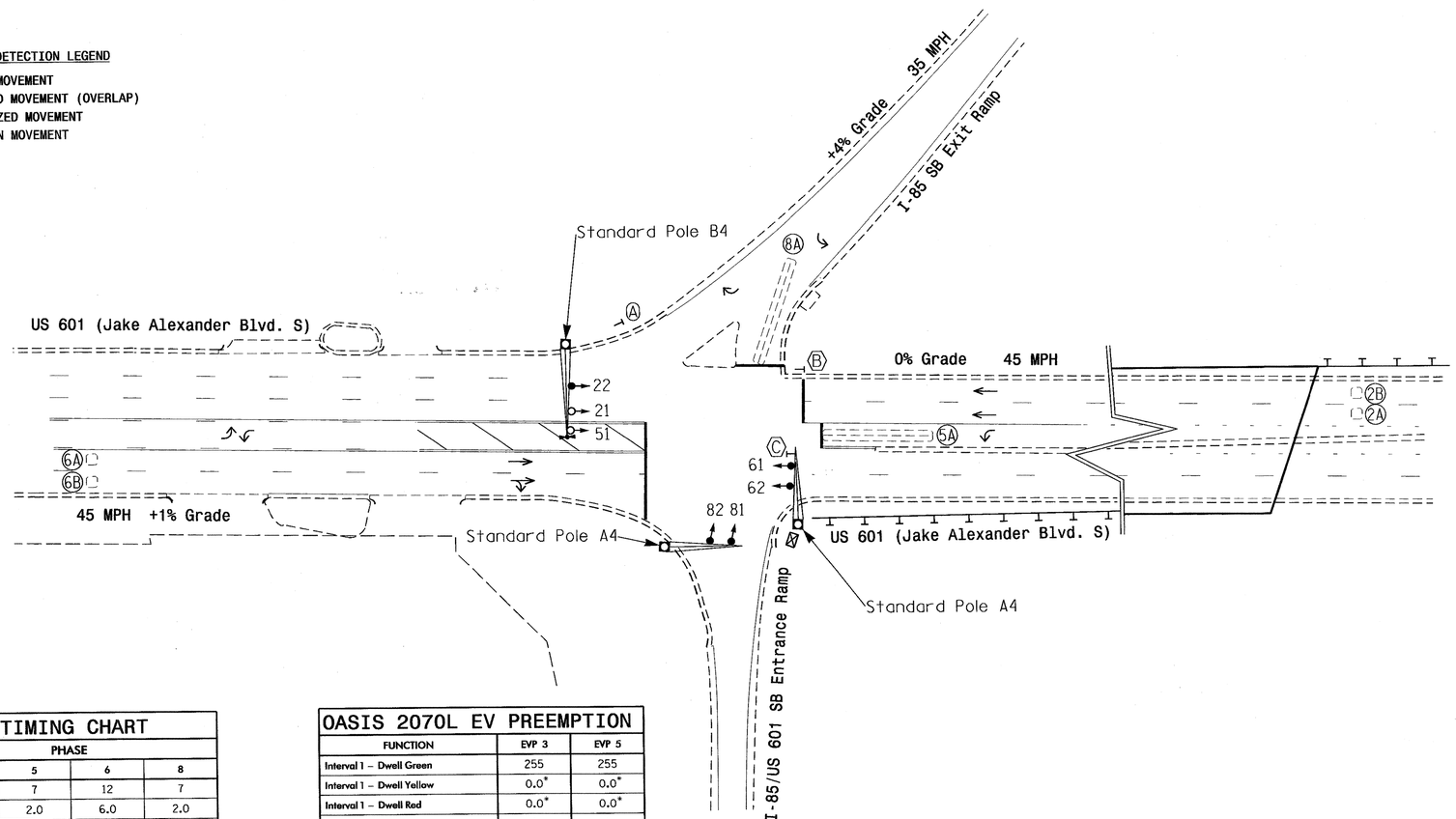
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	476	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	476	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.6
Red Clearance	1.3	2.3	1.3	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	52	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	20	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	2.5	-	2.5	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S) at I-85 SB Ramp

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

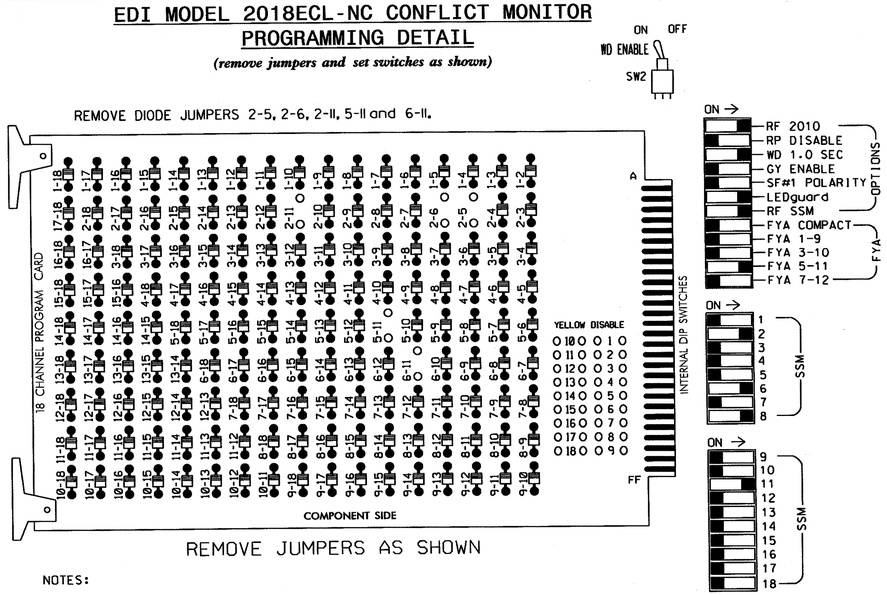
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
5/9/13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0928

09-MAY-2013 17:31
S:\TSGSU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0928\09\09-0928-sig_dsn_20130509.dgn
zziembo

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 159

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S7,S8,S11,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					✱	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

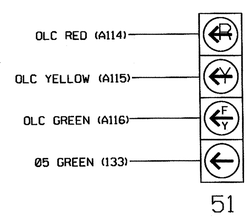
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 / 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 / 2B												ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 / 5A	Ø6 / 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 / 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE-3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 / 6B				NOT USED						Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE-5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

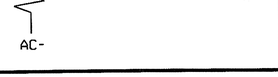
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0928
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-9-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

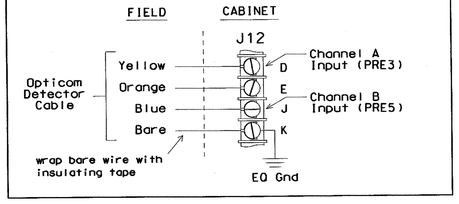
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd S) at I-85 SB Ramp

Division 09 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 5-3-13 REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, Traffic Engineering Branch, Division of Highways, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/10/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0928

10-MAY-2013 09:06
S:\MTS&SU\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\in-progress\09-0928_sm_ele_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red

OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow

OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:                ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:      ¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:      ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:      ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:      ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0928
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-9-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
I-85 SB Ramp

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 5-3-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Vm

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

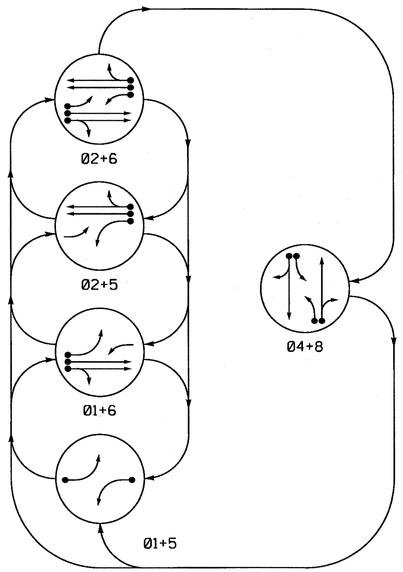
George C. Brown 5/10/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0928

10-MAY-2013 09:07
S:*ITS&S*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Spaulding*in-progress*09-0928_sm.ele.2013xx.dgn
dbspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 161

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

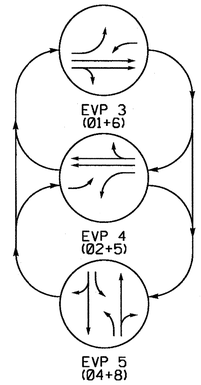


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
43	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	F Y	←	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
83	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

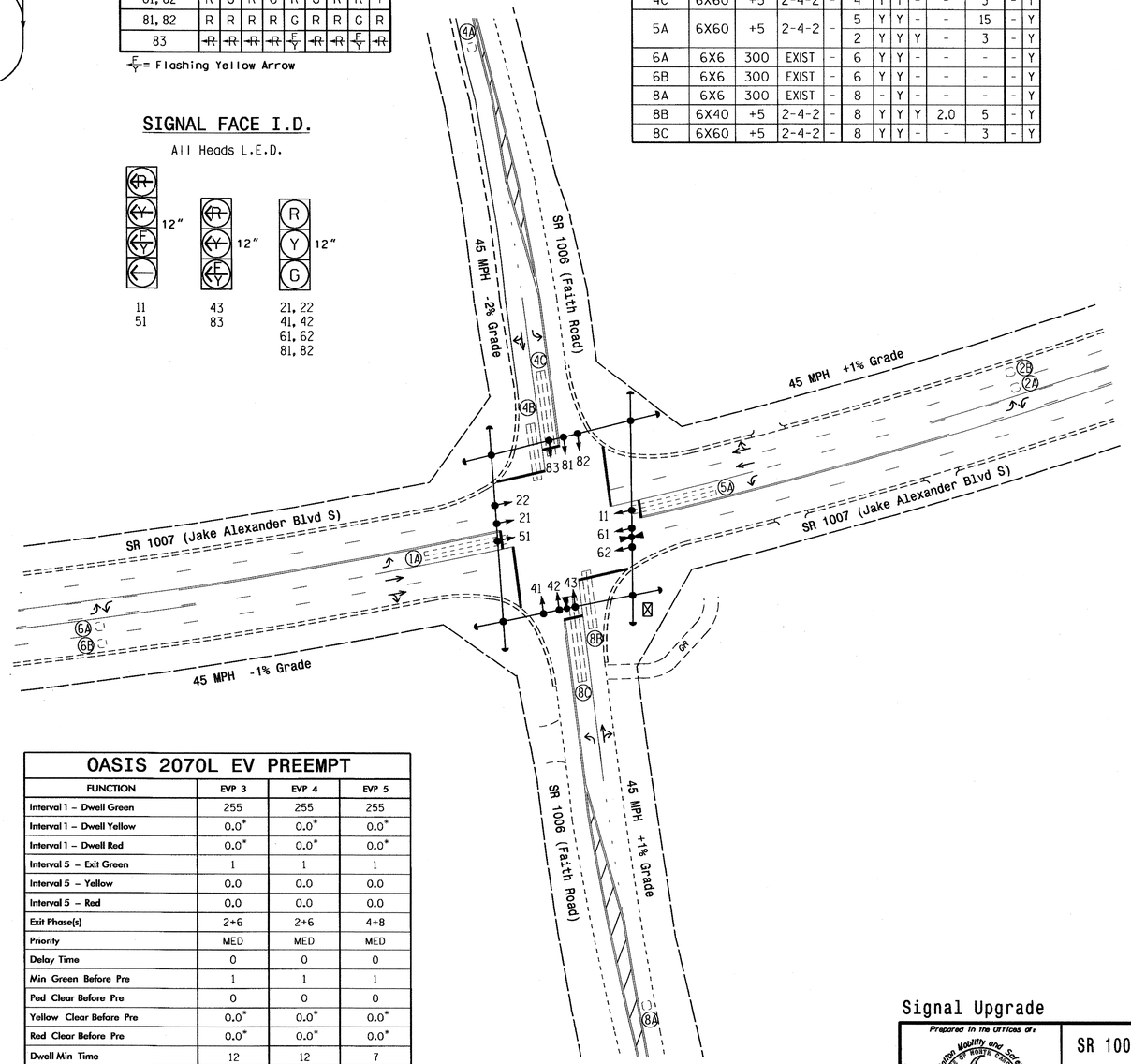
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
4C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
8C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	6.0	1.0	6.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	120	80	20	120	80
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.7	3.0	4.6	4.4
Red Clearance	2.4	1.4	1.2	2.8	1.4	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	10	10	-	10	10
Time To Reduce *	-	50	50	-	50	50
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-	3.0	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6	4+8
Priority	MED	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S)
at
SR 1006 (Faith Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

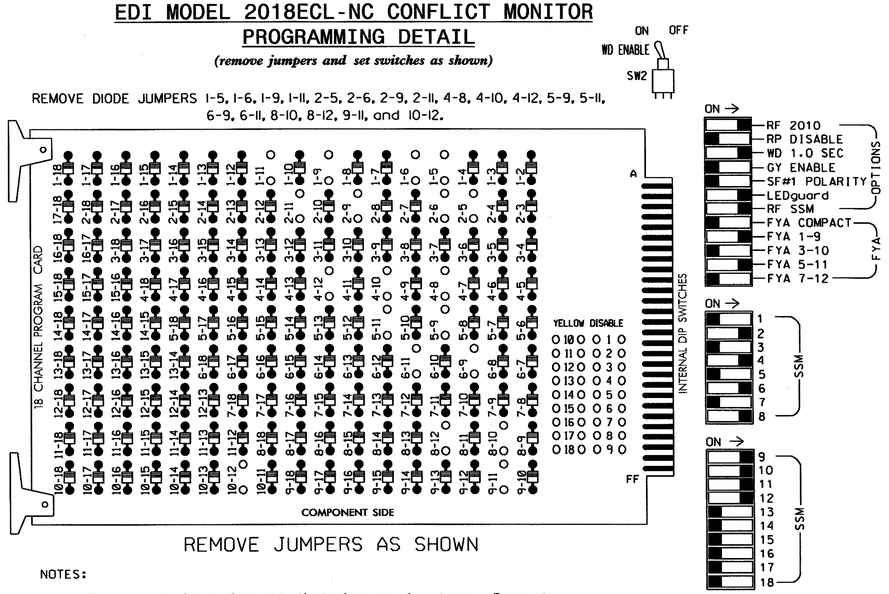
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/14/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0932

14-MAY-2013 12:13
S:\ITS\SignalS\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0932\09-0932_sig_dsn_20130514.dgn
CD:BRMOO

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.162

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and phases 2,4,6 and 8 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	83★	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

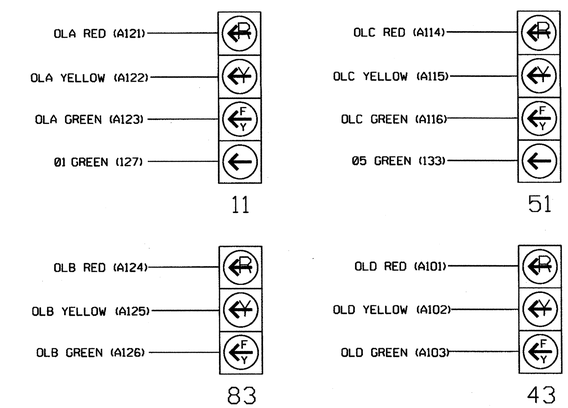
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

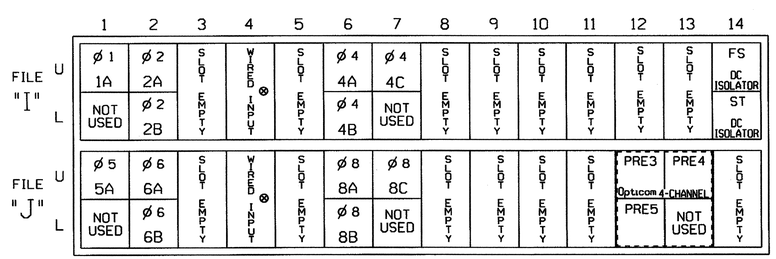


NOTE

1. The sequence display for signals 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			3

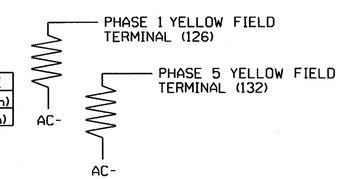
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

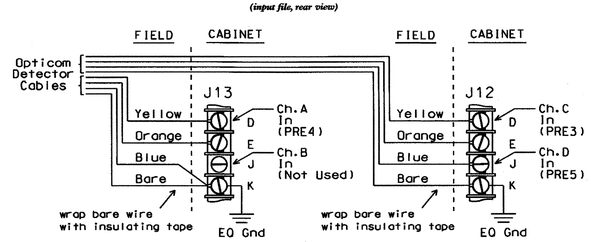
(install resistors as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0932
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
SR 1006 (Faith Road)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 5-9-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jym
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/16/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0932

14-MAY-2013 16:16
S:*HTSSGU*Hts*Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Spaulding*in-progress*090932_sm_ele_2013xx.dgn
DSpaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 163

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1   IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1   IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #1   IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #5   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5   IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #5   IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #5   IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3, 4 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT'

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦     X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0932
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S)
at
SR 1006 (Faith Road)

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 5-9-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jay
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

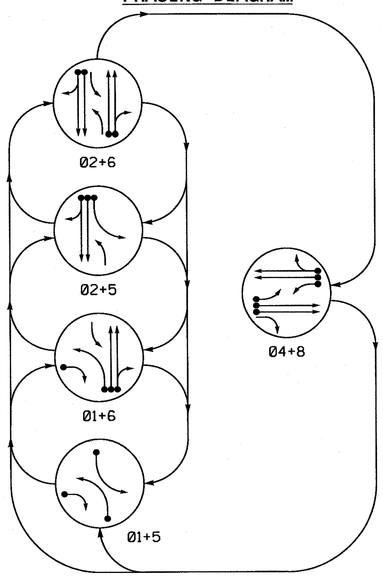
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/16/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0932

14-MAY-2013 16:17
S:\#TSASU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\in-progress\090932_sm_ele_2013xx.dgn
DSpaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 164

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

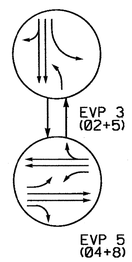


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F↓	F↓	~~R~~	F↓	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
43	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F↓	~~R~~	F↓	~~R~~
51	←	F↓	←	F↓	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F↓	~~R~~	F↓	~~R~~
82	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
83	R / ←	R / ←	R	R	G	R	G	R

F↓ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

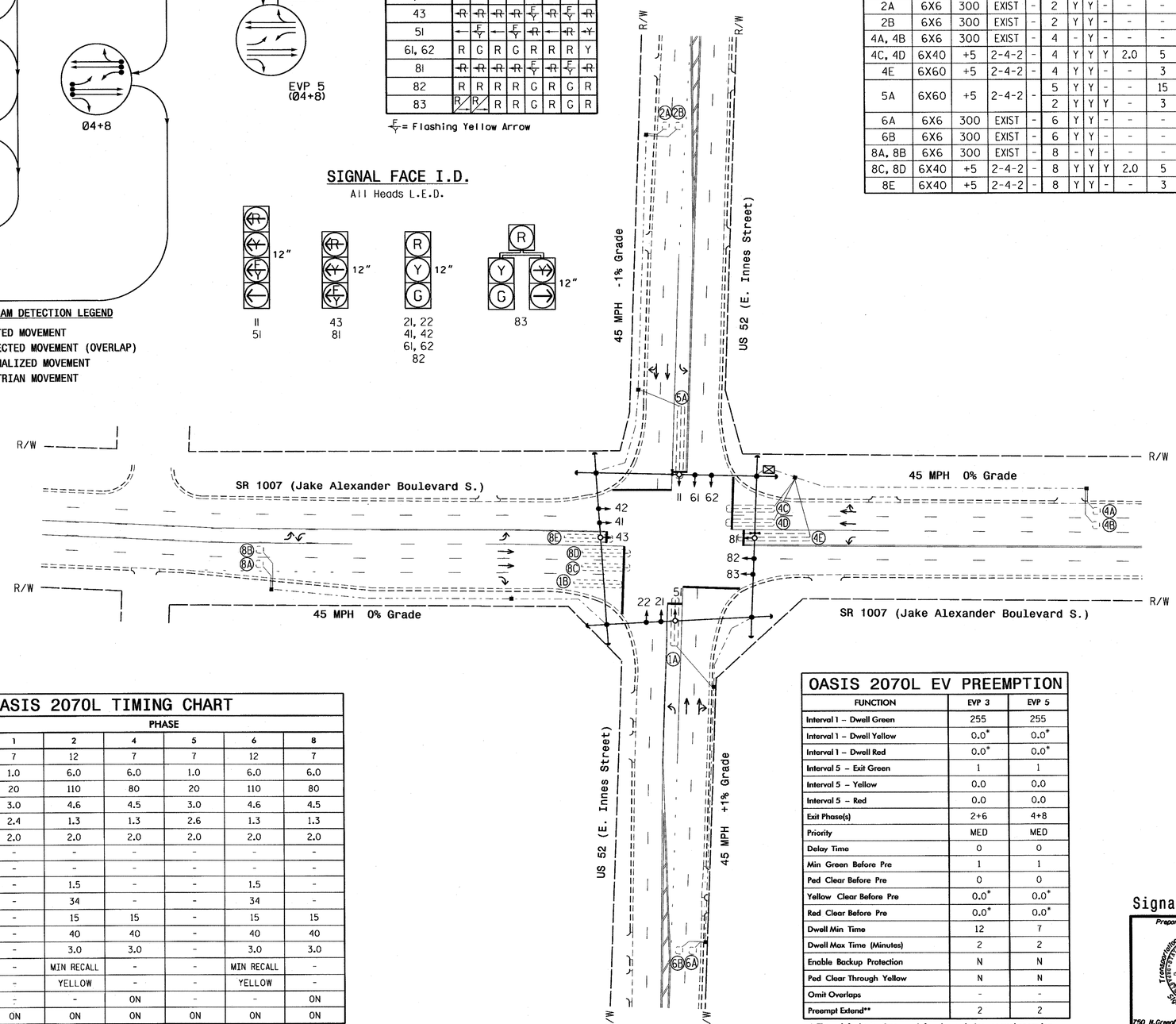
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A, 4B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C, 4D	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
4E	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A, 8B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C, 8D	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
8E	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	6.0	1.0	6.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	110	80	20	110	80
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.5	3.0	4.6	4.5
Red Clearance	2.4	1.3	1.3	2.6	1.3	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-	15	15
Time To Reduce *	-	40	40	-	40	40
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-	3.0	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	4+8
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	7
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

US 52 (E. Innes Street) at SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: October 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/22/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0933

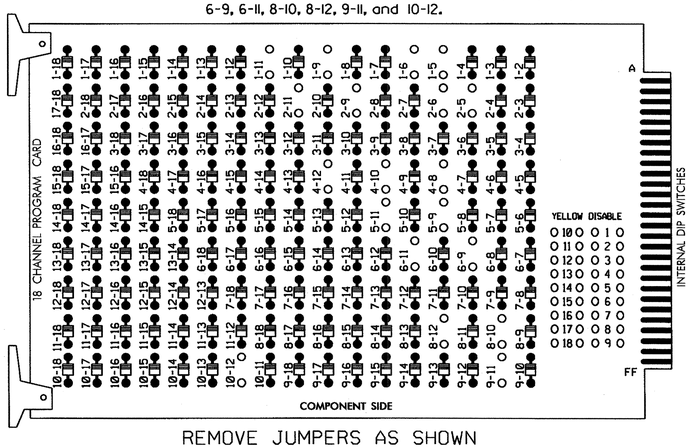
11-JUN-2013 14:13
S:\TSS\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C-5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0933\09-0933_sig_dsn_20130522.dgn
rzieme

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 165

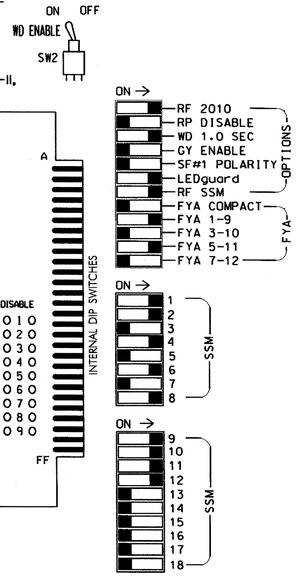
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and phases 2,4,6 and 8 for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	83	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED		✱	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											

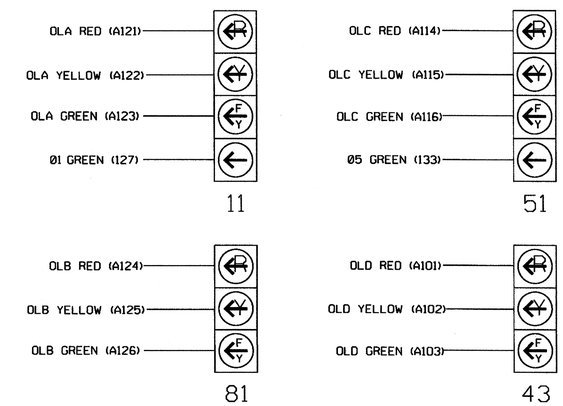
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signals 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A,4B	Ø4 4E	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4C,4D	NOT USED		NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A,8B	Ø4 8E	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE-3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE-5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8C,8D	NOT USED							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A,4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y			
4C,4D	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
4E	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			3
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	1	Y	Y			15
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A,8B	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y			
8C,8D	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
8E	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

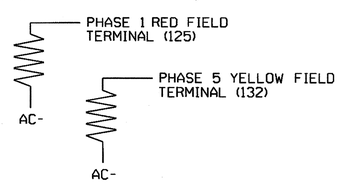
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0933
DESIGNED: October 2012
SEALED: 5-22-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

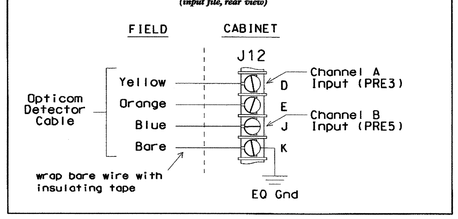


ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 52 (E. Innes Street)
at
SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 5-10-13 | REVIEWED BY: T.Vugg
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 5/24/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0933

22-MAY-2013 14:55
S:★TTSASUMITS Signals★Workgroups★Sig Man★Spaulding★in-progress★090933_sml_ele_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 166

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED    |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED    |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0  |   X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  |   X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0933
DESIGNED: October 2012
SEALED: 5-22-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 52 (E. Innes Street)
at
SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 5-10-13 | REVIEWED BY: T. Uzzle
PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/24/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0933

22-MAY-2013 14:56
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Spaulding\In-progress\090933_smu_ela_2013xx.dgn
dspaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 167

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

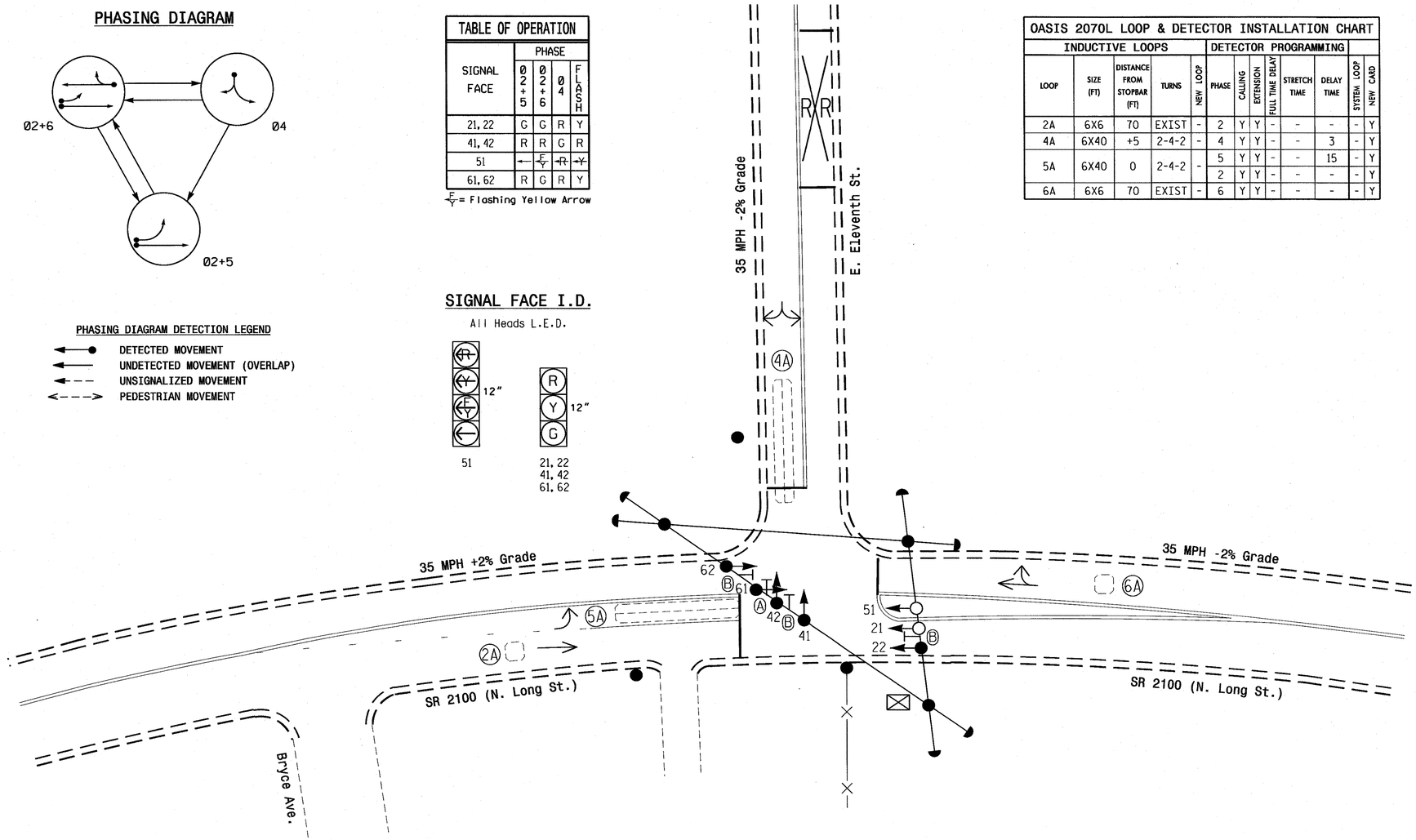
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fence	
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	35	25	15	35
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.9	1.2	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 2100 (N. Long Street)
at
E. Eleventh Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: Feburary 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

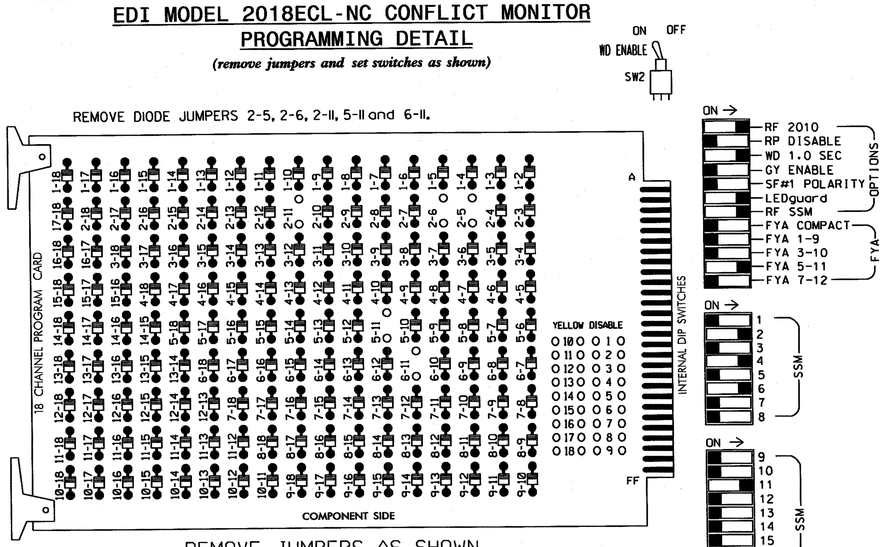
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/22/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0956

22-MAY-2013 12:41
S:\TS&S\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0956\090956_sig_dgn_20130522_.dgn
ZIEMBCJ

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.168

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		*	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

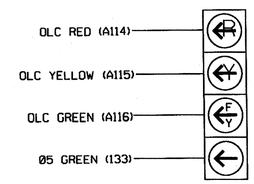
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

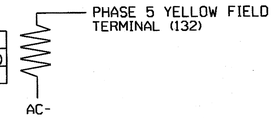
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0956
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-22-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2100 (N. Long Street)
at
E. Eleventh Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE 5-29-13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0956

29-MAY-2013 11:25
S:*ITSSSU*ITS Signals*WorkGroups*Sig Mgmt*Peterson*D30956_smlele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 169

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0956
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-22-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2100 (N. Long Street)
at
E. Eleventh Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

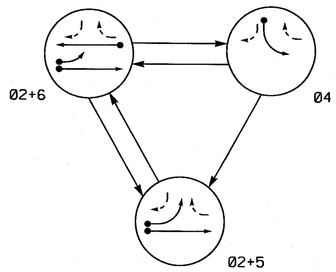
John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-29-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0956

29-MAY-2013 11:25
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Peterson*090956_smLele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.17D

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

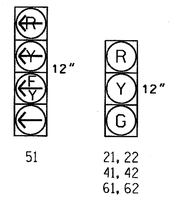
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



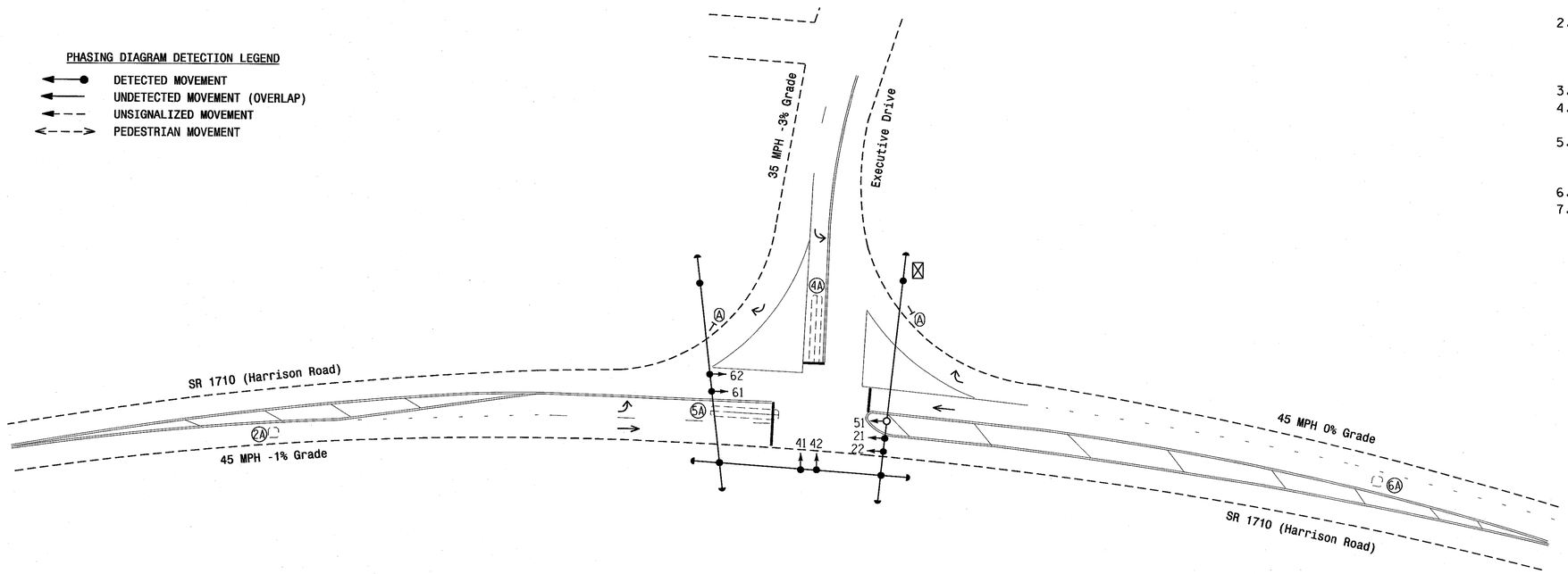
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	45	30	60
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.0	2.1	1.4	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1710 (Harrison Road)
at
Executive Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

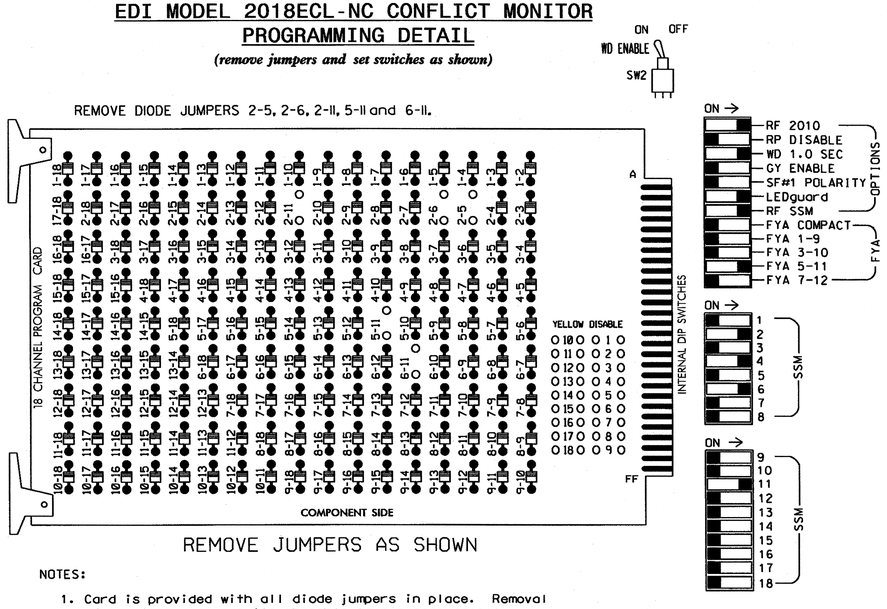
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/2/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0989

02-MAY-2013 16:46
S:#TS&SU#ITS Signals#Signal Design Section#Central Region#Div 9#C- 5553 Salisbury#Signals#09-0989#090989_sig_dsn_20130502.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 171

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		*	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

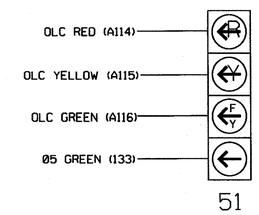
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS OC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

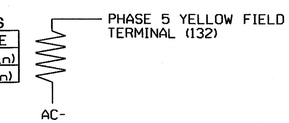
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0989
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1710 (Harrison Road) at Executive Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Joyner
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0989

06-MAY-2013 07:34
S:\TSSUnit\Signals\Workgroups\Sig NorthFrickland\09-0989_sheets.xxx.dgn
ssstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 172

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0989
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1710 (Harrison Road) at Executive Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T. Ugh
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

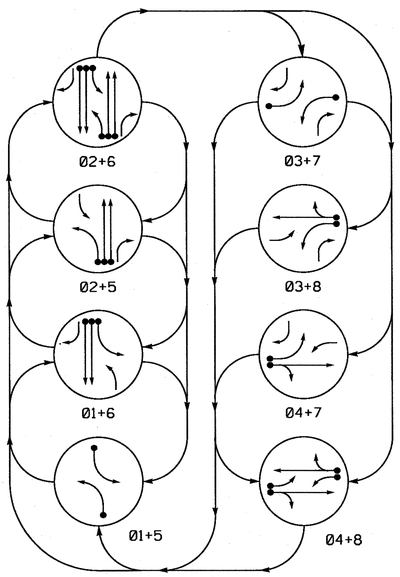
George C. Brown 5/6/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0989

06-MAY-2013 07:34
S:\WITS&SU\WITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\090989_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 173

PHASING DIAGRAM



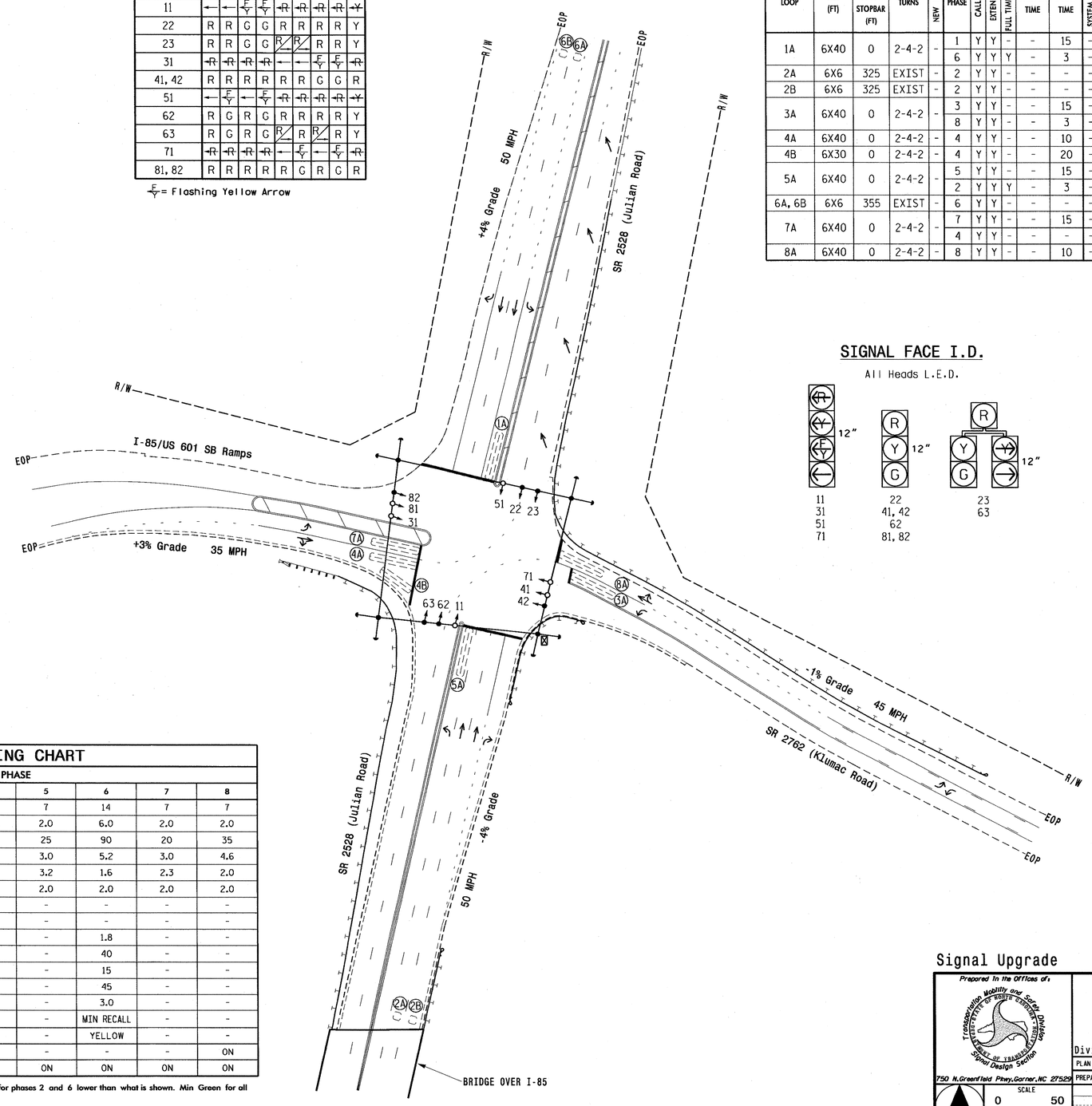
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	G	G	R/←	R/←	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
63	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R/←	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	325	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	325	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42 and 82.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	20	35	25	90	20	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	3.0	4.6	3.0	5.2	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.1	1.6	2.4	2.0	3.2	1.6	2.3	2.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.8	-	-	-	1.8	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	37	-	-	-	40	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 2528 (Julian Road) at I-85/US 601 SB Ramps and SR 2762 (Klumac Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0991

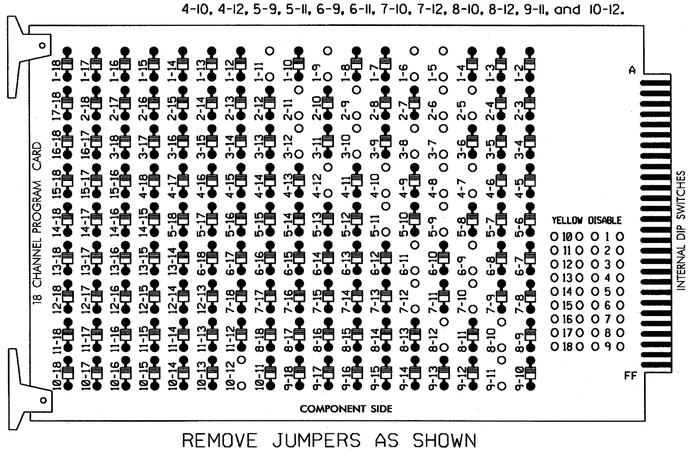
06-MAY-2013 14:21
S:\TS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Sections\Central Regions\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\signals\09-0991\09091_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
zziembo

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.174

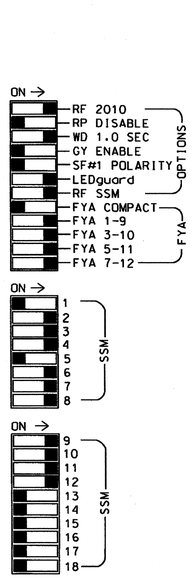
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	23	31★	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	63	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128		*		101			134		*		107							
YELLOW	*	129				102		*	135				108							
GREEN		130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW															A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW				117							123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124	124								

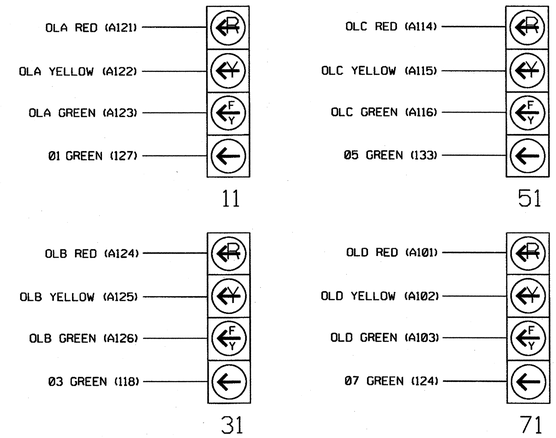
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3	Ø4	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A NOT USED	2A Ø2 2B			3A NOT USED	4A Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7	Ø8	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A NOT USED	6A,6B NOT USED			7A NOT USED	8A NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			20
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A[4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

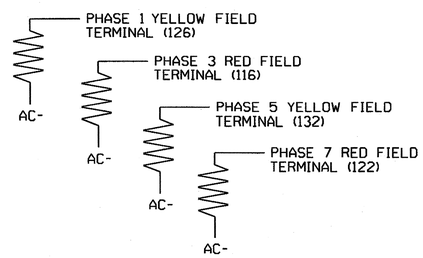
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0991
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2528 (Julian Road) at I-85/US 601 SB Ramps and SR 2762 (Klumac Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 5-7-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0991

07-MAY-2013 08:51
S:\TMS\Sig\Workgroups\Sig Maintenance\Armstrong\030991_smele_xxx.dgn
S:\TMS\Sig\Workgroups\Sig Maintenance\Armstrong
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 175

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦        XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0991
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2528 (Julian Road)
at
I-85/US 601 SB Ramps and
SR 2762 (Klumac Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

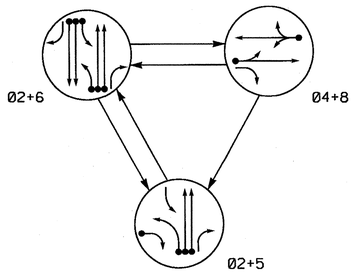
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-7-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0991

07-MAY-2013 08:52
S:\mitsdlmits\Signals\WorkGroups\Sig Mon\armstrong\09091_smlelle.xxx.dgn
SAMARMSTRONG

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 176

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

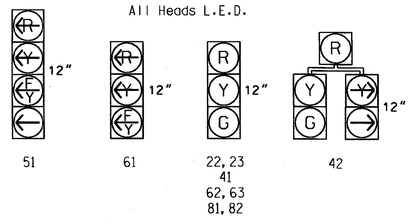
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
22, 23	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	R	Y
61	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	Y
62, 63	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

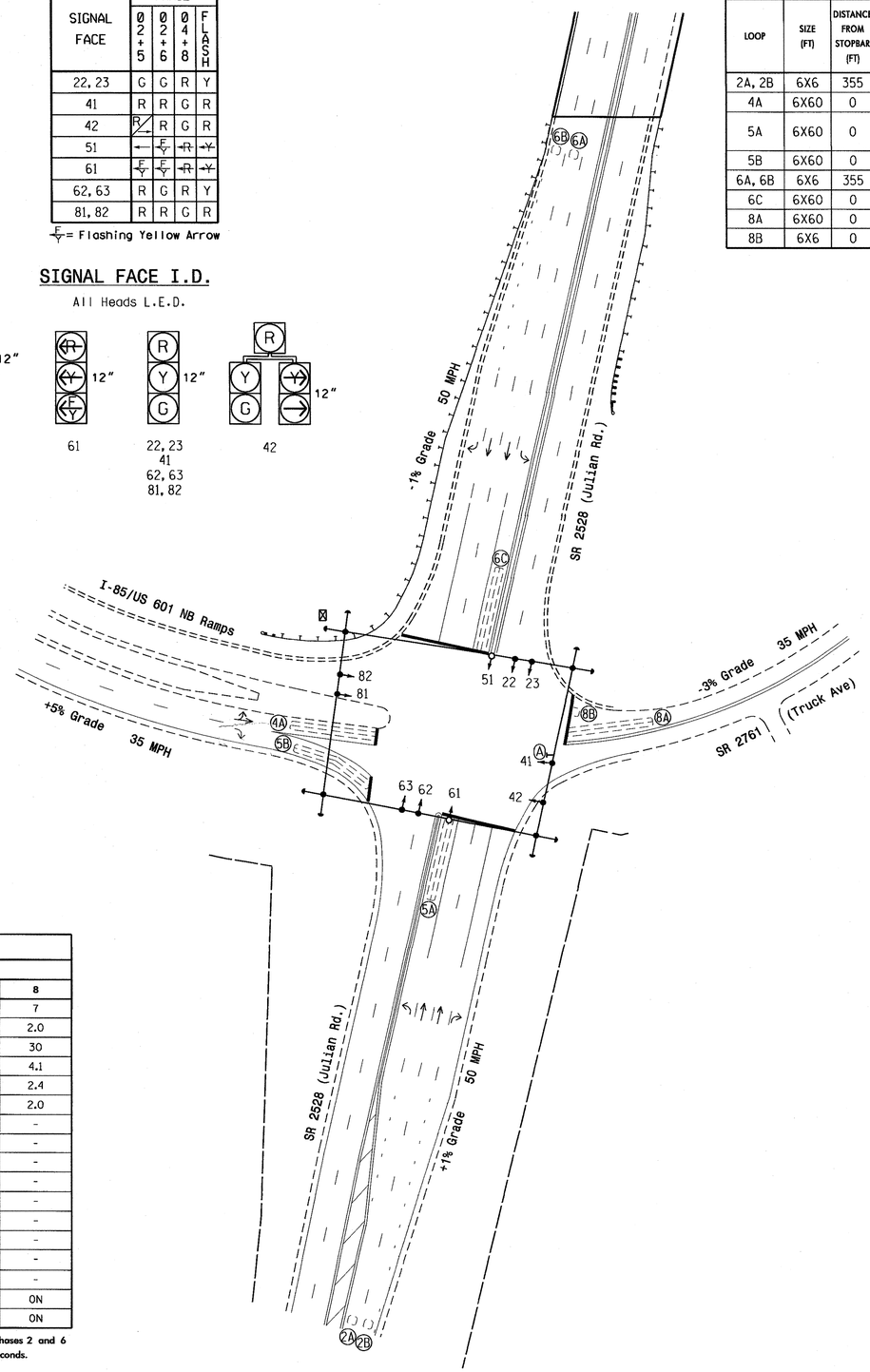
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8B	6X6	0	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	Y



3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	4.0	1.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	25	60	30
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.6	3.0	4.9	4.1
Red Clearance	1.7	2.6	2.9	1.7	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.8	-	-	1.8	-
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
A	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2528 (Julian Road)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps and
SR 2761 (Truck Ave.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1" = 50'

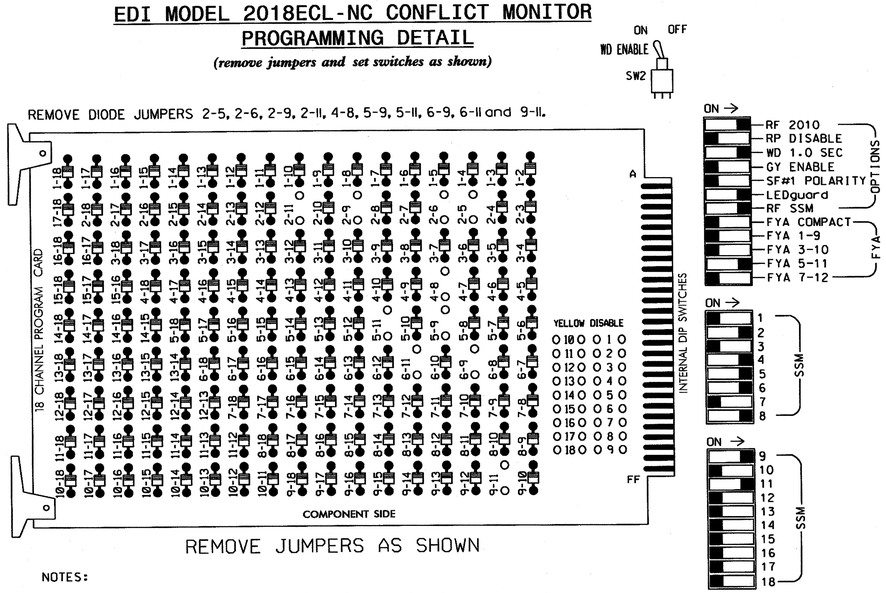
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
5/6/13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0992

06-MAY-2013 15:02
S:*ITS&S*ITS Signals\Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C-5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-0992*09092_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 177

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

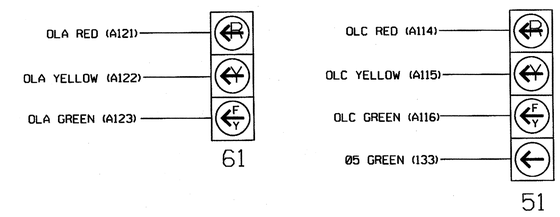
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A,6B	NOT USED			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			20

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

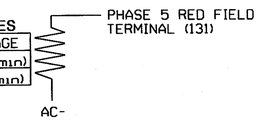
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0992
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2528 (Julian Road)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps and
SR 2761 (Truck Ave.)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Vann
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE DATE 5/9/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0992

07-MAY-2013 14:23
S:\TTSSGN\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\090992_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.178

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0992
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2528 (Julian Road)
at
I-85/US 601 NB Ramps and
SR 2761 (Truck Ave.)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Upp
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

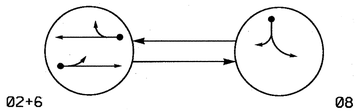
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/9/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0992

07-MAY-2013 14:23
S:\TSAS\TS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\09092_sml_ele_xxx.dgn
cast-fortland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 17(9)

PHASING DIAGRAM



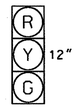
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



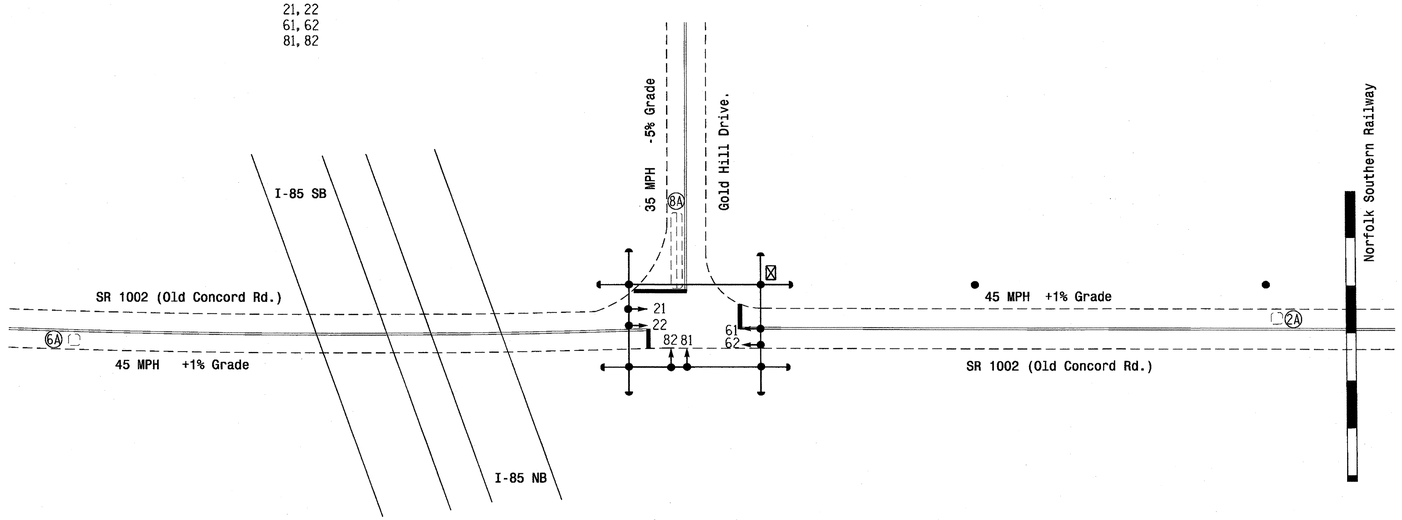
21, 22
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	280	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	60	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	32	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1002 (Old Concord Rd.)
at
Gold Hill Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: October 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

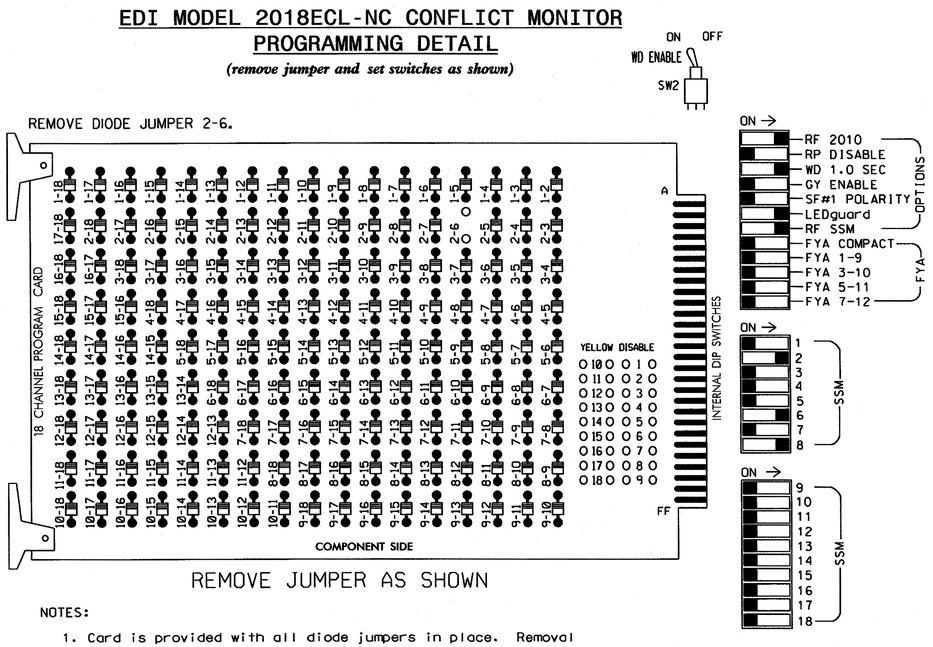
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/2/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0994

02-MAY-2013 16:42
S:\MTS&S\MTS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-0994\090994_sig_dsn_20130502.dgn
C120003

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.180

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0994
DESIGNED: October 2012
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1002 (Old Concord Rd.)
at
Gold Hill Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Vogler
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

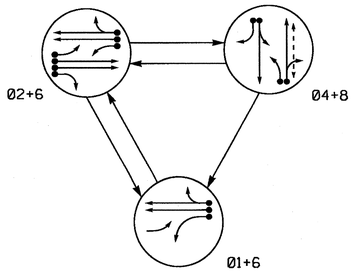
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0994

03-MAY-2013 15:21
S:\TSDWorkGroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\ds\09994_smls_ele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

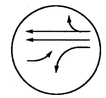
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 181

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASE

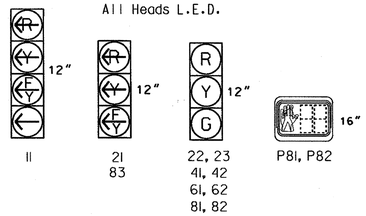
(Medium Priority)



EVP 3
(Ø1+6)

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	←	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
22, 23	R	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R
83	R	R	F Y	R	R
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

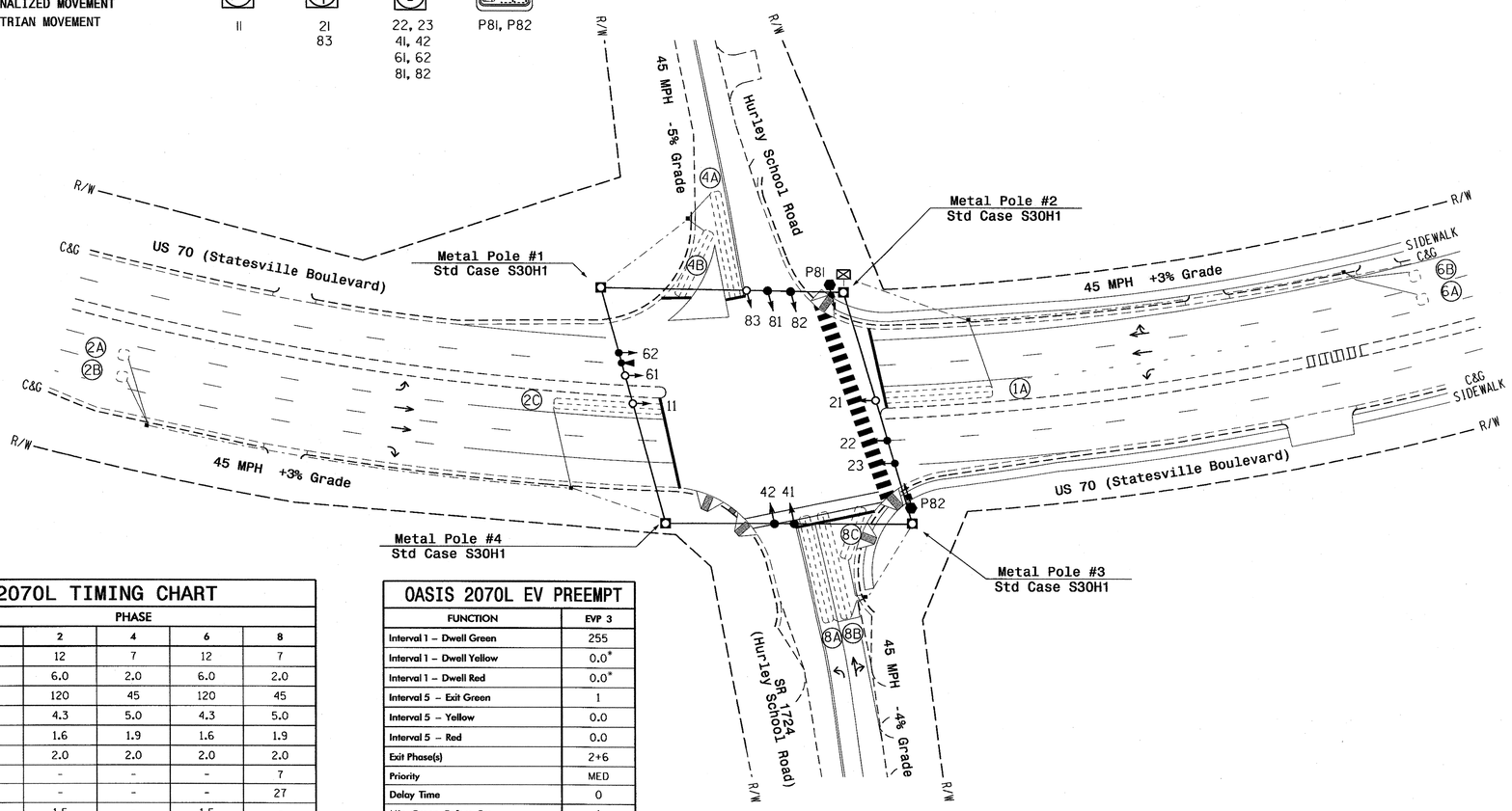
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8C	6X30	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 62, 82, and 83.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Optical Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	120	45	120	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.3	5.0	4.3	5.0
Red Clearance	2.9	1.6	1.9	1.6	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	27
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	14
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.) at SR 1724 (Hurley School Road)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

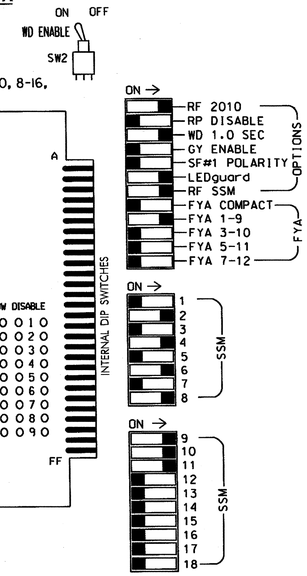
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZEMBA
Rt 9 /M 5/14/13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1067

14-MAY-2013 17:49
S:\TMS\SSU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1067\091067_sig_dsn_20130514.dgn
$$$$USER

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.182

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,8,8 PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

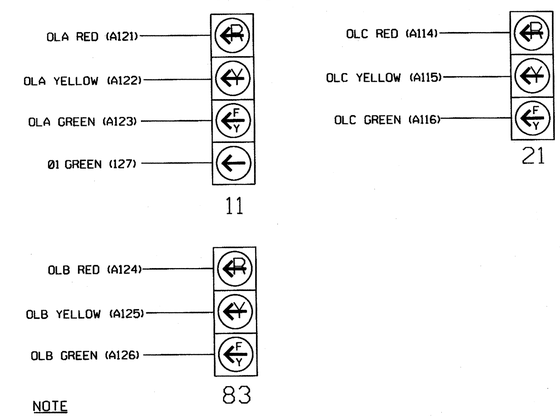
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	83★	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋												110						
🚶												112						

NU = Not Used
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2C				Ø4 4B							Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				Ø8 8B	NOT USED					NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			15
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT 113.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

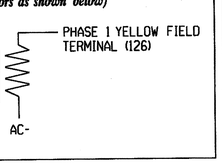
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1067
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

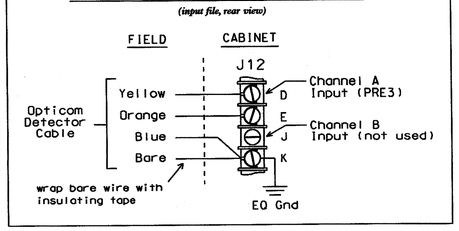
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 (Statesville Boulevard) at SR 1724 (Hurley School Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE: 5-30-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1067

16-MAY-2013 11:25
S:*ITSASU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Peterson*091067_SML_ele_xxxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.183

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 and 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  |1234567891011121314151 6
1 255  0.0  0.0 |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   1  0.0  0.0 | X   X
EXIT CALLS      |
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....14
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1067
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Boulevard)
at
SR 1724 (Hurley School Road)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTK		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

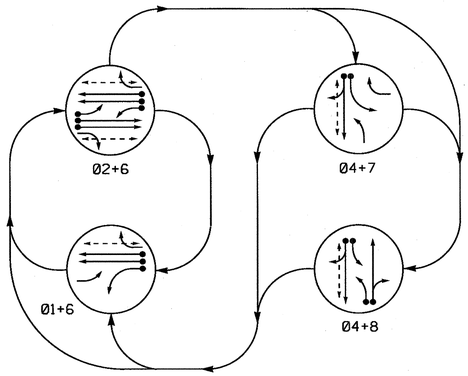
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-20-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1067

15-MAY-2013 11:25
S:\TTSA\SUM\TS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\091067_sm.ele_xxxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 184

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

EVP 3
(Ø1+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 6	0 2 + 6	0 4 + 7	0 4 + 8	EVP 3	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
21	~~F Y~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~Y~~
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R	R
62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
63	G	G	R	R	G	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	G	R	R
83	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

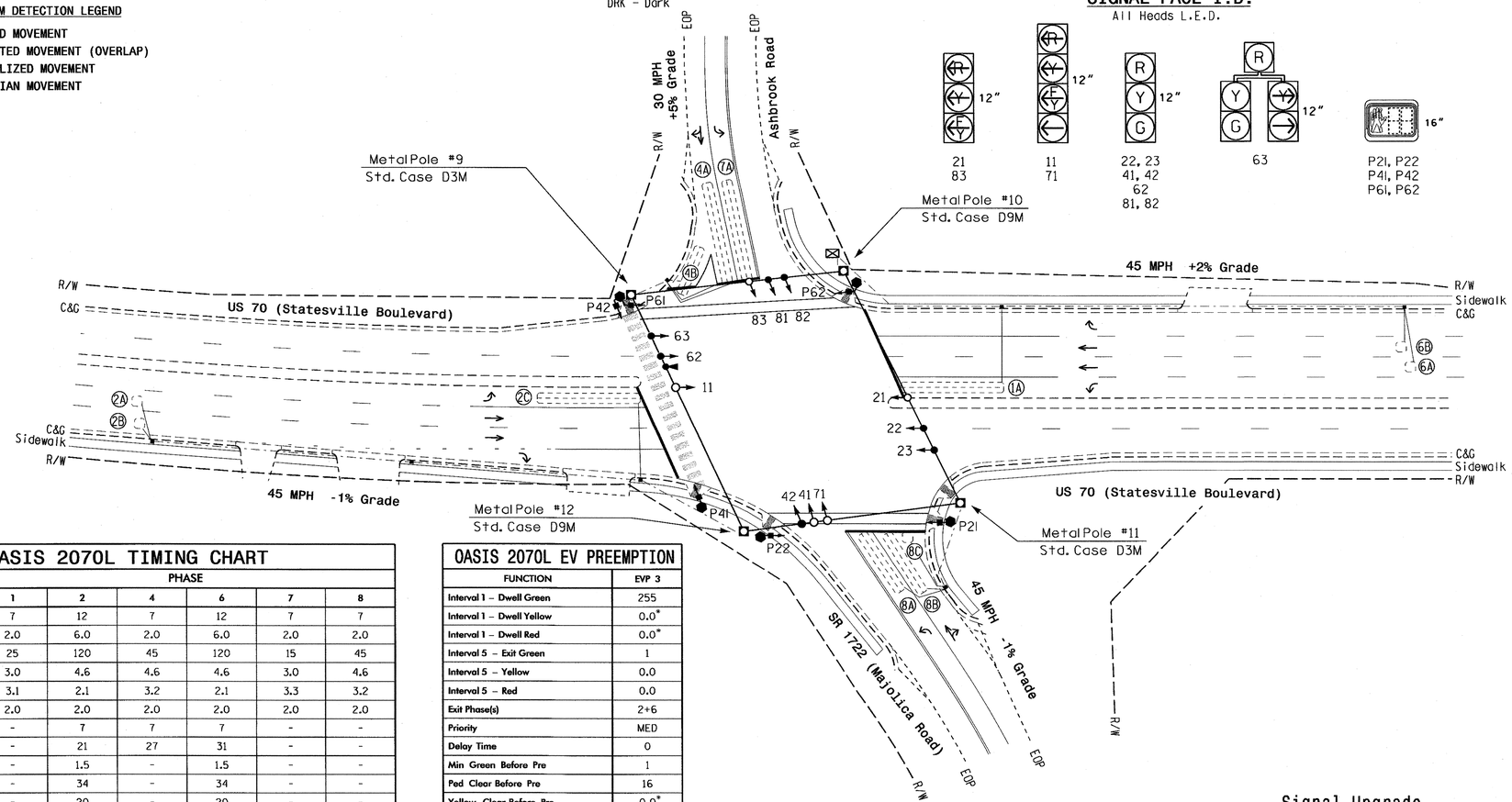
F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X30	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8C	6X6	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



4 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42, 81, and 82.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Optical Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	120	45	120	15	45
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	4.6	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	3.1	2.1	3.2	2.1	3.3	3.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	21	27	31	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	20	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	16
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.) at SR 1722 (Majolica Road) and Ashbrook Road

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZELNIO
SIGNATURE 5/13/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1068

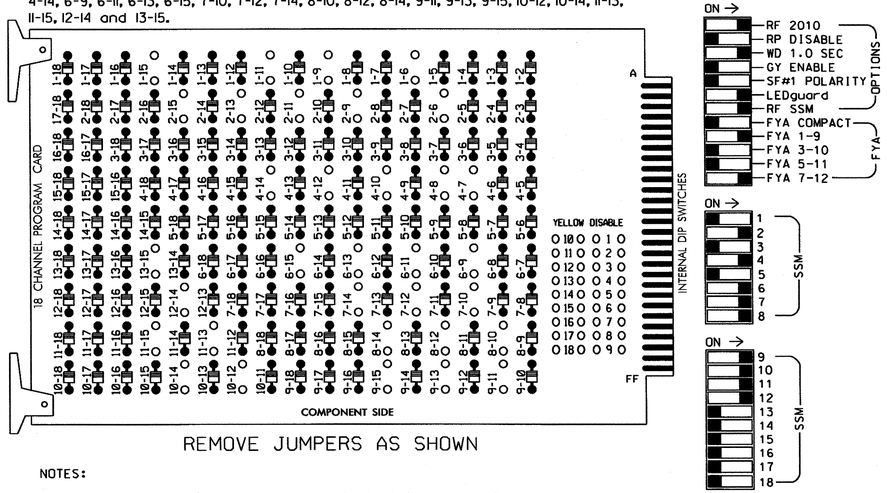
13-MAY-2013 17:37
S:#ITSSGLM175 Signals#Signal Design Section#Central Region#Div 9#C- 5553 Salisbury#Signals#09-1068#091068_sig_dsn_20130513.dgn
$$$$USERS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.185

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S10,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....4
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	62,63	P61, P62	63	71★	81,82	NU	11★	83★	NU	21★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134		✳		107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135				108							
GREEN		130			103			136				109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW										123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127									124	124								
✋			113			104			119										
🚶			115			106			121										

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail sheet 2.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	NOT USED			Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card (NOT USED)	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B			NOT USED	Ø8 8B	NOT USED							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
7A[2]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			15
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

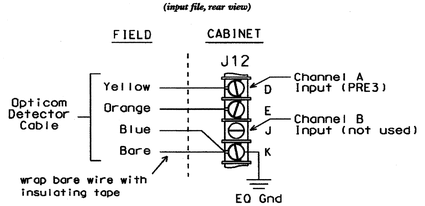
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

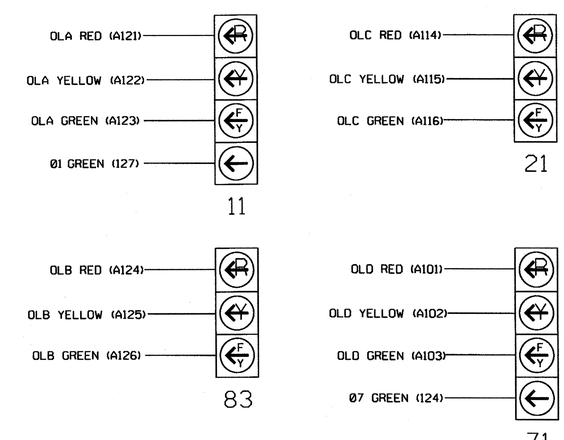
TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 71 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1068
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/13/13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.) at SR 1722 (Majolica Road) and Ashbrook Road

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jym
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 5/15/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1068

15-MAY-2013 08:36
S:\TSSG\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\091068_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.186

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :       XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  :  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED    :123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  :X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  :
3   0  0.0  0.0  :
4   0  0.0  0.0  :
5   1  0.0  0.0  : X   X
EXIT CALLS       :
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....16
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF.1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 : ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    :
OMIT OVERLAPS:            :
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

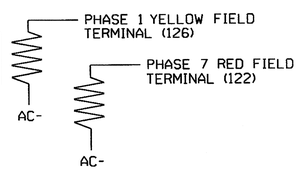
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1068
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5/13/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.) at SR 1722 (Majolica Road) and Ashbrook Road

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	T. Jam
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

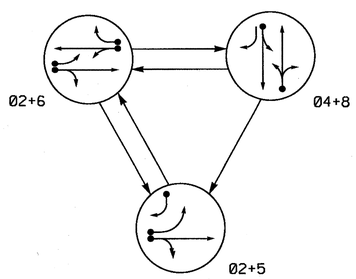
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/15/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1068

15-MAY-2013 08:37
S:\TSS\SIG\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\091068_simple_xxx.dgn
oasstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 187

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

EVP 3
(Ø2+6)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

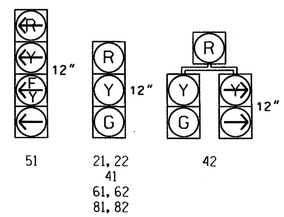
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F Y	R	F Y	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



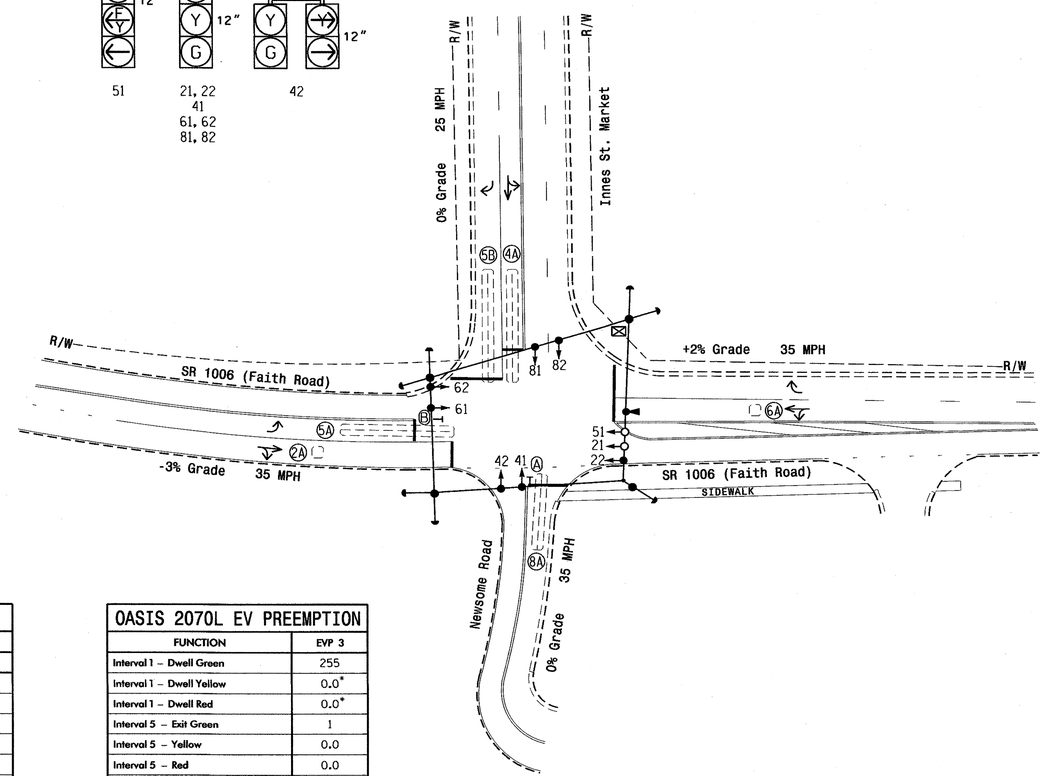
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+20	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
5A	6X60	+20	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Enable Backup Protect for phase 2 to allow the controller to clear from phase 2+6 to phase 2+5 by progressing through an all red display.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Existing "Left Turn on Green" ball sign (R10-12) may be removed at the direction of the Engineer.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign (R10-12)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	45	20	15	45	20
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.8	3.0	4.1	3.7
Red Clearance	1.6	1.3	2.4	1.6	1.4
Red Revert	5.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1006 (Faith Road) at Newsome Road/Innes St. Market

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	Feburary 2013	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

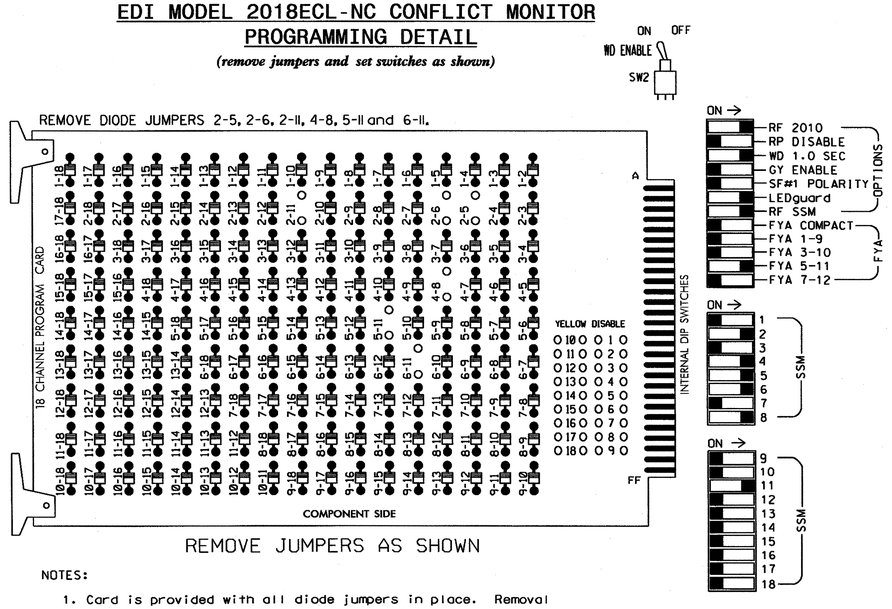
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 3/14/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1075

06-JUN-2013 15:42
S:*ITSGSU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-1075*091075_sig.dgn_20130514.dgn
cf18800

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.18B

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*	134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

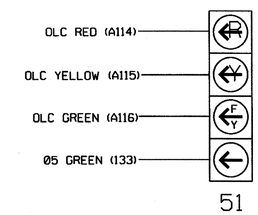
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED						NOT USED		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

BACKUP PROTECTION NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

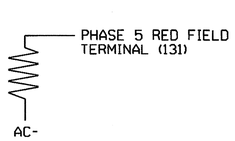
From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program phase 2 for 'Backup Protect'. Make sure the Red Revert times shown on the Signal Design Plans are programmed in the 'Phase Timing' menu.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

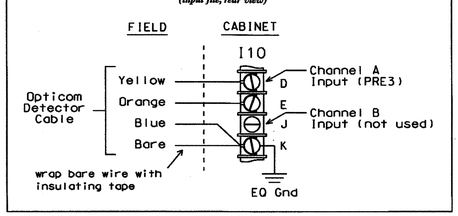
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1075
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1006 (Faith Road)
at
Newsome Road/Innes St. Market

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-21-13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1075

15-MAY-2013 11:05
S:\MTSSGN\Ts Signals\WorkGroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\091095_sample_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 189

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1075
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-14-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1006 (Faith Road)
at
Newsome Road/Innes St. Market

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

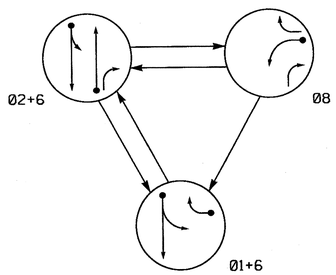
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-21-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1075

15-MAY-2013 11:12
S:*TSASUM*TS1Signals*Workgroups*SigMonePetersonM091095_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 190

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

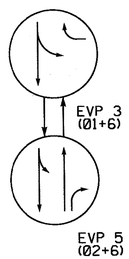


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE					
	Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21	R	G	R	R	G	Y
22	R	G	R/—	R	G	Y
61	—/G	G	R	—/G	G	Y
62	G	G	R	G	G	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R	R
82	R/—	R	G	R/—	R	R

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

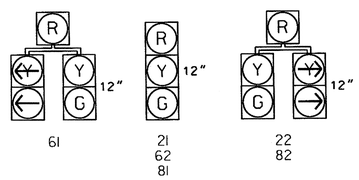
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

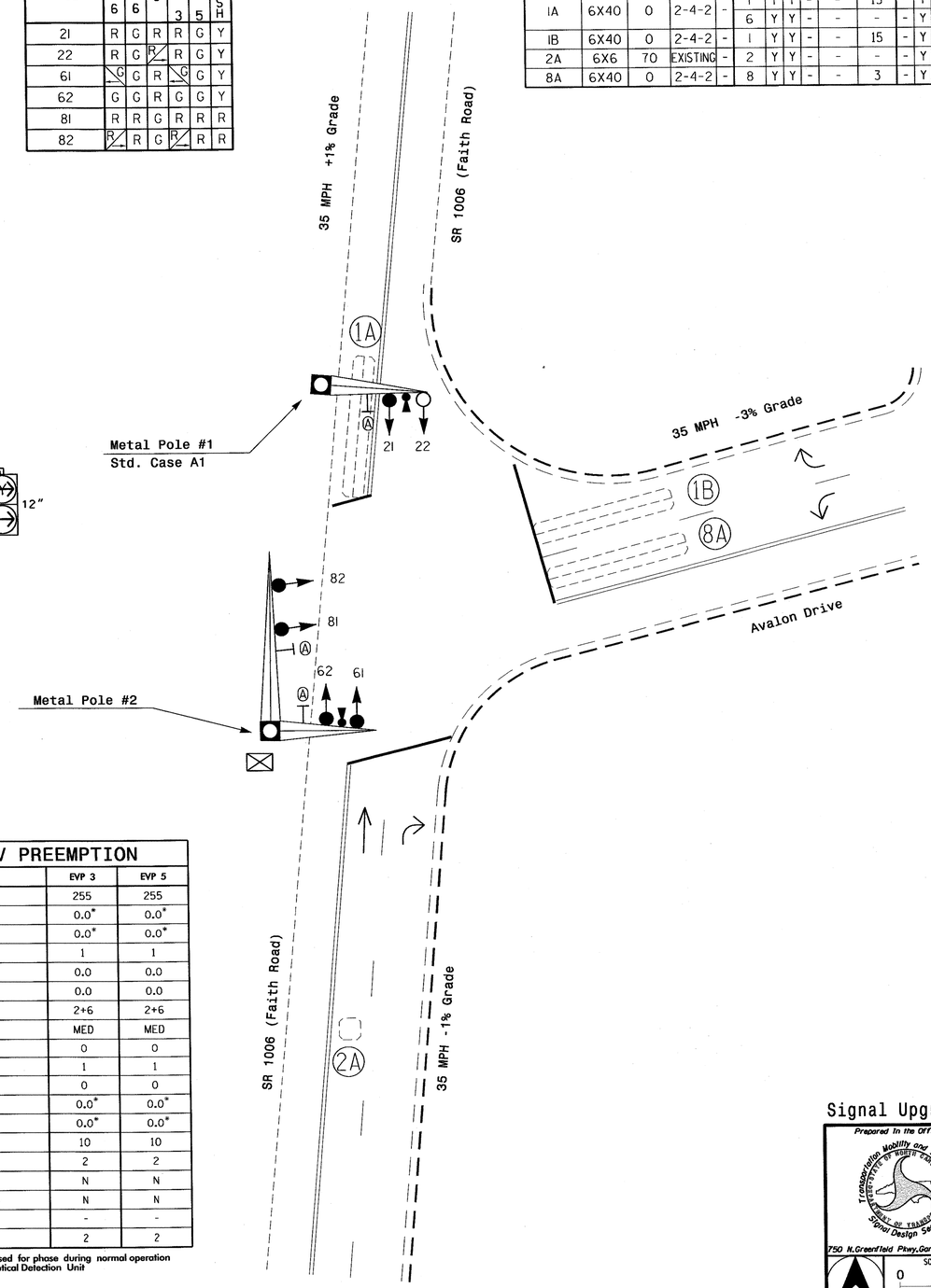
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.8	1.3	1.3	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 — 1"=20'

SR 1006 (Faith Road) at Avalon Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

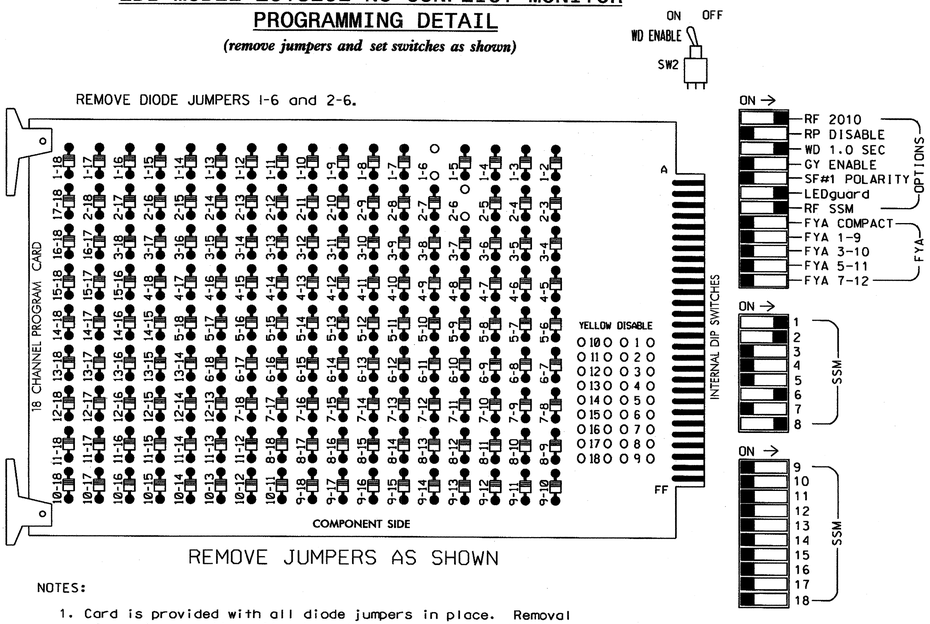
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. TEMPLE
SIGNATURE 3/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1102

06-MAY-2013 12:52
S:\MTS&SM\TS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1102\091102_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
$$$$USER$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 191

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD, 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

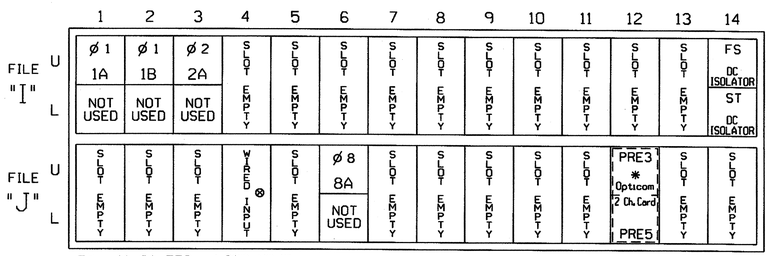
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61,82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	22	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*	128						134				107							
YELLOW		129						135				108							
GREEN		130						136				109							
RED ARROW																			
YELLOW ARROW	126										108								
GREEN ARROW	127										109								

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

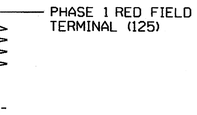
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1102
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-06-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

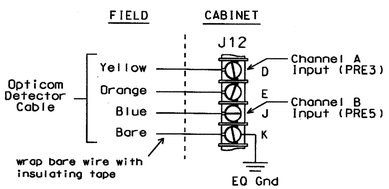
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of these resistors is to load the channel red monitor inputs in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1006 (Faith Road)
at
Avalon Drive

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE 5-10-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1102

09-MAY-2013 13:31
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Peterson*091102_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 192

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X     X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X    X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X    X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1102
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5-06-13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1006 (Faith Road) at Avalon Drive

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe, Jr. 5-10-13
SIGNATURE DATE

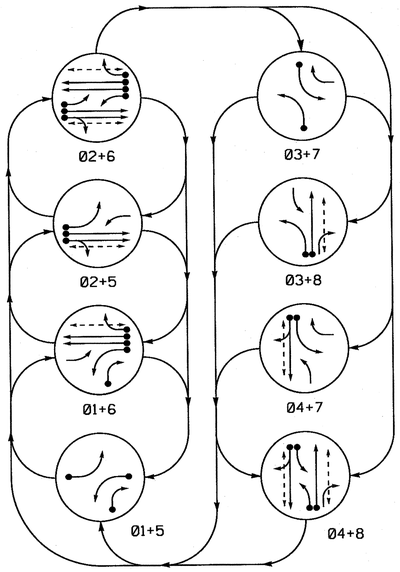
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1102

09-MAY-2013 08:03
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Peterson\091102_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 193

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)

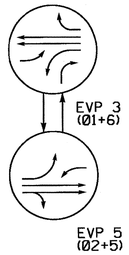


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	←	F	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	F	F	R	R	R
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	F	←	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R/←	R	G	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	F	←	F	R	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	R	G	R	G	R/←	R	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

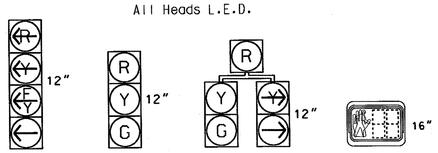
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B, 6C	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	+15	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

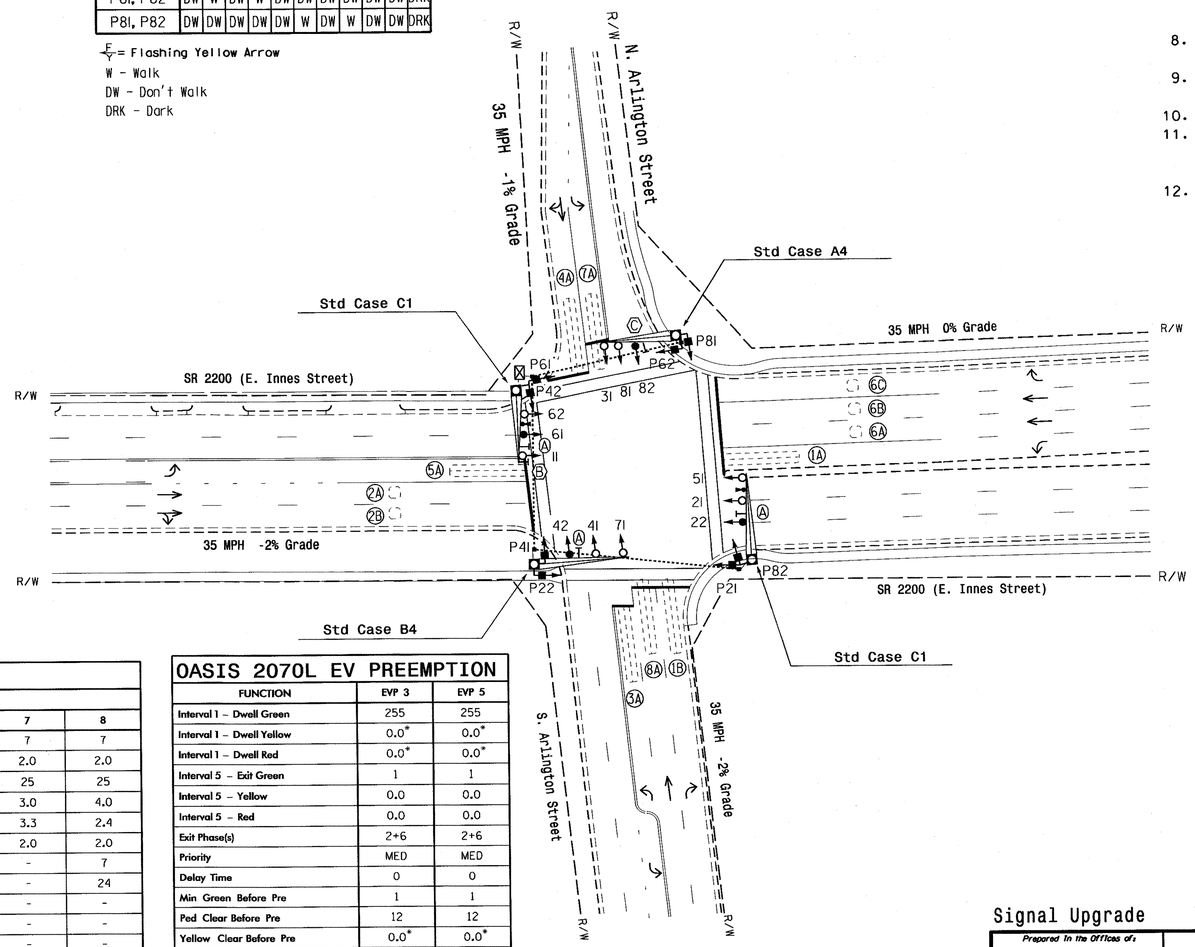
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22, 42, and 82.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11	21, 22	62	P21, P22
31	41, 42	82	P41, P42
51	61		P61, P62
71	81		P81, P82



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	60	25	25	25	60	25	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	3.1	2.3	3.2	2.4	2.4	2.3	3.3	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	7	-	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	17	-	18	-	21	-	24
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	12	12
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

SR 2200 (E. Innes Street) at Arlington Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: February 2013	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/6/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1109

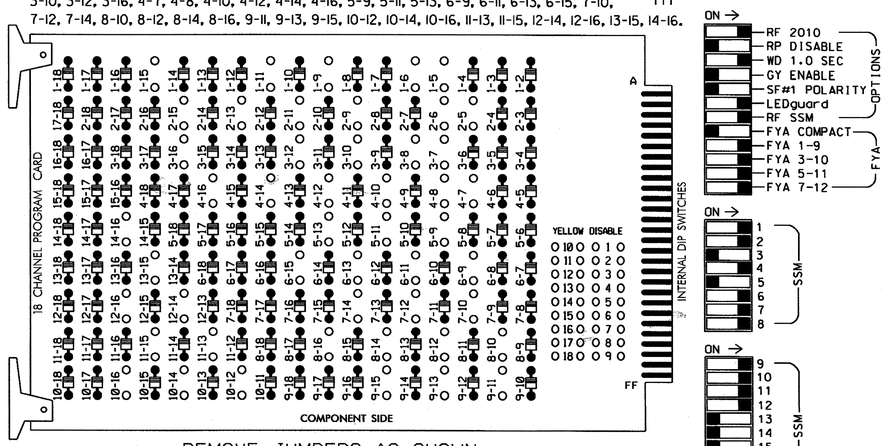
05-MAY-2013 17:31
S:\TEAMS\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1109\09109_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.194

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15, 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED,5,6, 6 PED,7,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	P21, P22	31★	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	62	71★	81,82	P81, P82	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		✱	128			101			134		✱		107							
YELLOW			129		✱	102		✱	135				108							
GREEN			130			103			136				109							
RED ARROW															A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126									123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118			133			124	124								
✋				113			104			119				110						
🚶				115			106			121				112						

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail sheet 3.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2A,2B			NOT USED	NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A, 6B,6C	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Dk.Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

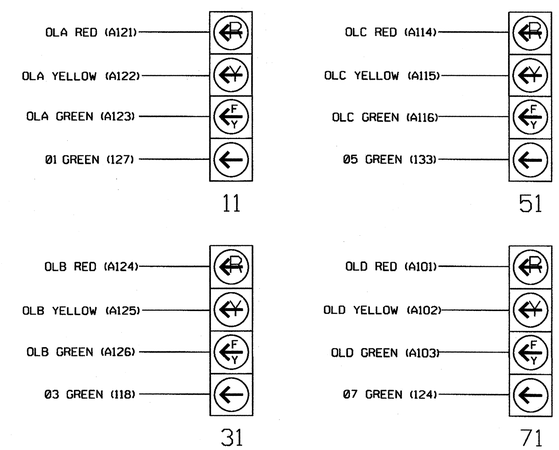
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A[4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

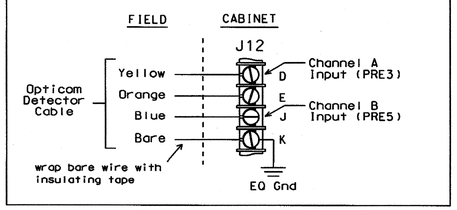


NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1109
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2200 (E. Innes Street)
at
Arlington Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T.J.
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 5/14/13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1109

07-MAY-2013 13:23
S:\TMS\SQUIRTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\09109_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 195

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE       #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1109
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2200 (E. Innes Street)
at
Arlington Street

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Igo
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE | DATE 5/14/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1109

07-MAY-2013 13:22
S:\TrafficOps\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\09109_sm_ela_xxx.dgn
S:\Strickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 196

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....12
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....12
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

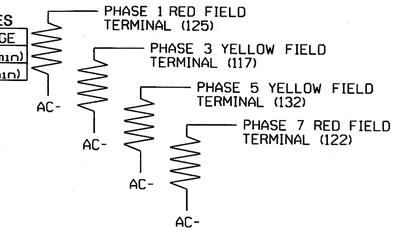
Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1109
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2200 (E. Innes Street) at Arlington Street

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 REVIEWED BY: T. Lupton

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

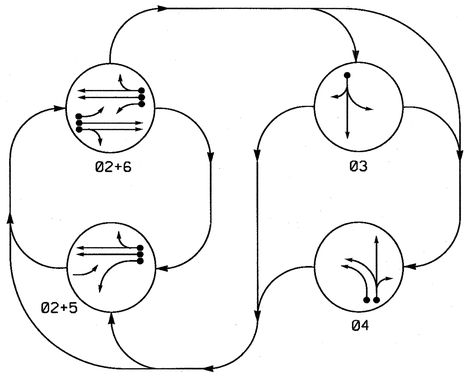
SIGNATURE DATE 5/14/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1109

07-MAY-2013 13:19
S:*TS&SM*TS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Strickland*09110_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 197

PHASING DIAGRAM

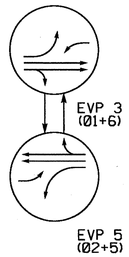


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

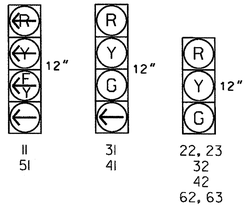


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	~~F~~	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~F~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	G	R	R	R	G	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~F~~	←	~~Y~~
62, 63	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

~~F~~ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

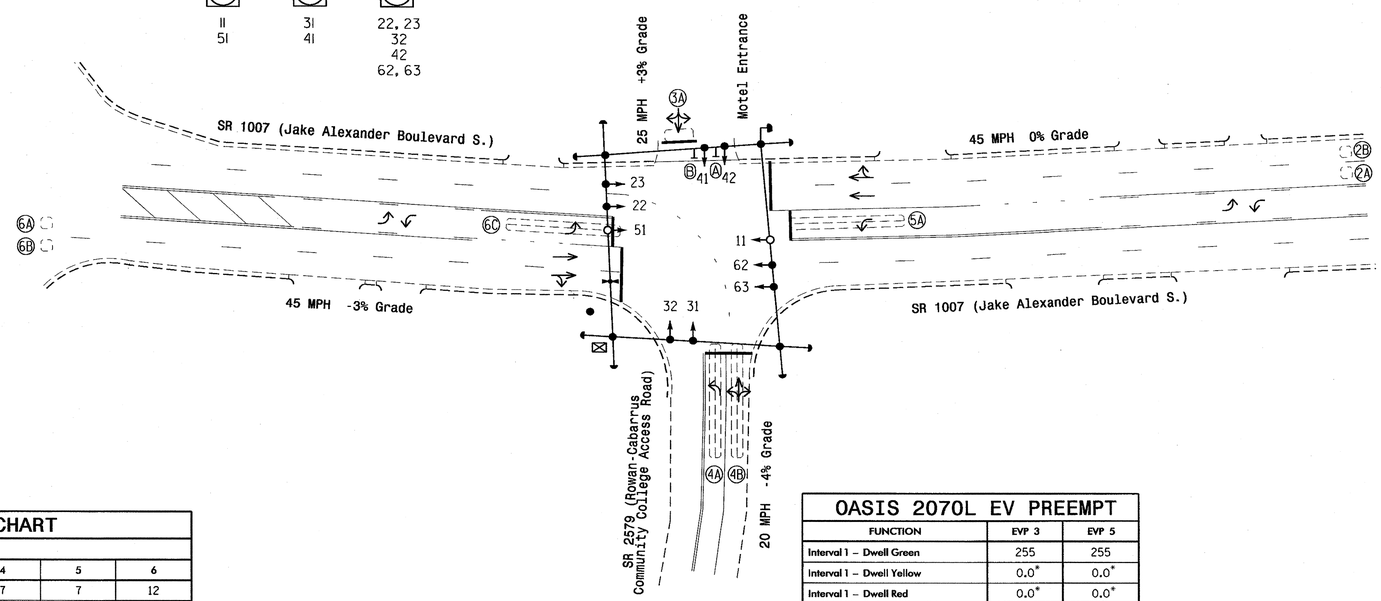
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X15	+5	EXISTING	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	80	20	25	15	80
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.8	3.1	3.0	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	2.1	1.1	2.3	3.3	2.3	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.2	-	-	-	3.2
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
Ⓐ	Dual Turn and Through Arrows Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
SR 2579 (Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Access Road)/Motel Ent.

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

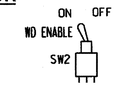
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIMBA
SIGNATURE 5/16/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1180

16-MAY-2013 11:58
s-wkstn5@wi15 S:\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1180\09118O_sig_dsn_20130516.dgn
P.Zimba

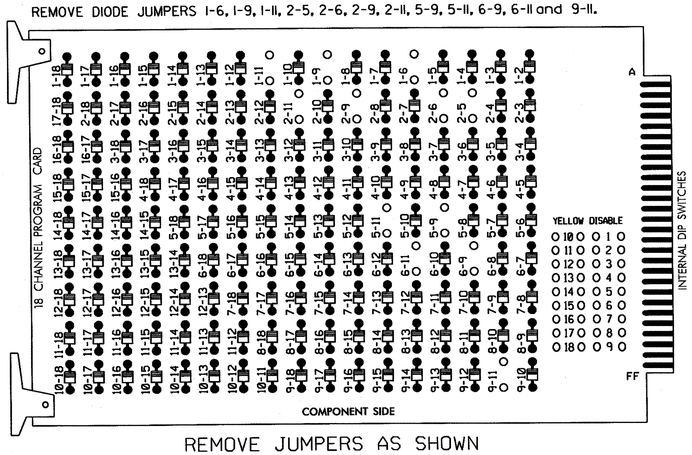
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 1/8

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

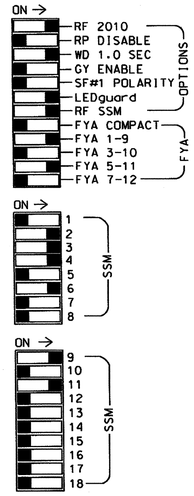
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....*1,2,3,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

*Used only during preempt.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134										
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102		*	135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW															A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133											

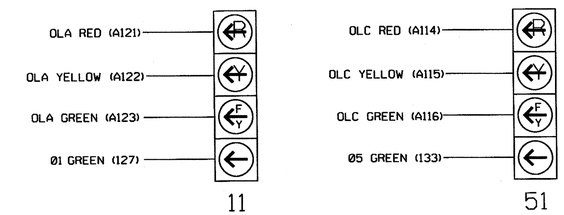
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

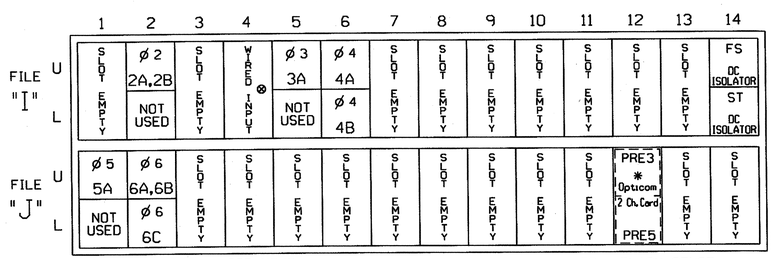


NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			10
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 1 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 1 from being served when not in Preempt.

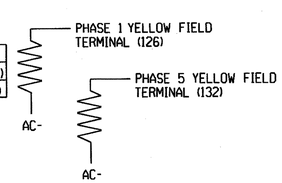
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1180
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

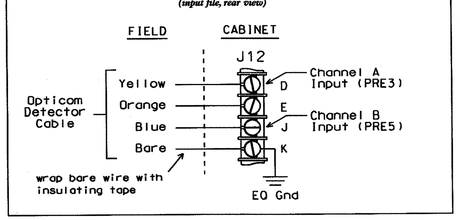
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.) at SR 2579 (Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Access Road)/Motel Ent.

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE: John T. Rowe Jr. | DATE: 5-20-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1180

20-MAY-2013 11:34
S:\TTSSLW\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\09180_smLele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 199

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1180
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
SR 2578 (Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Access Road)/Motel Ent.

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
John T Rowe Jr 5-30-13
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1180

20-MAY-2013 11:44
S:\MTS&SU\TS Signals\workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\091180_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.200

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN  YEL  RED ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦

PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 sec for EVP3 and EVP5.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1180
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-16-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1007 (Jake Alexander Blvd S.)
at
SR 2578 (Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Access Road)/Motel Ent.

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: May 2013 REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE John T. Rowe Jr. DATE 5-20-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1180

20-MAY-2013 11:45
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\PetersonM\09180_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 201

PHASING DIAGRAM

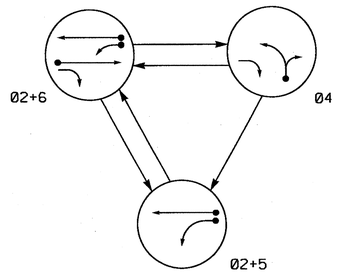


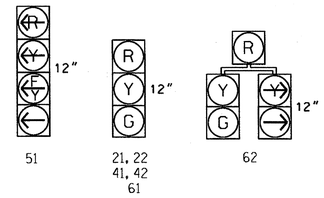
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/⊥	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

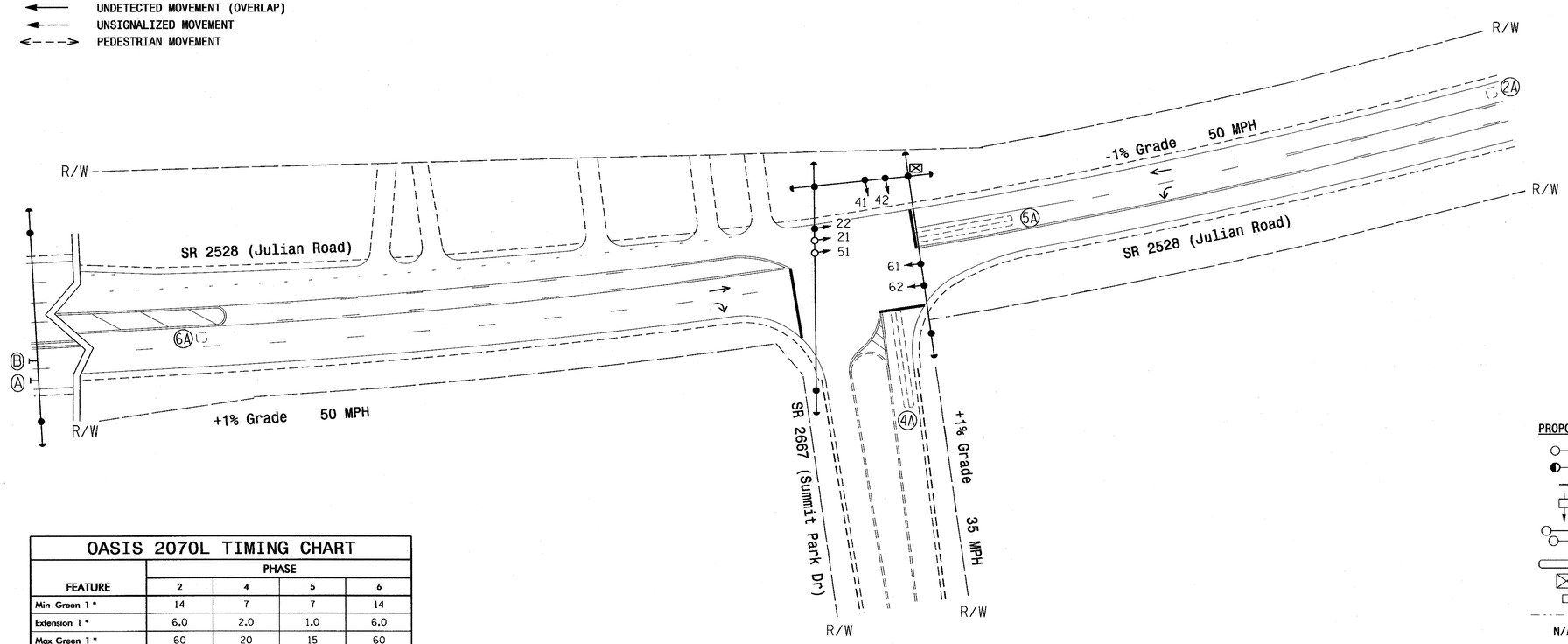
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	20	15	60
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.0	2.8	2.3	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

SR 2528 (Julian Road) at SR 2667 (Summit Park Drive)

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: Feburary 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

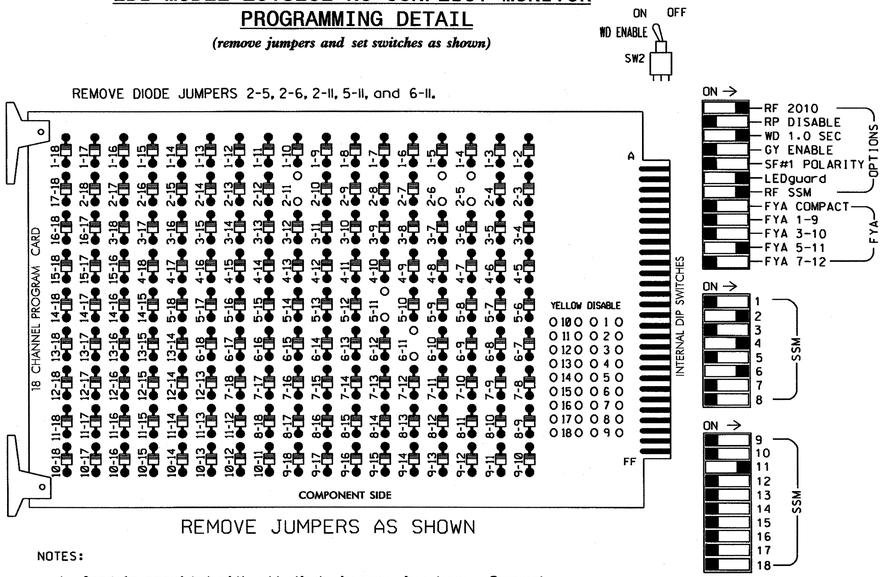
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZILEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/2/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1212

02-MAY-2013 16:35
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1212\09121213.sig.dsn,20130502.dgn
rzilemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.2c2

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134									
YELLOW		129			102			*	135									
GREEN		130			103				136									
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133										

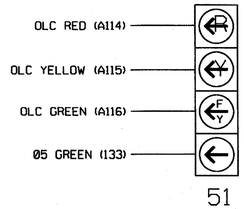
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)

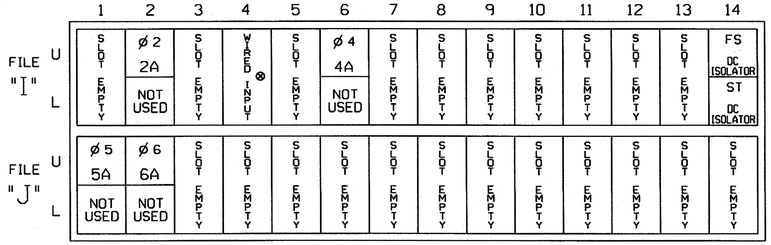


NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

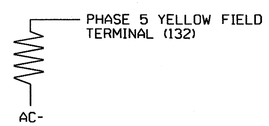
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1212
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2528 (Julian Road)
at
SR 2667 (Summit Park Drive)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTK
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE John T Rowe Jr | DATE 5-6-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1212

03-MAY-2013 06:43
S:\TIAS\SHITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\armstrong\091212_sample_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 203

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1212
DESIGNED: February 2013
SEALED: 5/2/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2528 (Julian Road)
at
SR 2667 (Summit Park Drive)

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	March 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

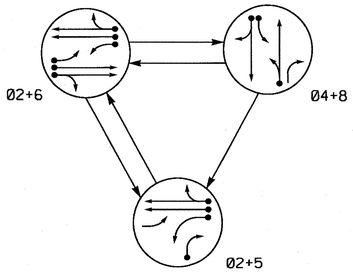
John T. Rowe 5-6-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1212

03-MAY-2013 06:46
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\091212_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 204

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

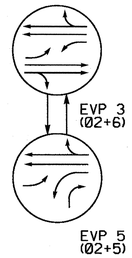


TABLE OF OPERATION						
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE					
	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R	R
43	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
51	~~←~~	F Y	~~R~~	F Y	~~←~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
63	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	F Y	F Y	~~Y~~
81	R	R	G	R	R	R
82	R	R	G	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	355	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	2.0	-	-	Y
2C, 2D	6X6	100	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	355	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	2.0	-	-	Y
6C, 6D	6X6	100	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

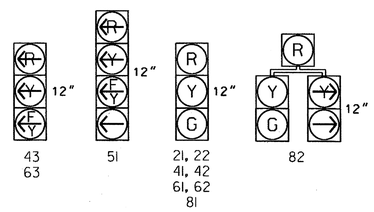
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 41, 42, 61, and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

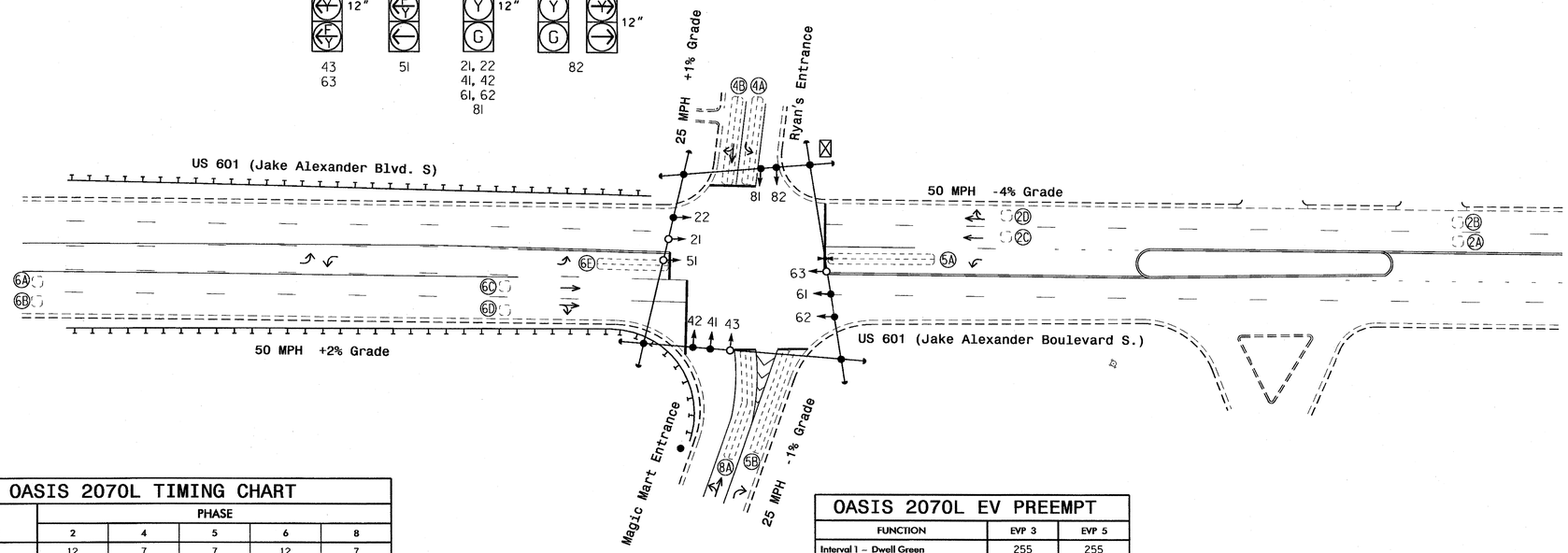
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	55	25	20	55	25
Yellow Clearance	5.2	3.2	3.0	5.2	3.2
Red Clearance	1.0	2.4	2.4	1.0	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
N/A	Guardrail	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S) at Magic Mart/ Ryan's Entrance

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

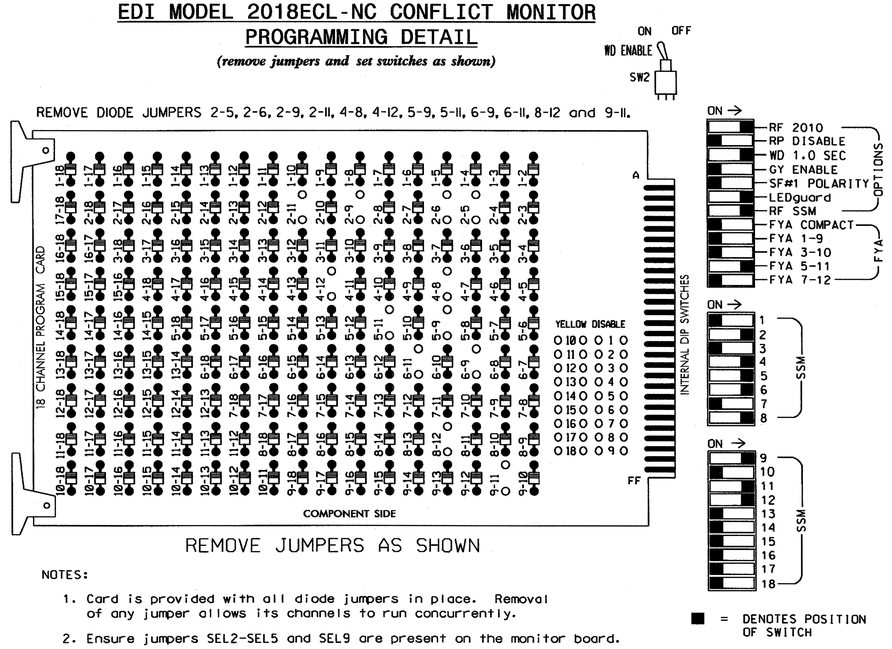
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/2/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1224

02-MAY-2013 16:25
S:\MTS&SU\MTS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1224\09122A_sig.dgn,20130502.dgn
rzieme

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.205

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	82	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	63★	NU	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW		129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW														A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW								132						A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

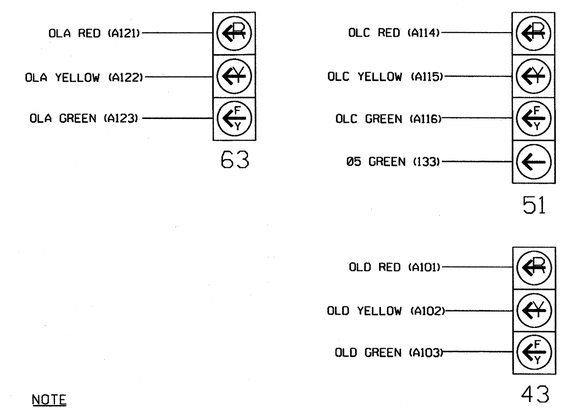
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2C,2D				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A,6B	Ø6 6E	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Optical 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6C,6D	NOT USED		NOT USED						PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	12U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y		2.0	
2C,2D	TB2-7,8	12L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	16U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	16L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	14U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y		2.0	
6C,6D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6E	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

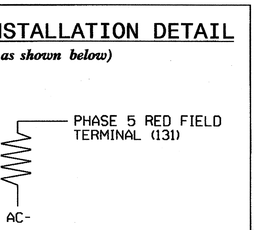
[1]Add jumper from J1-W to 14-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

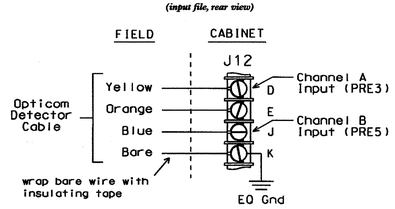
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



* TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1224
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-02-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S)
at
Magic Mart/ Ryan's Entrance

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Petrerson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1224

07-MAY-2013 07:09
S:\Mitsi&Sum17S\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonm\091224_sm_010_xxx.dgn
$$$$USERPROF

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 206

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1224
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-02-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S)
at
Magic Mart/ Ryan's Entrance

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013		REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: James Peterson		REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWELL, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 5-7-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1224

07-MAY-2013 07:09
C:\PROJECTS\MTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig MathPeterson\M091224_sm.ele_xxx.dgn
tthompson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.207

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION
PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press the 'Next" key 2-times to advance to Preempt #3.

EVP 3 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

EVP 5 :

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector units for 2.0 sec.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1224
DESIGNED: January 2013
SEALED: 5-02-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. S)
at
Magic Mart/ Ryan's Entrance

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: January 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

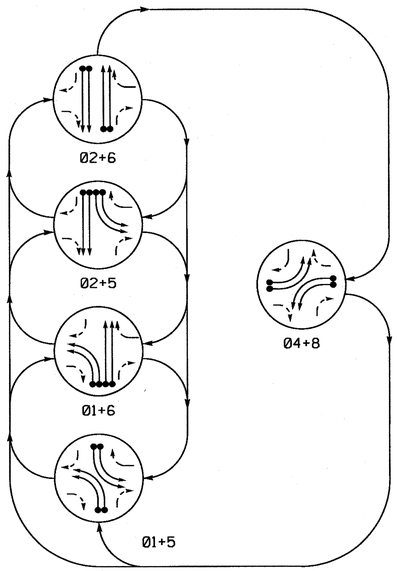
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-7-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1224

07-MAY-2013 07:10
S:\4153&4175 Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonw\091224_sml_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpowers

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 208

PHASING DIAGRAM

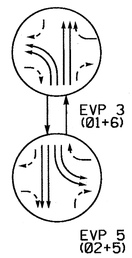


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

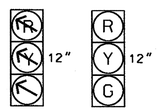
EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 12
51, 52

21, 22
41, 42, 43
61, 62
81, 82, 83

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11, 12	↖	↖	↖R	↖R	↖R	↖	↖R	↖R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51, 52	↖	↖R	↖	↖R	↖R	↖R	↖	↖R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

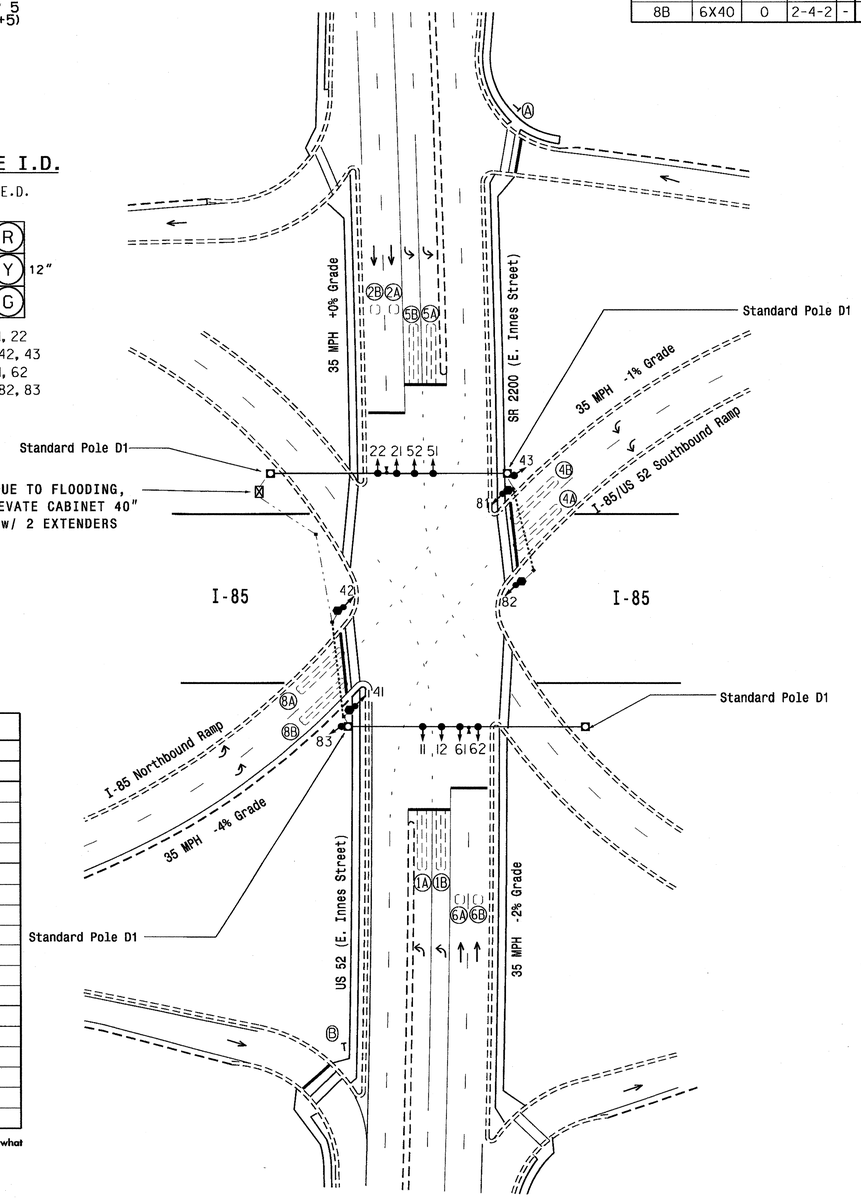
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
IA	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
IB	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	60	20	25	60	20
Yellow Clearance	3.3	3.8	3.2	3.2	4.0	3.4
Red Clearance	4.3	3.3	3.3	4.4	3.4	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Optical Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	
	Added Lane Sign (W4-3)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

US 52/SR 2200 (E. Innes Street) at I-85 Ramps

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	September 2012	REVIEWED BY:	Carter
PREPARED BY:	Watkins	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

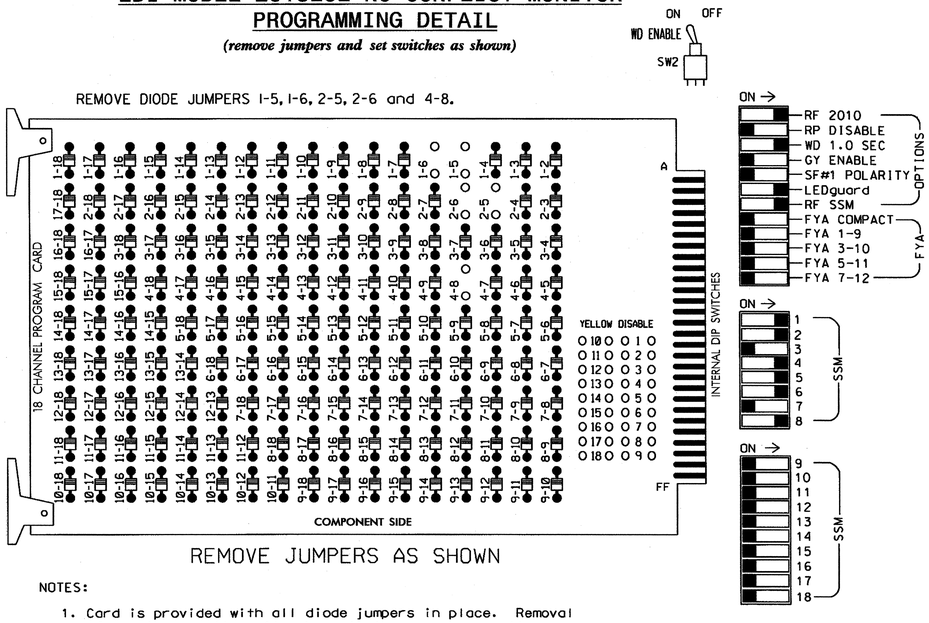
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/6/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1234

06-MAY-2013 16:58
S:\WTS&SD\WTS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1234\091234_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
ZZEMBA

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.209

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	51,52	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125						131					
YELLOW ARROW	126						132					
GREEN ARROW	127						133					

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 * Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3,5 = EV PREEMPTS

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

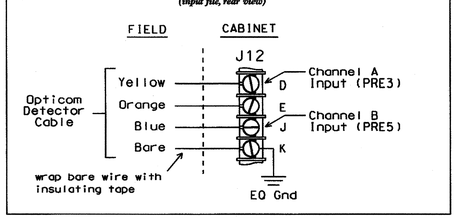
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1234
DESIGNED: September 2012
SEALED: 5-06-13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 Of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 52/SR 2200 (E. Innes Street) at I-85 Ramps

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE DATE 5-9-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1234

07-MAY-2013 09:50
S:##TS&SU##TS Signals##Workgroups##Sig Mana##Peterson##091234_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
jpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 2D

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  |X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0  | X  X
2   0  0.0  0.0  |
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....10.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1234
DESIGNED: September 2012
SEALED: 5-06-13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 Of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 52/SR 2200 (E. Innes Street) at I-85 Ramps

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

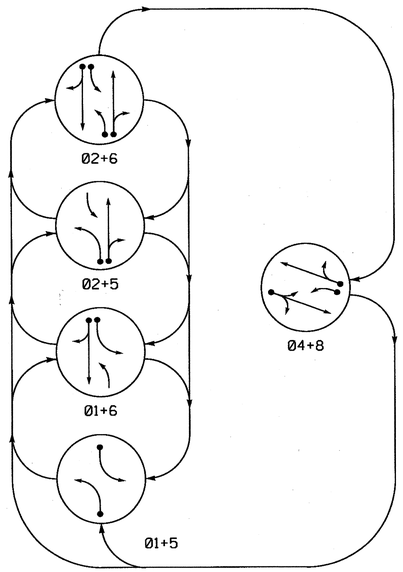
Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
SIGNATURE | DATE 5-9-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1234

08-MAY-2013 12:20
S:*HISSGLHITS Signals\workgroups\Sig MattPetersonW09\1234_sample_xxx.dgn
jpeterson07

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.211

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

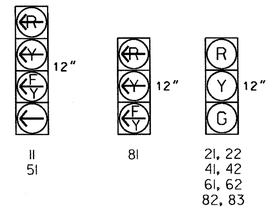
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



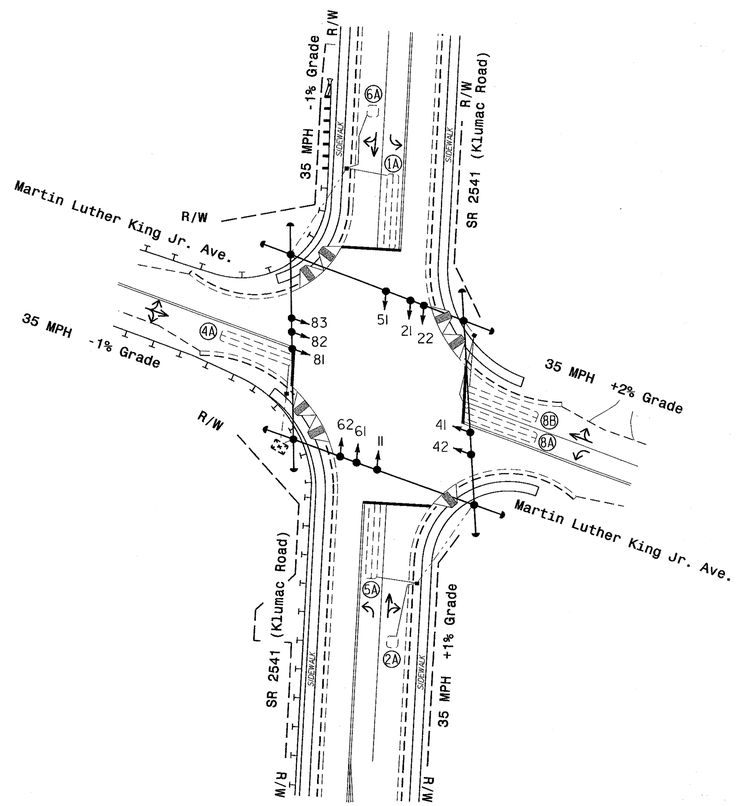
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	30	20	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.9	3.0	3.9	3.9
Red Clearance	3.1	2.2	1.7	2.8	2.2	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2541 (Klumac Road)
at
Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave.

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 4/26/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1258

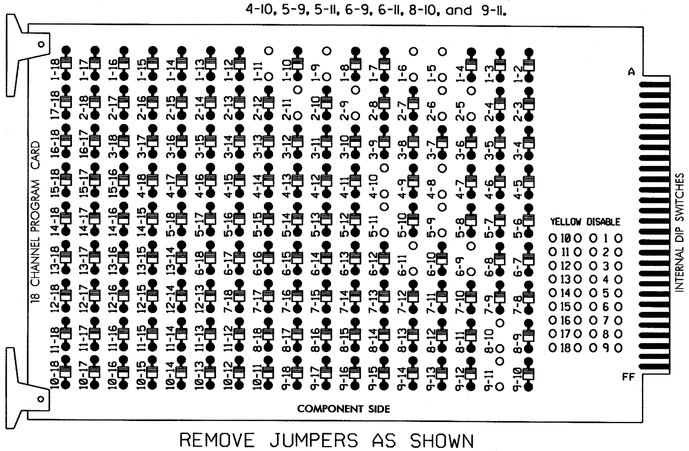
26-APR-2013 12:16
S:\TMS\SDM\TS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1258\09125B_sig_dsn_20130426.dgn
Sziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 2/2

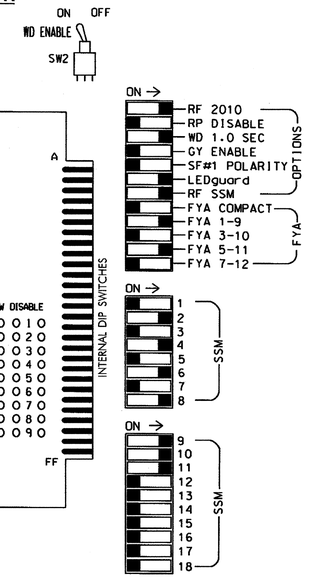
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

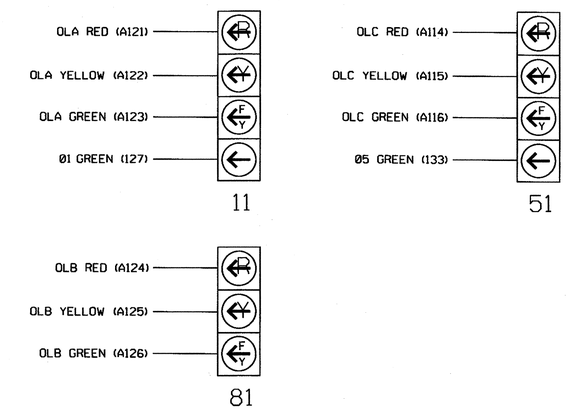
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

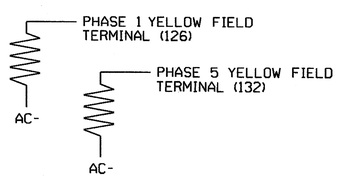
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1258
DESIGNED: April 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2541 (Klumac Road) at Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave.

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013 | REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 5-1-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1258

29-APR-2013 10:56
S:#TSSS\#ITS Signals#Workgroups#Sig Man#Armstrong#09125B_SML_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 2/3

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ;1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:;XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ;1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:;      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ;1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:;     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1258
DESIGNED: April 2013
SEALED: 4/26/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2541 (Klumac Road)
at
Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave.

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013		REVIEWED BY: JTR	
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong		REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

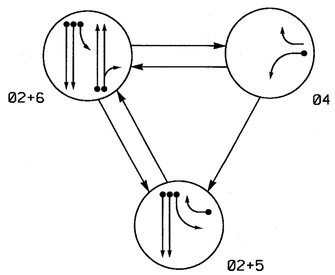
SIGNATURE 5-1-13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1258

29-APR-2013 10:57
S:\TMS\SAS\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\armstrong\091258_sheet1_xxx.dgn
armstrong

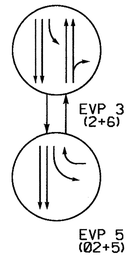
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 214

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

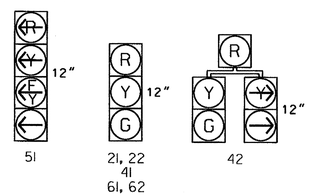
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F Y	R	F Y	←	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



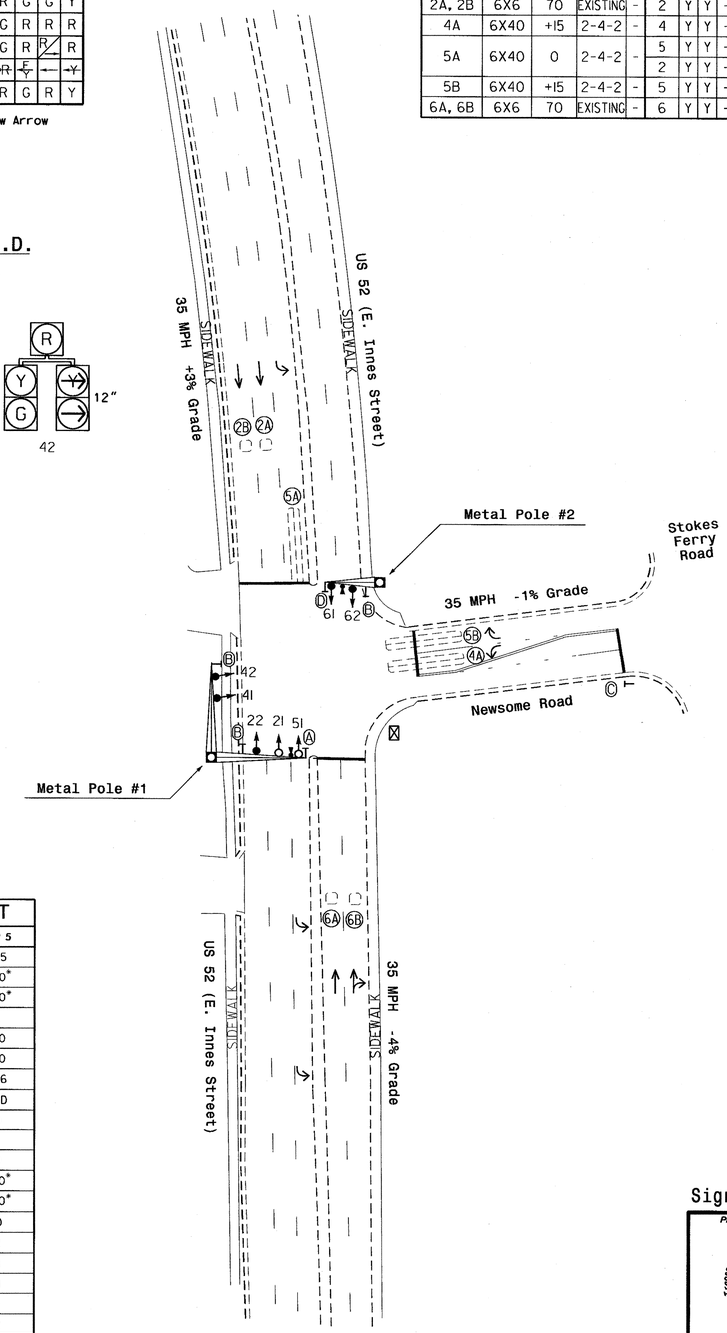
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+15	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X40	+15	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase Fully Actuated W/ Emergency Preemption (Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head number 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓓ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	45	25	20	45
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.0	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	1.7	2.3	2.4	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10	10
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street) at Newsome Road

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 REVIEWED BY:

PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

SIGNATURE DATE 5/6/13

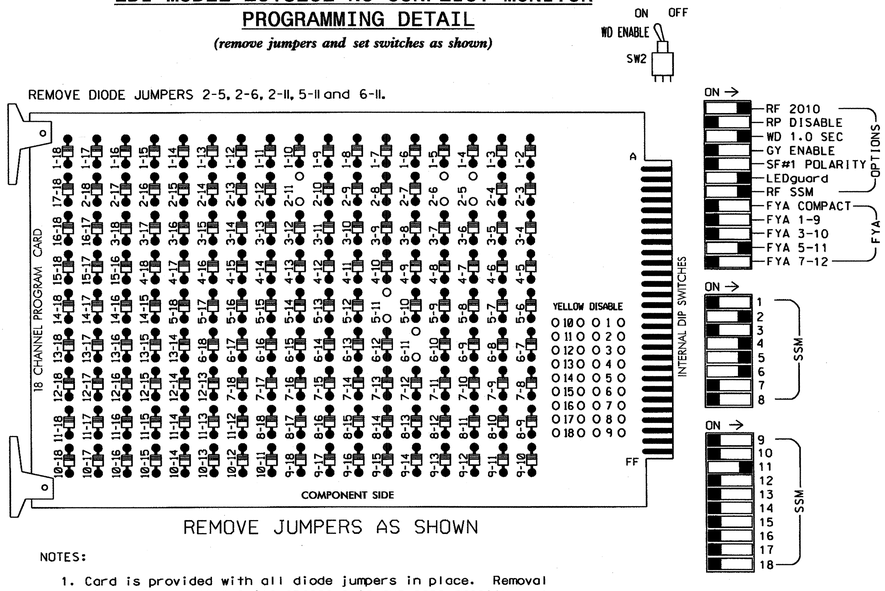
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1259

06-MAY-2013 17:06
S:*ITSASU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Div 9*C- 5553 Salisbury*Signals*09-1259*091259_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 2|5

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

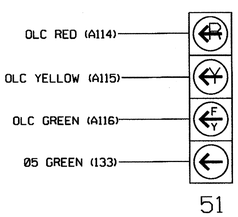
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6A,6B										PRE5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			20
6A,6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

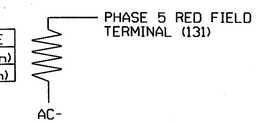
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

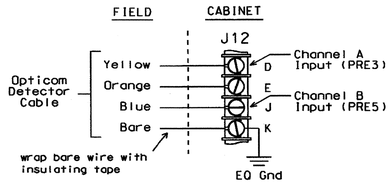
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1259
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street)
at
Newsome Road

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Jon
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/8/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1259

08-MAY-2013 09:01
S:\Mitsi\Sig\Mitsi Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Strickland\M091259_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
easterday\ceg

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.216

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   1  0.0  0.0 | X   X
EXIT CALLS      |
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
 GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   1  0.0  0.0 | X   X
EXIT CALLS      |
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1259
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 52 (E. Innes Street) at Newsome Road

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: March 2013 | REVIEWED BY: T. Lam
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

George C. Brown 5/8/13
SIGNATURE DATE

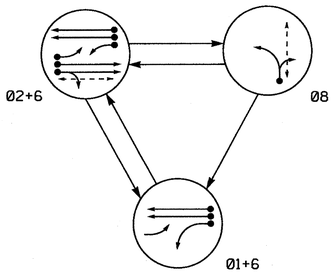
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1259

08-MAY-2013 09:03
S:##ITS&SM##ITS Signals##workgroups##Sig MarkStrickland#09259_smlele_xxx.dgn
ddestrickland

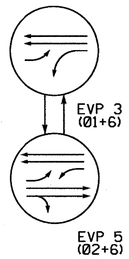
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 217

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	F.Y.	~~R~~	←	F.Y.	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
23	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~R~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	G	G	R	G	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

~~F.Y.~~ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

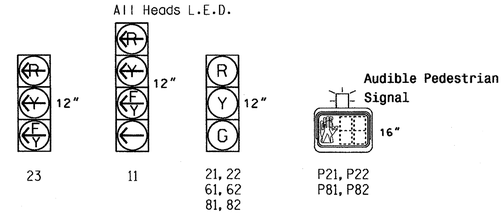
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8B	6X6	0	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

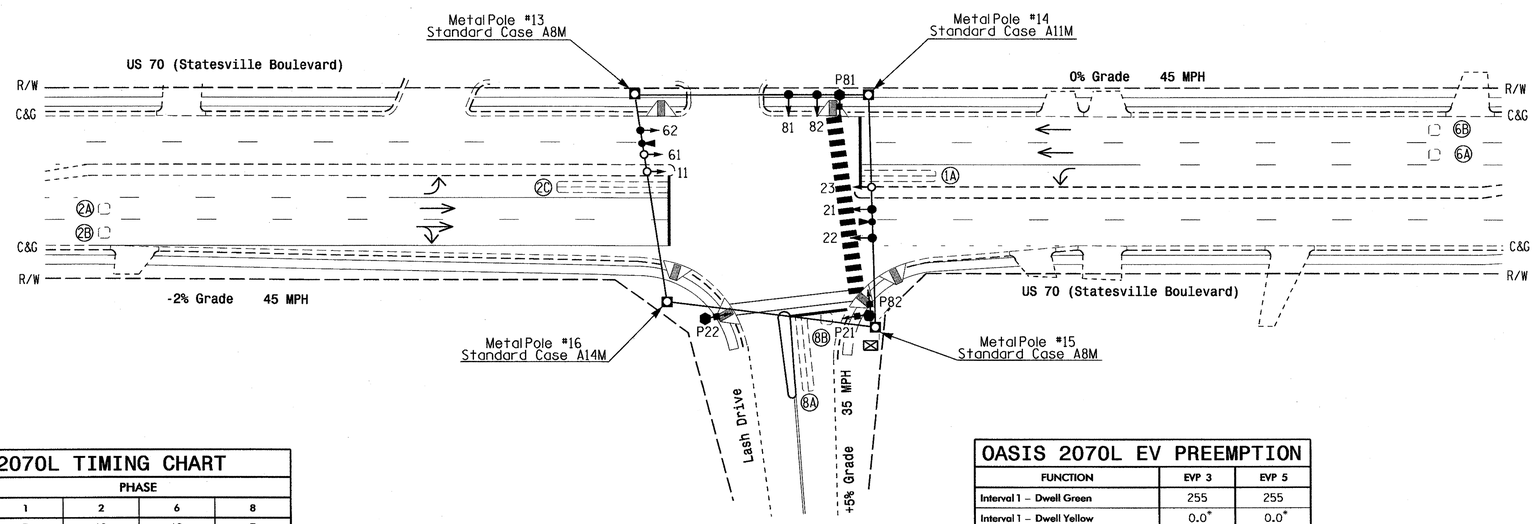
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Optical Detector	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Wheelchair Ramp	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	100	100	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	4.7	3.0
Red Clearance	2.9	1.6	1.6	3.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	15	-	25
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	EVP 3	EVP 5
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6
Priority	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	13	13
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	12	12
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2	2
Enable Backup Protection	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y
Omit Overlaps	-	-
Preempt Extend**	2	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.)
at
Lash Drive

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

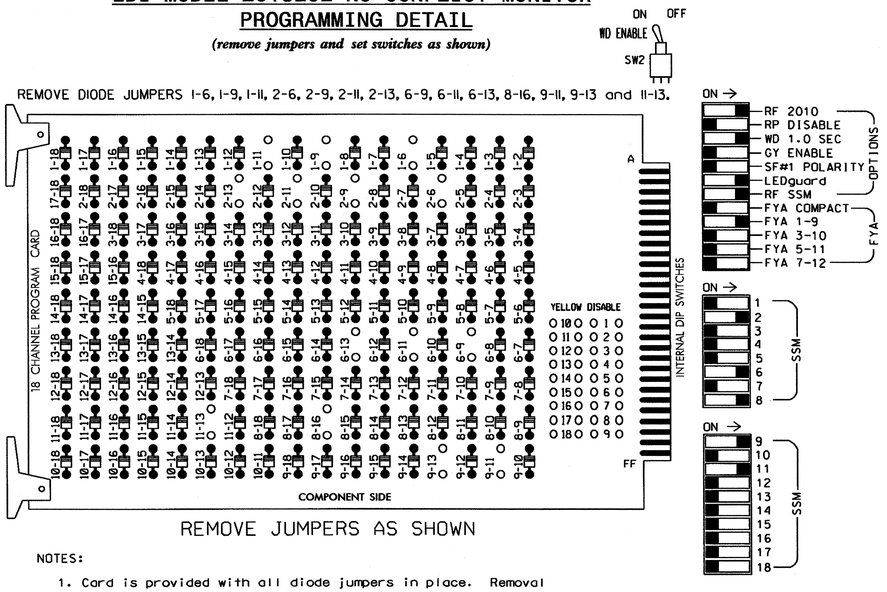
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE 5/10/13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1279

06-JUN-2013 16:04
S:\PTSSGUM\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1279\09i279_sig_dsn_20130510.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 21B

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the (Salisbury Signal System)

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8,2PED,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW	*	129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2C										NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE-3 Opticom 2 Ch. Card	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				Ø8 8B						PRE-5		

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

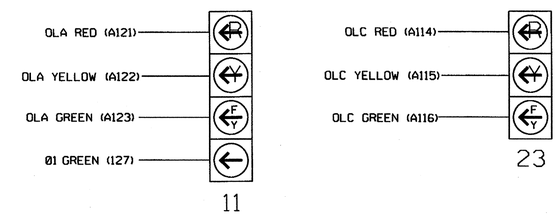
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1]Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

3 & 4 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



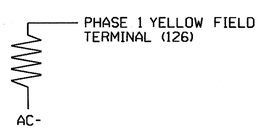
NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

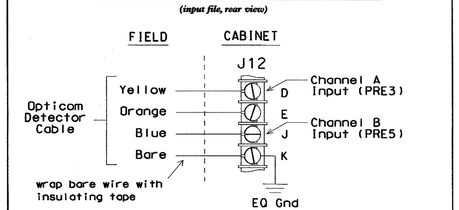
(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



✱ TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1279
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5-10-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.) at Lash Drive

Division 09 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: 3-21-13 REVIEWED BY: T.Vann

PREPARED BY: D.H. Spaulding REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

SIGNATURE DATE 5/14/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1279

14-MAY-2013 08:47
S:★MTSSG★TIS Signals★Workgroups★Sig Man★Spaulding★In-progress★091279_smu_ele_2013xx.dgn
DSpaulding

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red

OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow

OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempts 3 and 5.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X    X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....13
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF.1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PRESS 'NEXT' TWICE

```
   PREEMPTION  #5  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
          OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....13
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF.1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  ¦    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:  ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  ¦
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE. 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1279
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5-10-13
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
TRANSPORTATION OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Statesville Blvd.)
at
Lash Drive

Division 09 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	3-21-13	REVIEWED BY:	T.J.M
PREPARED BY:	D.H. Spaulding	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

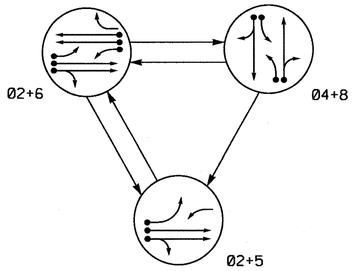
SIGNATURE | DATE 5/14/13

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1279

14-MAY-2013 08:48
S:\TSSG\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Spaulding\in-progress\091279_sm_ele_2013xx.dgn
DSpaulding

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig. 220

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

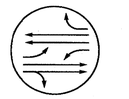


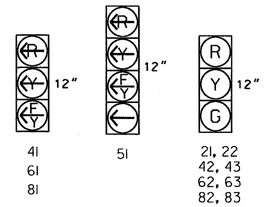
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	FY	~~R~~	~~R~~
42, 43	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	FY	~~R~~	FY	~~Y~~
61	FY	FY	~~R~~	FY	~~Y~~
62, 63	R	G	R	G	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	FY	~~R~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	R	G	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	355	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	355	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	355	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

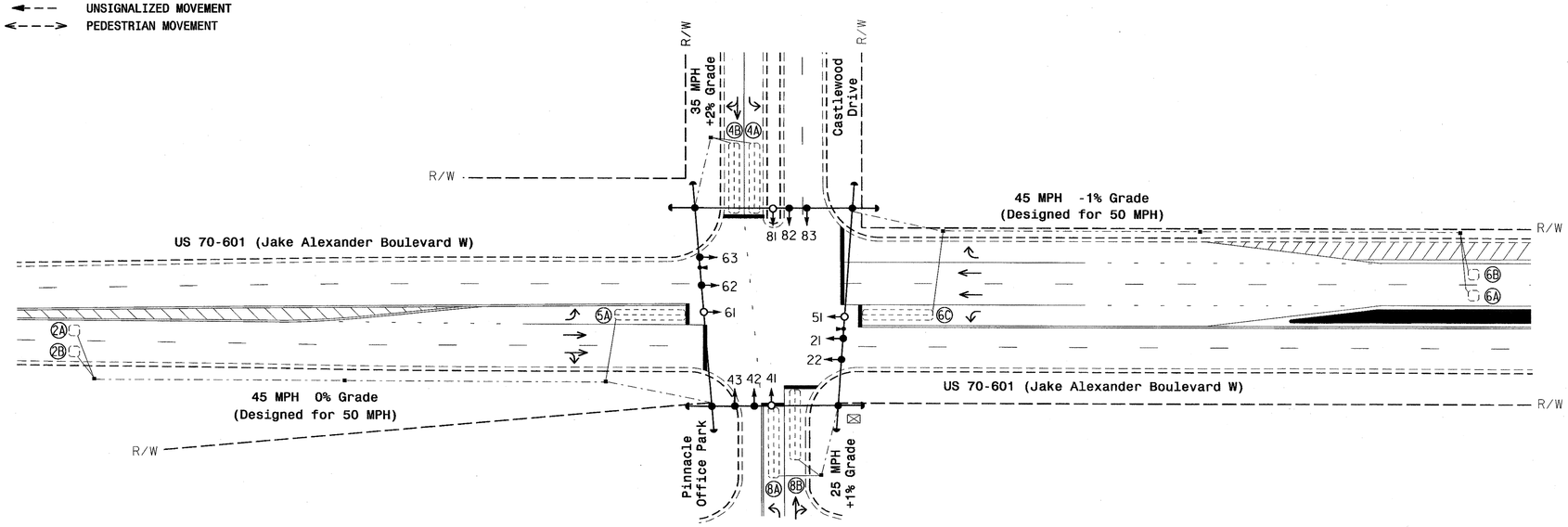
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Salisbury Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	25	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.7	3.0	4.9	3.7
Red Clearance	1.0	2.4	2.6	1.0	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	30	-	-	30	-
Time To Reduce *	50	-	-	50	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070L EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	EVP 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	14
Dwell Max Time (Minutes)	2
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd. W) at Castlewood Drive and Pinnacle Office Park

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE: December 2012 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
SIGNATURE DATE 5/6/13
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1309

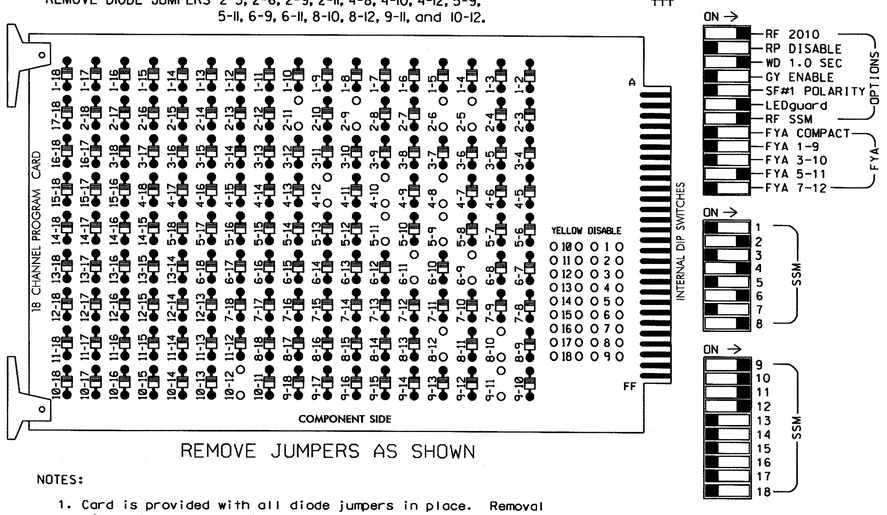
06-JUN-2013 16:09
S:\ATTSCAD\MTS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 9\C- 5553 Salisbury\Signals\09-1309\09_sig_dsn_20130506.dgn
$$$$USER$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.221

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, and 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....8
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....4

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	42,43	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133											

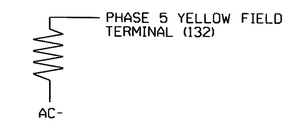
NU = Not Used
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

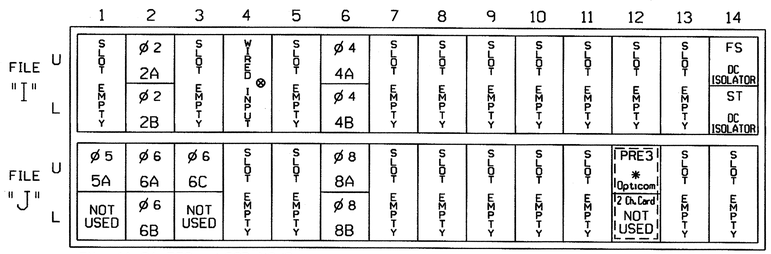
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Opticom Field Wire Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE3 = EV PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

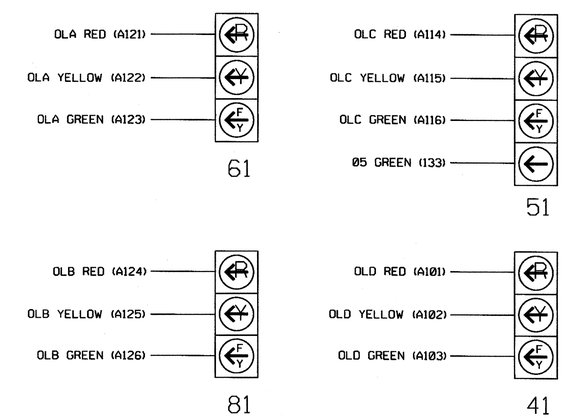
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	12U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	12L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	16U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	16L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

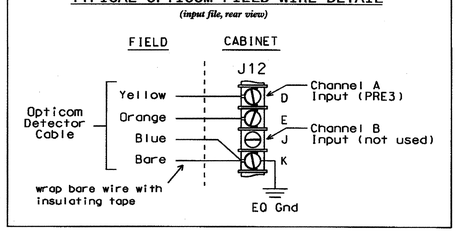


NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 41, 51, 61, and 81 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

(input file, rear view)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1309
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.)
at
Castlewood Drive and
Pinnacle Office Park

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1309

07-MAY-2013 07:06
S:*TTSSGN*TS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*armstrong*091309_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.222

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1309
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.)
at
Castlewood Drive and
Pinnacle Office Park

Division 9 | Rowan County | Salisbury

PLAN DATE: April 2013	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

John T. Rowe 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1309

01-MAY-2013 07:06
S:\Traffic\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\armstrong\09130 9_smele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	Sig.223

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR EVP3

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' as needed to advance to Preempt 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....2
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

Program extend time on optical detector unit for 2.0 seconds for EVP3.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1309
DESIGNED: December 2012
SEALED: 5/6/13
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70-601 (Jake Alexander Blvd W.)
at
Castlewood Drive and
Pinnacle Office Park

Division 9 Rowan County Salisbury

PLAN DATE:	April 2013	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

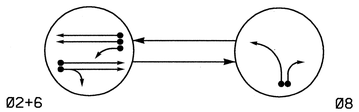
John T. Rowe Jr. 5-7-13
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1309

07-MAY-2013 07:06
S:\WITS&SU\WITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\091309_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 224

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

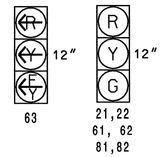
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
61,62	G	R	Y
63	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
81,82	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



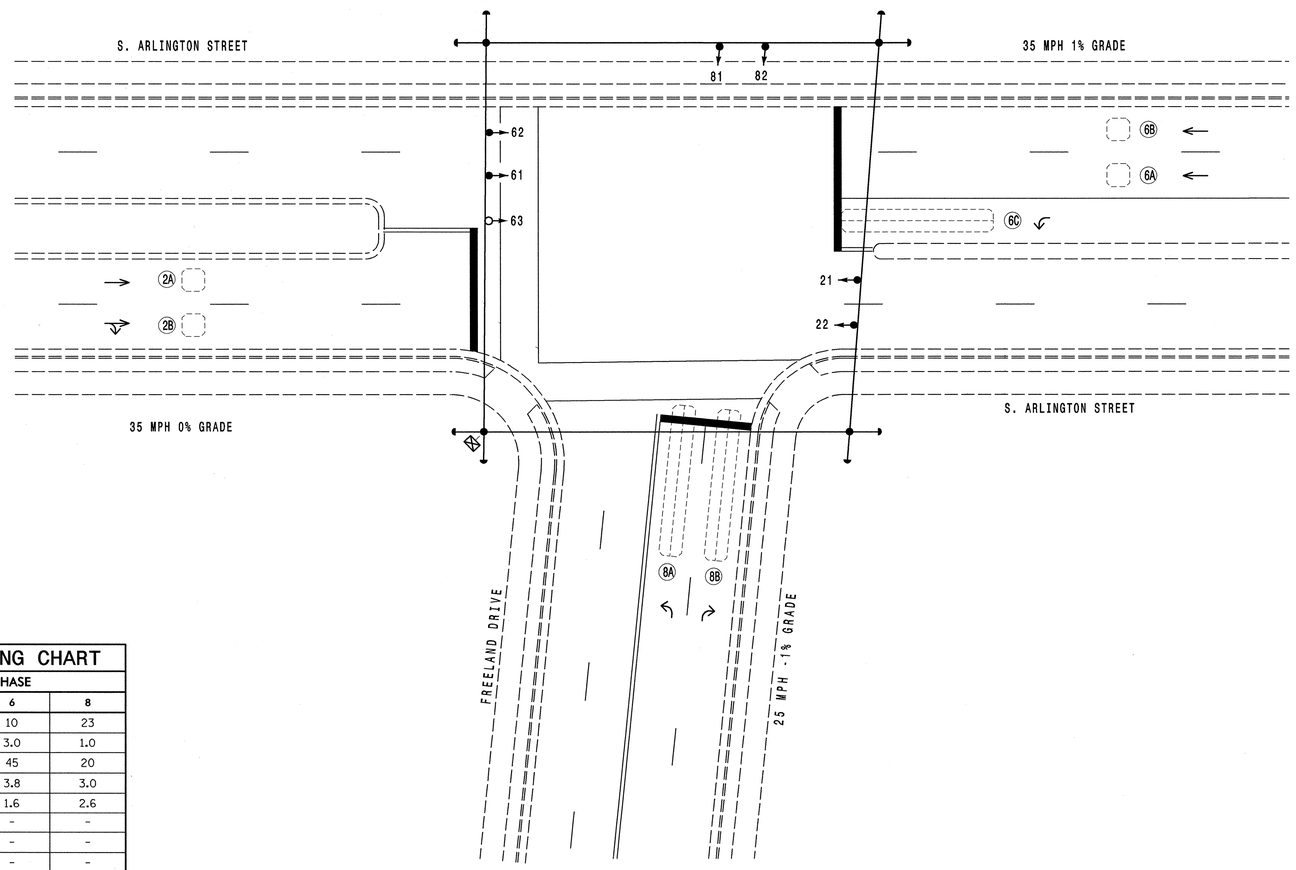
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

2 PHASE
FULLY ACTUATED
(SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Repostion existing signal heads 61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	21	10	23
Extension 1 *	3.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	45	45	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.6	1.6	2.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1755

SCALE 0 20' 1"=20'

S. ARLINGTON STREET AT FREELAND DRIVE

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SP PENNINGTON
PREPARED BY:	JC CROSS	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13

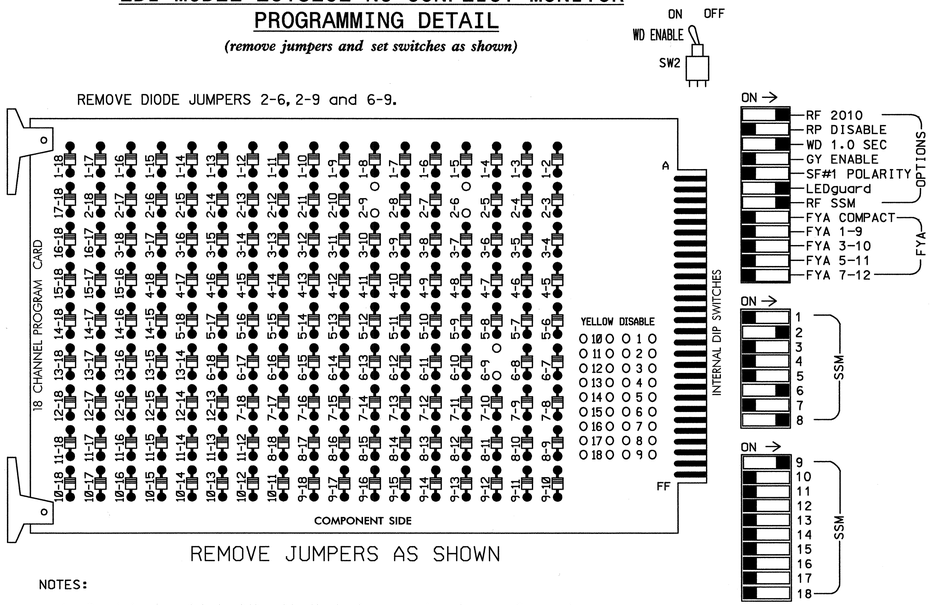
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:31:56 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\40103217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\4 - Signal Design\CITY-01 Arlington & FreelandCity-01_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 225

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlap.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

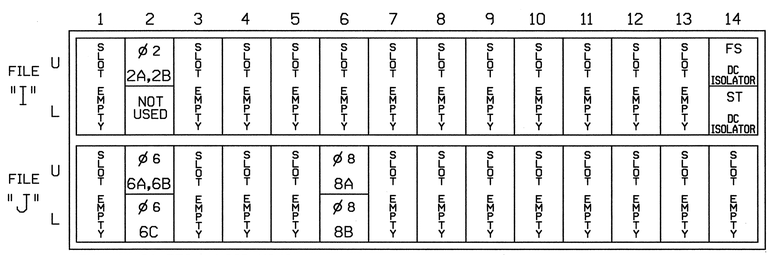
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	63★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

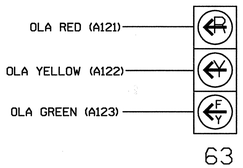
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

3 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: CITY-01
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1753

S. ARLINGTON STREET AT FREELAND DRIVE

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SP PENNINGTON
PREPARED BY:	JC CROSS	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

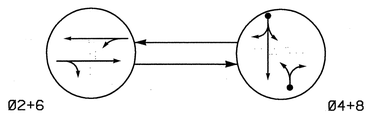
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACY L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 5:31:58 PM roylor.honeywell KLHDAL_TPTDW_ITS\01105217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\4 - Signal Design\CITY-01 Arlington & Freeland\City-01_2012_wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 226

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

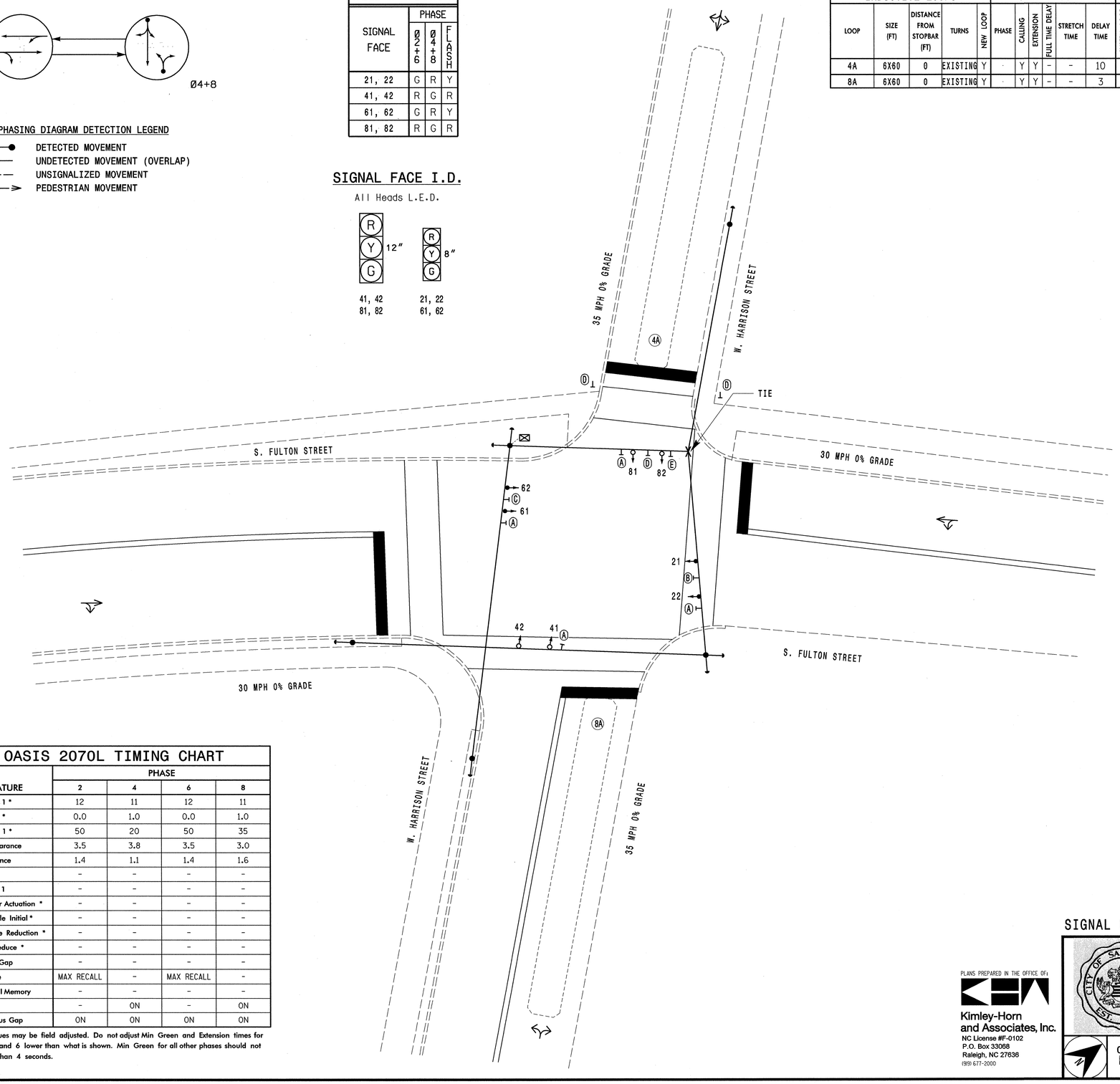
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	EXISTING	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	EXISTING	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current NCDOT ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Salisbury.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Verify that sufficient clearance exists prior to installing new signal heads.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	11	12	11
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	50	20	50	35
Yellow Clearance	3.5	3.8	3.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.4	1.1	1.4	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"DO NOT ENTER" Sign (R5-1)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓔ

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1753

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

S. FULTON STREET AT W. HARRISON STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY:	SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE

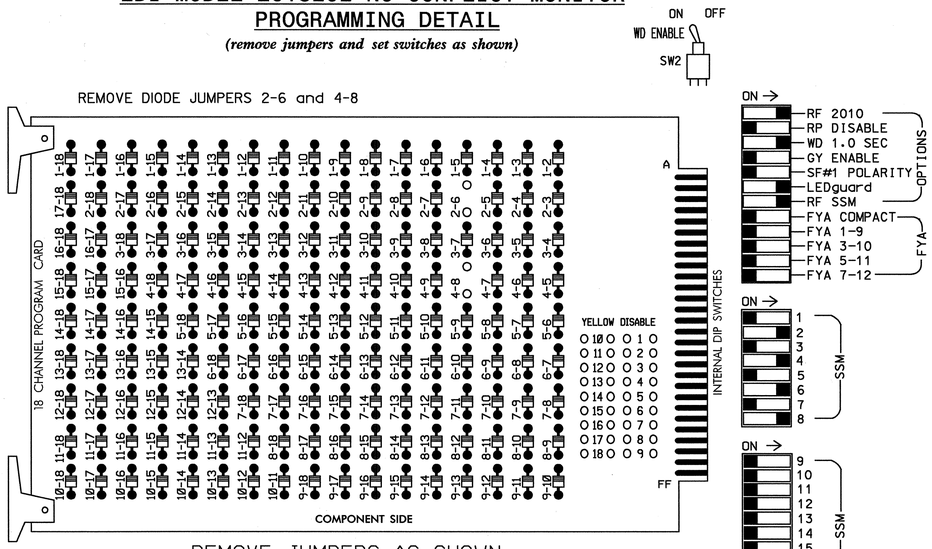
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:00 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTOW_ITS\011036217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Design\54 - Signal Design\CITY-02 Fulton & Harrison\City-02_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 227

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

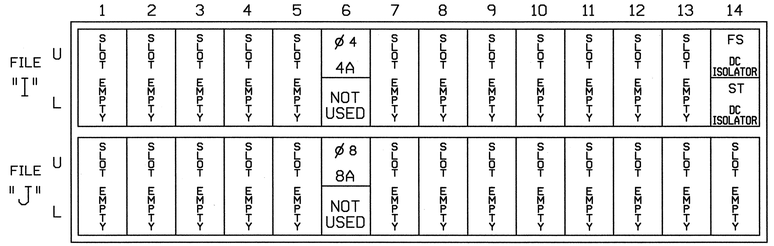
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1753

S. FULTON STREET AT W. HARRISON STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012 REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

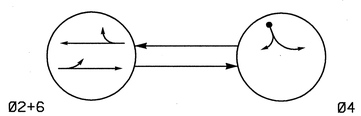
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 9:32:02 PM troyfor:honeyduff K:\RAL_TPTOM_ITS\011038217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\64 - Signal Design\ITP-02 Fulton & Harrison\City-02.2012.xfrlrp.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 228

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62

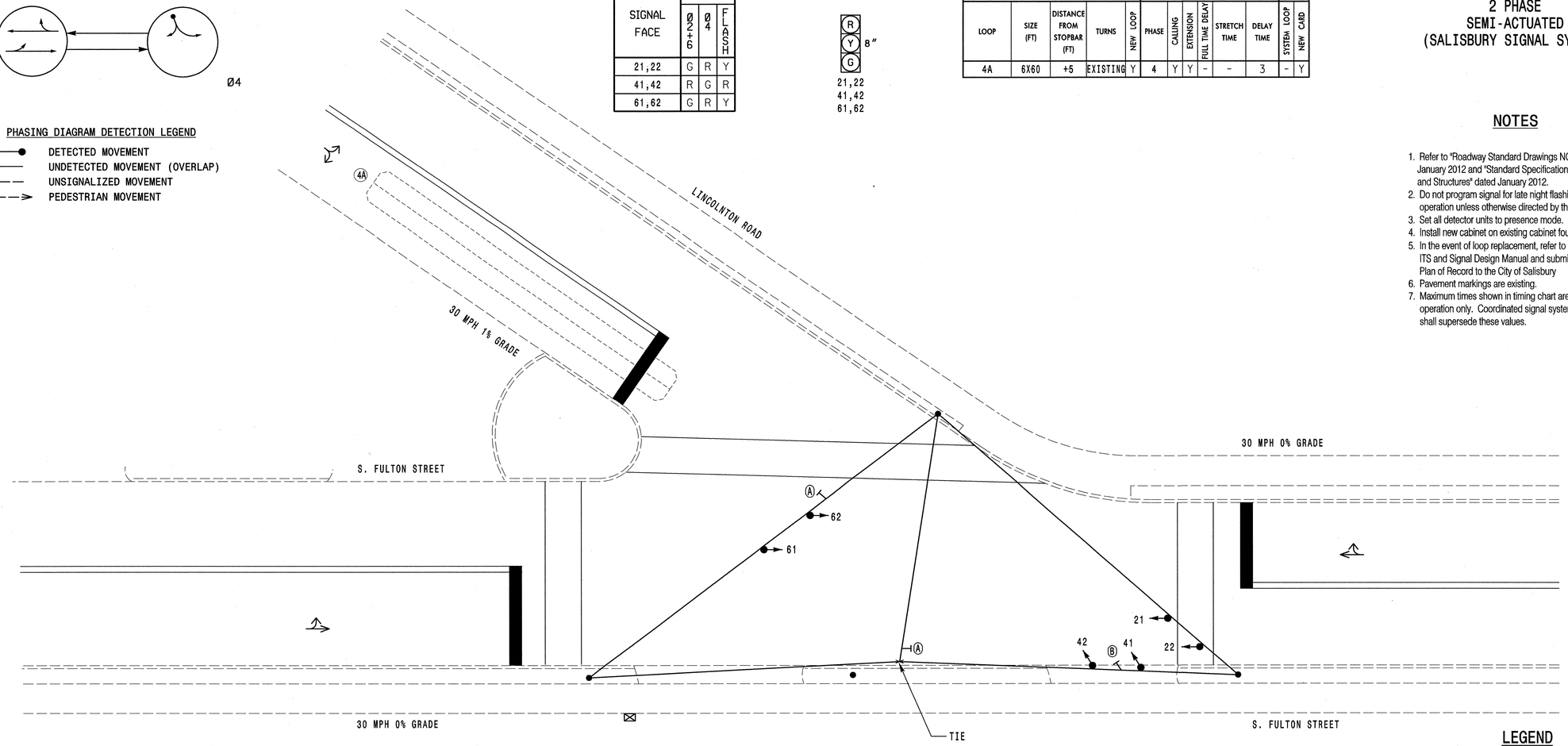
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	EXISTING	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current NCDOT ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Salisbury
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓑ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	20	11	20
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	50	25	50
Yellow Clearance	3.5	3.0	3.5
Red Clearance	2.7	3.3	2.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1753

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

S. FULTON STREET AT LINCOLNTON ROAD

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

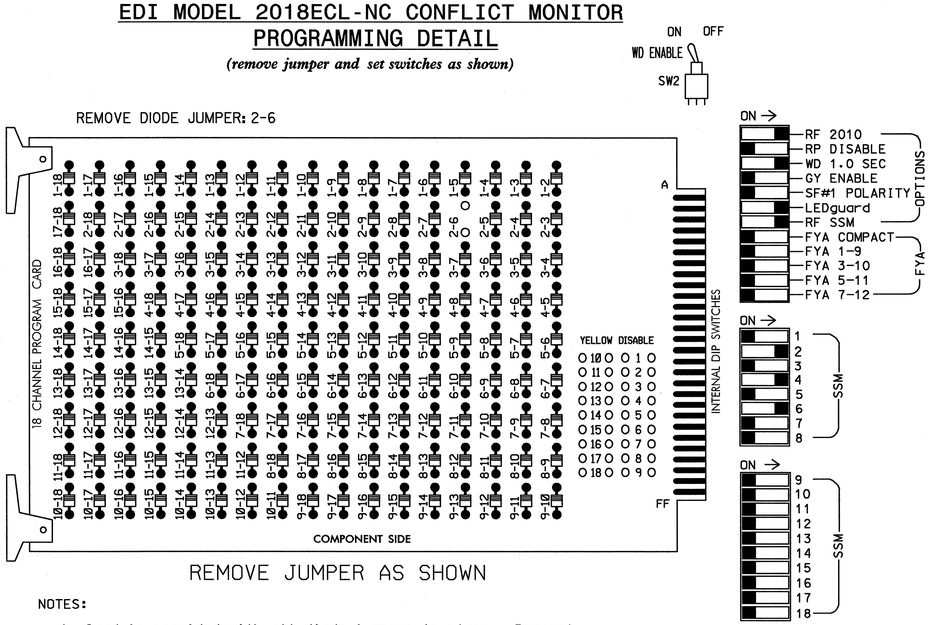
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:04 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\011036217 Salisbury Signal Systems\400 Intersection Design\54 - Signal Design\CITY-03 Fulton & Lincolnton\City-03_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 229

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1753

S. FULTON STREET
AT
LINCOLNTON ROAD

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012		REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON		REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

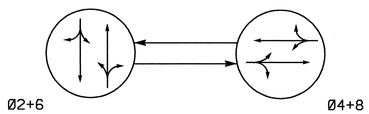
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 5:32:06 PM royjor.honeywell K:\RAL_TPTDM_ITS\401103217 Salisbury Signal Systems\400 Intersection Designs\4 - Signal Designs\17-03 Fulton & Lincolnton\City-03_2012_wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 230

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

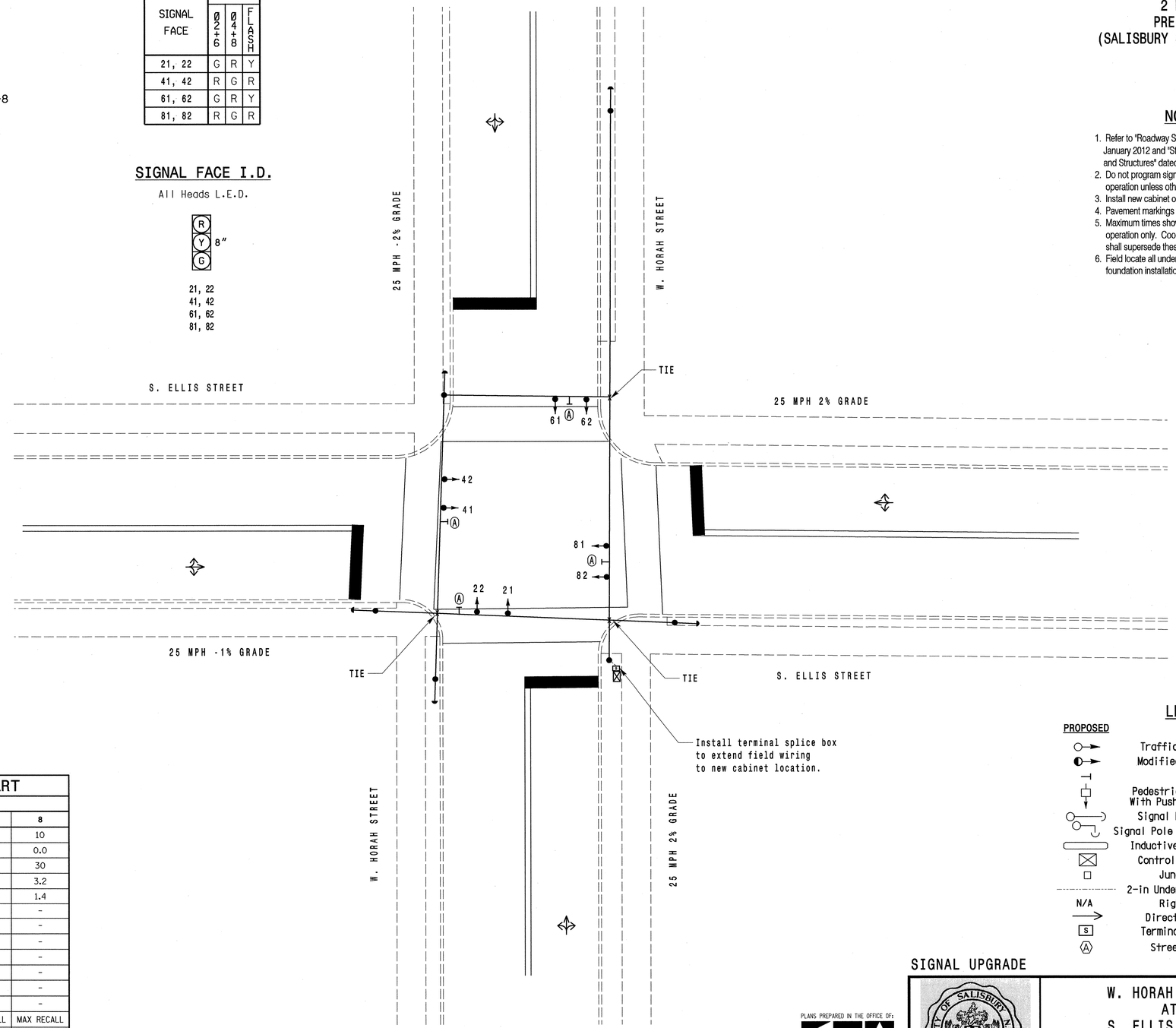
All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

2 PHASE PRE-TIMED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Install new cabinet on new cabinet foundation.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
6. Field locate all underground utilities before cabinet and foundation installation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	10	10	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30	40	30
Yellow Clearance	3.3	3.1	3.1	3.2
Red Clearance	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1753

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

W. HORAH STREET
AT
S. ELLIS STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY:	SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE DATE 6/17/13

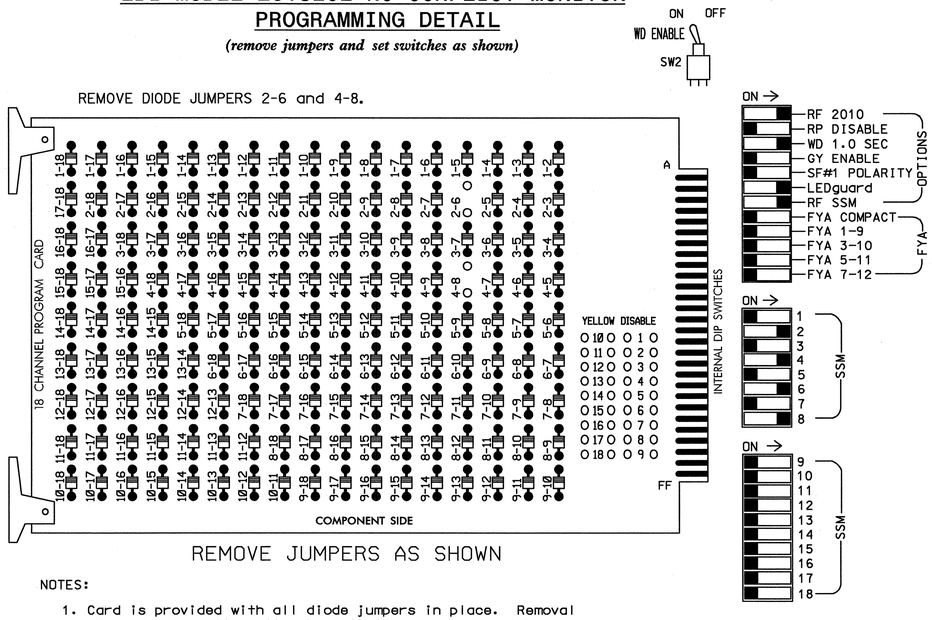
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:08 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\011036217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Design\54 - Signal Design\CITY-04 Ellis & HorahCity-04_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 231

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

W. HORAH STREET
AT
S. ELLIS STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS		
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

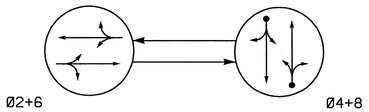
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33058
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 5:32:10 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\401103\217 Salisbury Signal Systems\400 Intersection Designs\54 - Signal Designs\CITY-04 Ellis & HorahCity-04_2012wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 232

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

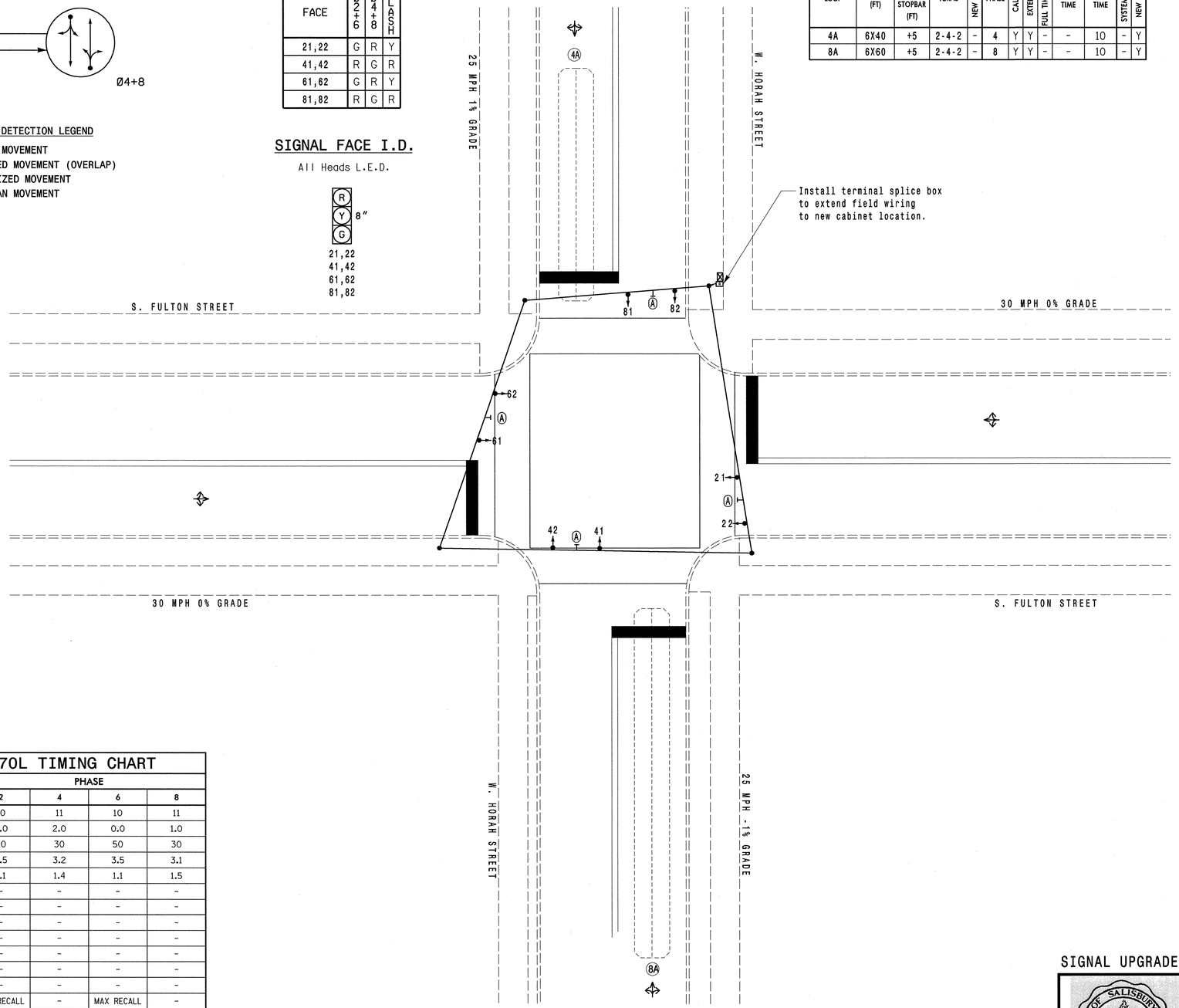
All Heads L.E.D.

R Y G 8"

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install new cabinet on new cabinet foundation.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current NCDOT ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Salisbury.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Field locate all underground utilities before cabinet and foundation installation.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	11	10	11
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	50	30	50	30
Yellow Clearance	3.5	3.2	3.5	3.1
Red Clearance	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1755

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

S. FULTON STREET AT W. HORAH STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SP PENNINGTON
PREPARED BY:	JC CROSS	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13

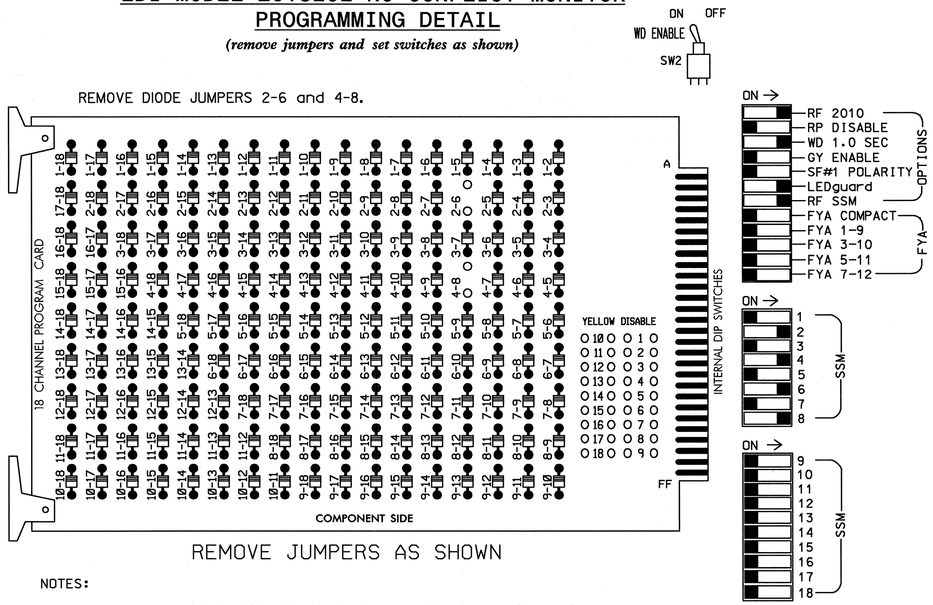
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:11 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\01035217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\54 - Signal Design\CITY-05 Fulton & HorahCity-05.2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 233

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR
PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

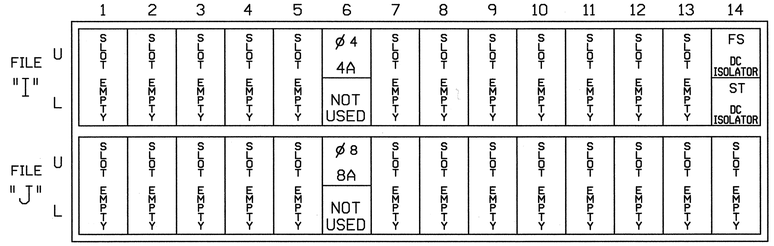
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1755

S. FULTON STREET
AT
W. HORAH STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SP PENNINGTON
PREPARED BY:	JC CROSS	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

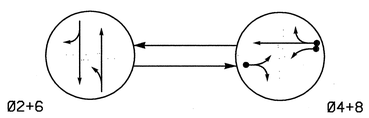
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 s:\2013\W13 RW\or_horaysfulton&horahcity-05.2012_wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 234

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

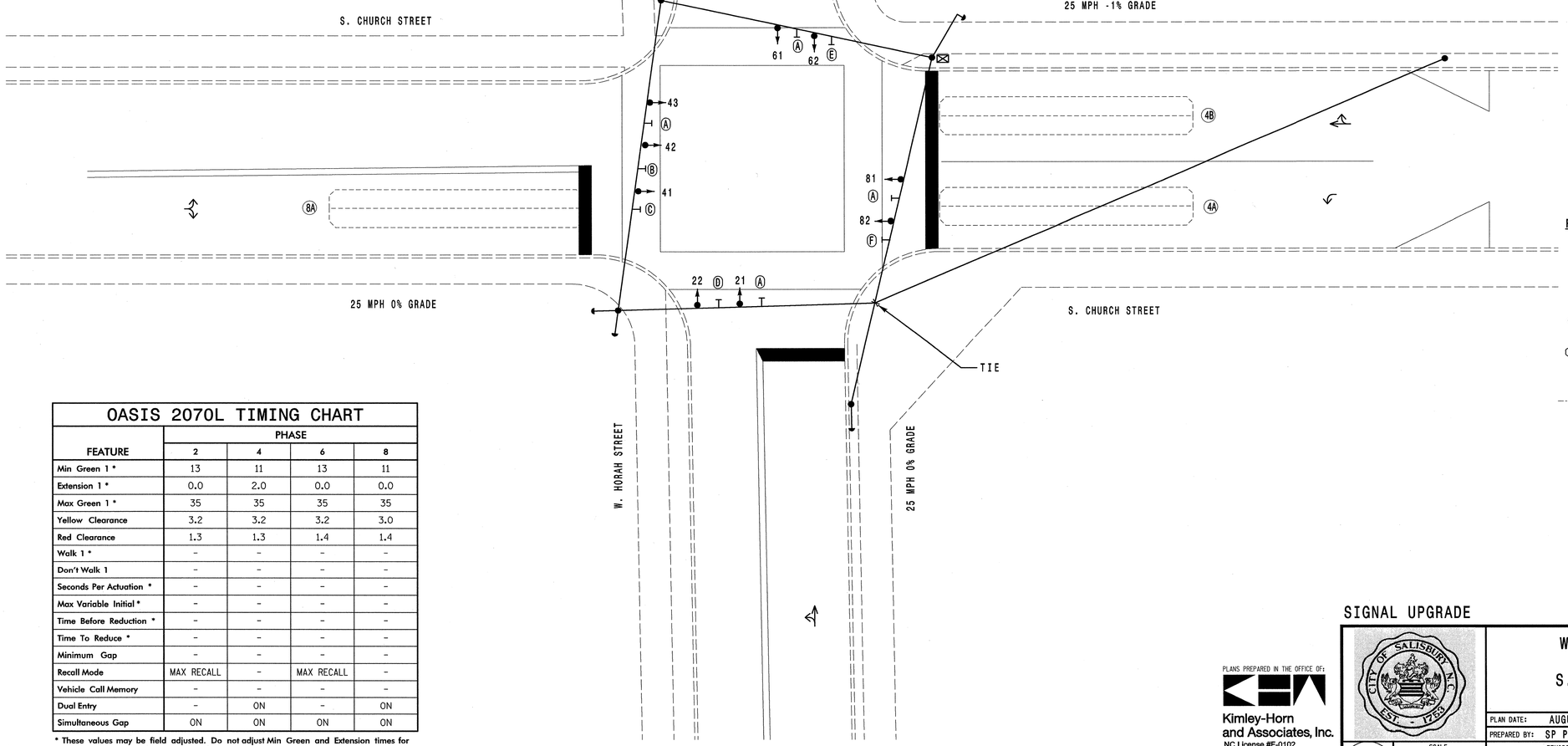
All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42, 43
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball sign(s)-(R10-12) may be removed at the discretion of the City Traffic Engineer.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Contractor to install Auxiliary File for future use.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign (R10-12)	B
C	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	C
D	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	D
E	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	E
F	"DO NOT ENTER" Sign (R5-1)	F

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	13	11	13	11
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	35	35	35
Yellow Clearance	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.0
Red Clearance	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

SIGNAL UPGRADE

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1755

W. HORAH STREET AT S. CHURCH STREET

ROWAN COUNTY — SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY:	SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE — DATE 6-17-13

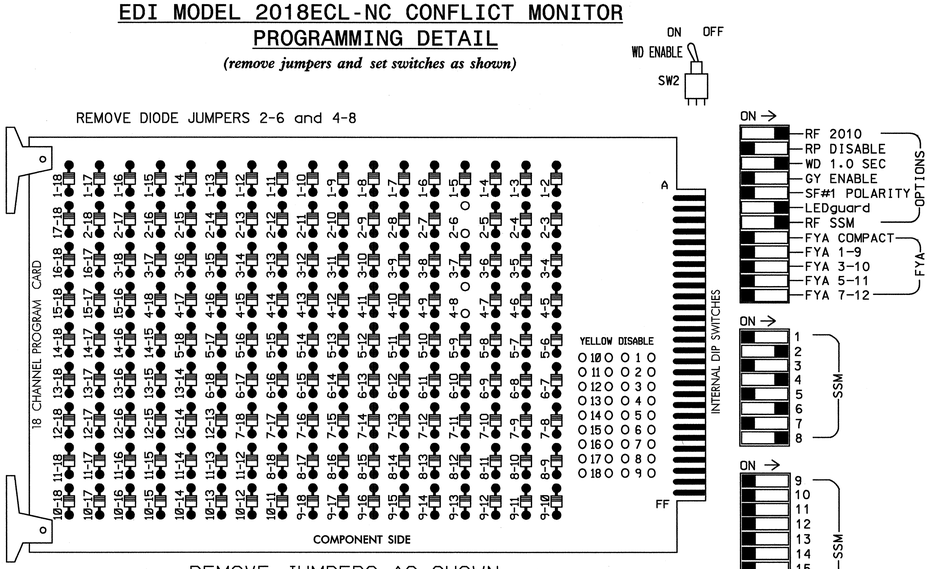
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:15 PM taylor.haywoutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\011035217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\S4 - Signal Design\CITY-06 Church & Horah\City-06.2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 235

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1753

W. HORAH STREET
AT
S. CHURCH STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012		REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS	
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON		REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

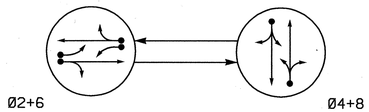
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 5:32:18 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\REAL_TPTDWA_ITS\C011082\T Salisbury Signal System\00 Intersection Designs\S - Signal Design\CITY-06 Church & HoramCity-06-2012.wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 236

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

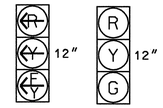
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21
61

22,23
41,42
62,63
81,82

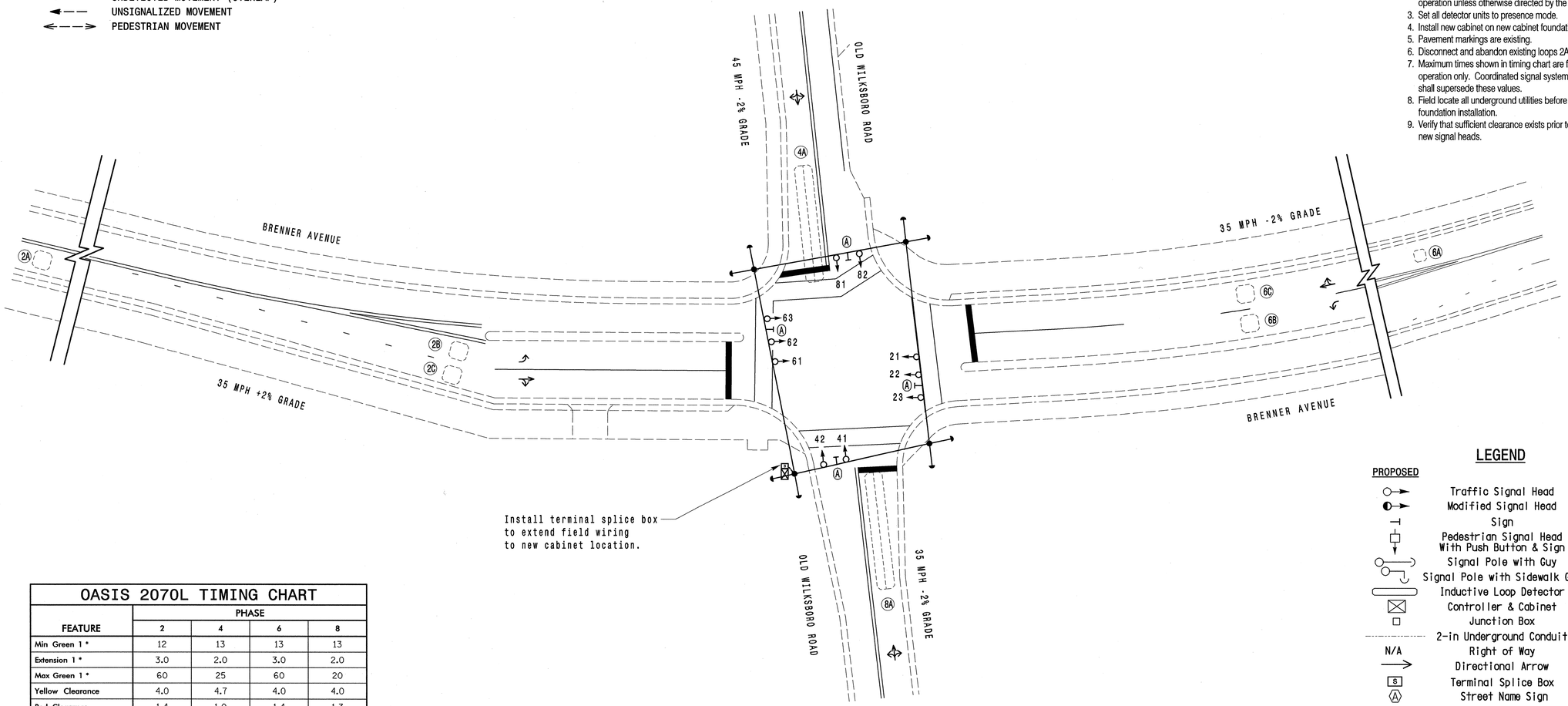
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2B, 2C	6X6	90	EXIST.	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
6B, 6C	6X6	90	EXIST.	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y

2 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install new cabinet on new cabinet foundation.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Disconnect and abandon existing loops 2A and 6A.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Field locate all underground utilities before cabinet and foundation installation.
9. Verify that sufficient clearance exists prior to installing new signal heads.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	13	13	13
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	25	60	20
Yellow Clearance	4.0	4.7	4.0	4.0
Red Clearance	1.4	1.0	1.4	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1753

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

BRENNER AVENUE AT OLD WILKESBORO ROAD

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SP PENNINGTON
PREPARED BY:	JC CROSS	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE

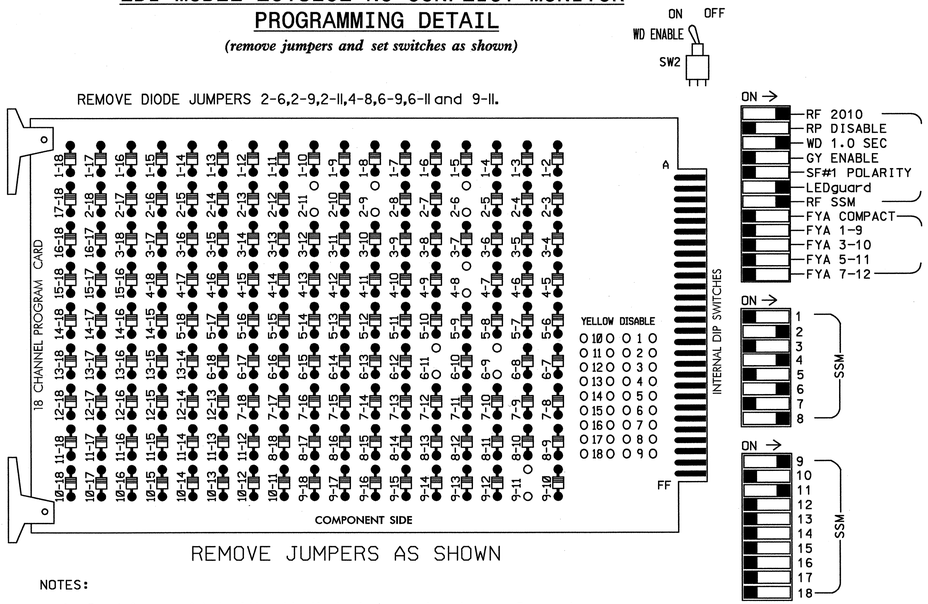
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:20 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\#01103\217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\54 - Signal Designs\CITY-07 Brenner & WilksboroCity-07_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 237

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlap.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	ø2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
			2B,2C				4A								
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	ø6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	ø8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
			6B,6C				8A								
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2B, 2C	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
6B ,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

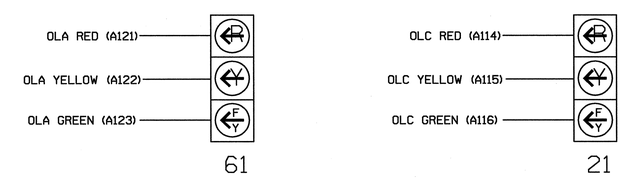
```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

3 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1753

BRENNER AVENUE AT OLD WILKESBORO ROAD

ROWAN COUNTY — SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SP PENNINGTON
PREPARED BY:	JC CROSS	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE — DATE 6-17-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

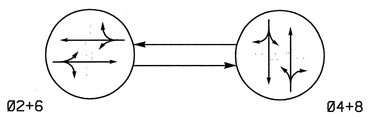
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 5:32:22 PM taylor-honeycutt K:\WALL_PROJ\C_1750\103617 Salisbury Signal System\03 Intersection Designs\4 - Signal Design\City-07_2012_wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 238

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

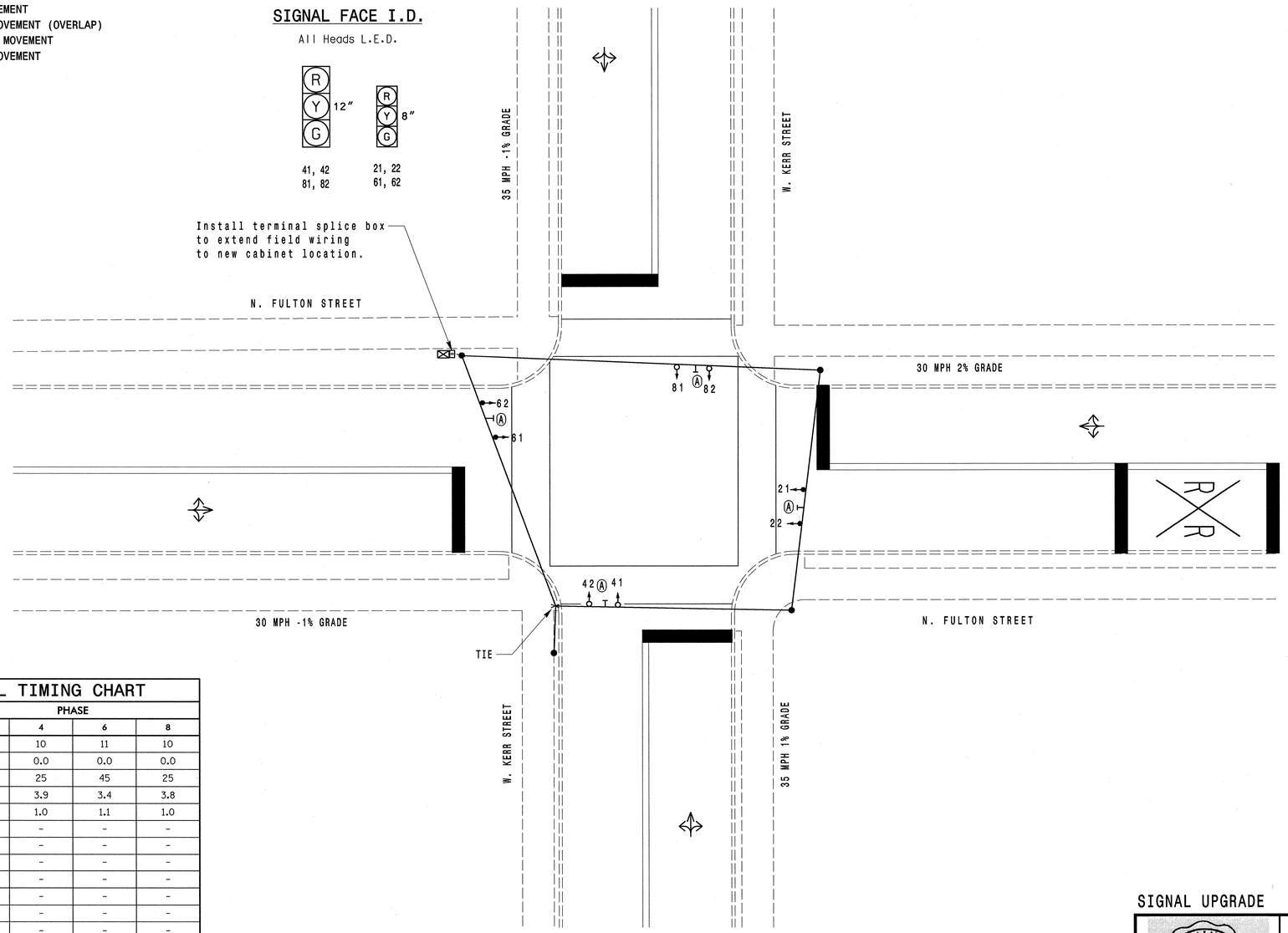
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



2 PHASE PRE-TIMED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Install new cabinet on new cabinet foundation.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
6. Field locate all underground utilities before cabinet and foundation installation.
7. Verify that sufficient clearance exists prior to installing new signal heads.

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	11	10	11	10
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	45	25	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.6	3.9	3.4	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. - 1753

N. FULTON STREET AT W. KERR STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY:	SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE

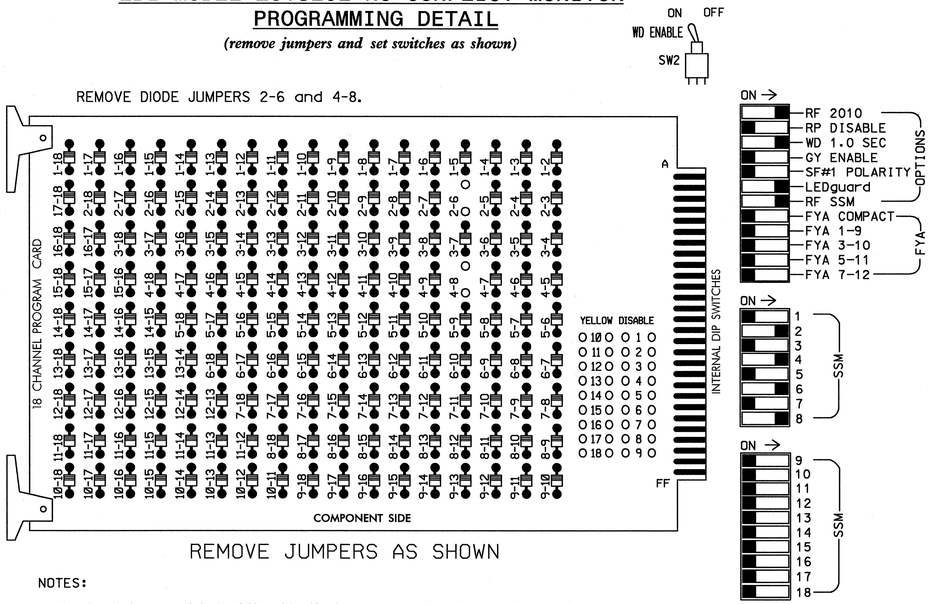
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:24 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\0110036217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Design\54 - Signal Design\CITY-08 Fulton & Kerr\City-08_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 239

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phase 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

N. FULTON STREET
AT
W. KERR STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012		REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS	
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON		REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 5:32:26 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\40110362\7 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\54 - Signal Designs\CITY-08 Fulton & KerrCity-08_2012wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 240

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
61, 62

41, 42
81, 82

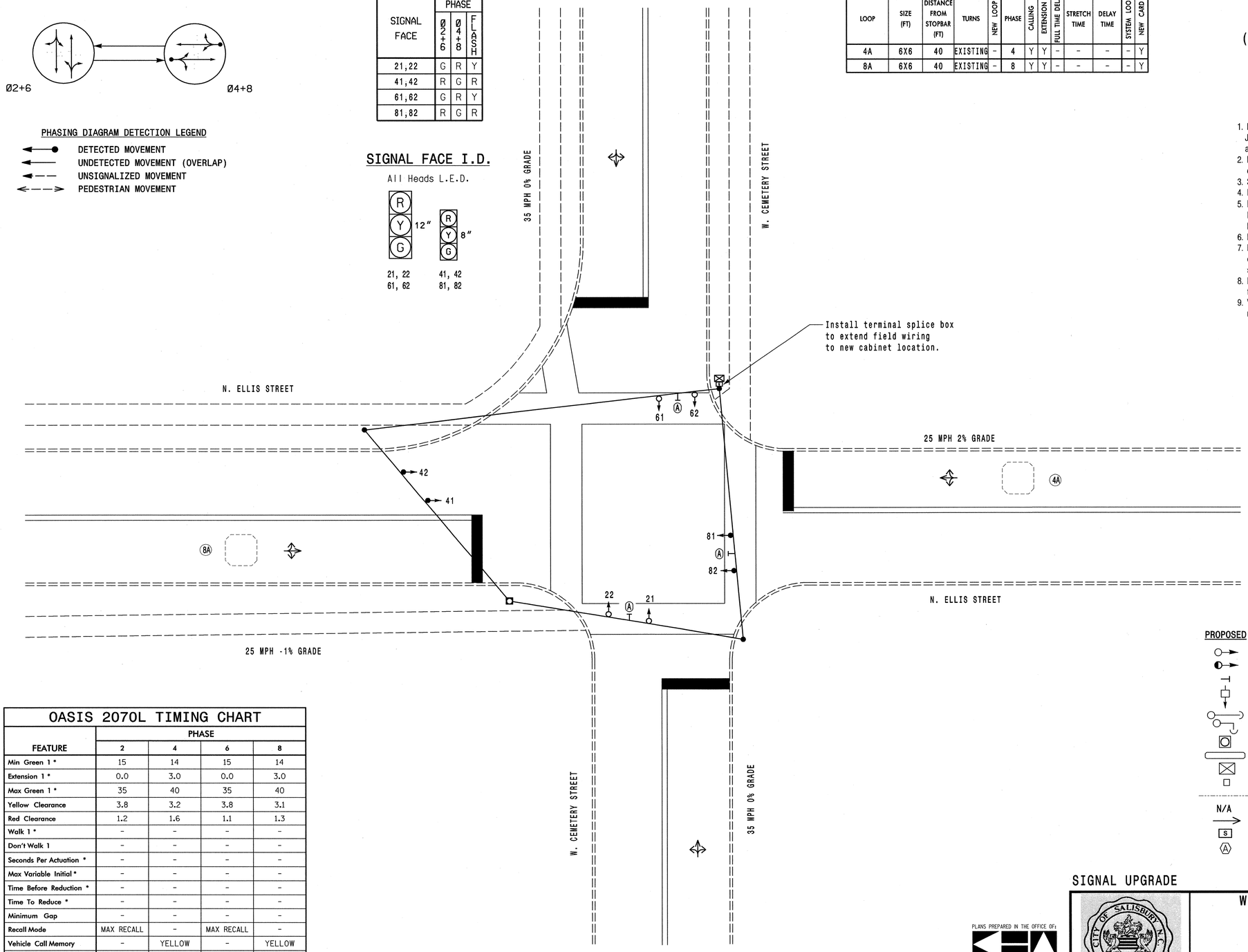
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X6	40	EXISTING	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X6	40	EXISTING	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install new cabinet on new cabinet foundation.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current NCDOT ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Salisbury.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Field locate all underground utilities before cabinet and foundation installation.
9. Verify that sufficient clearance exists prior to installing new signal heads.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	15	14	15	14
Extension 1 *	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	35	40	35	40
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.2	3.8	3.1
Red Clearance	1.2	1.6	1.1	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

SIGNAL UPGRADE

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1763

W. CEMETERY STREET AT N. ELLIS STREET

ROWAN COUNTY — SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY:	SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE

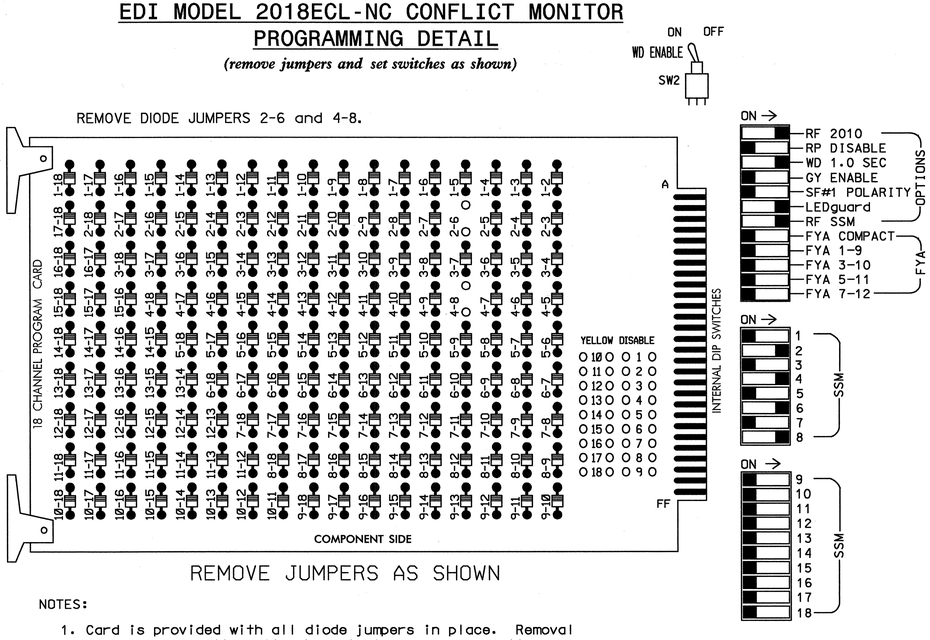
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:28 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO\m_ITS\01103617 Salisbury Signal System\M00 Intersection Designs\S4 - Signal Designs\CITY-09 Cemetery & Ellis\CITY-09_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 241

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phase 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

W. CEMETERY STREET
AT
N. ELLIS STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012 REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

6/17/2013 5:32:30 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\011036217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\4 - Signal Designs\CITY-09 Cemetery & EllisCity-09_2012_wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 242

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

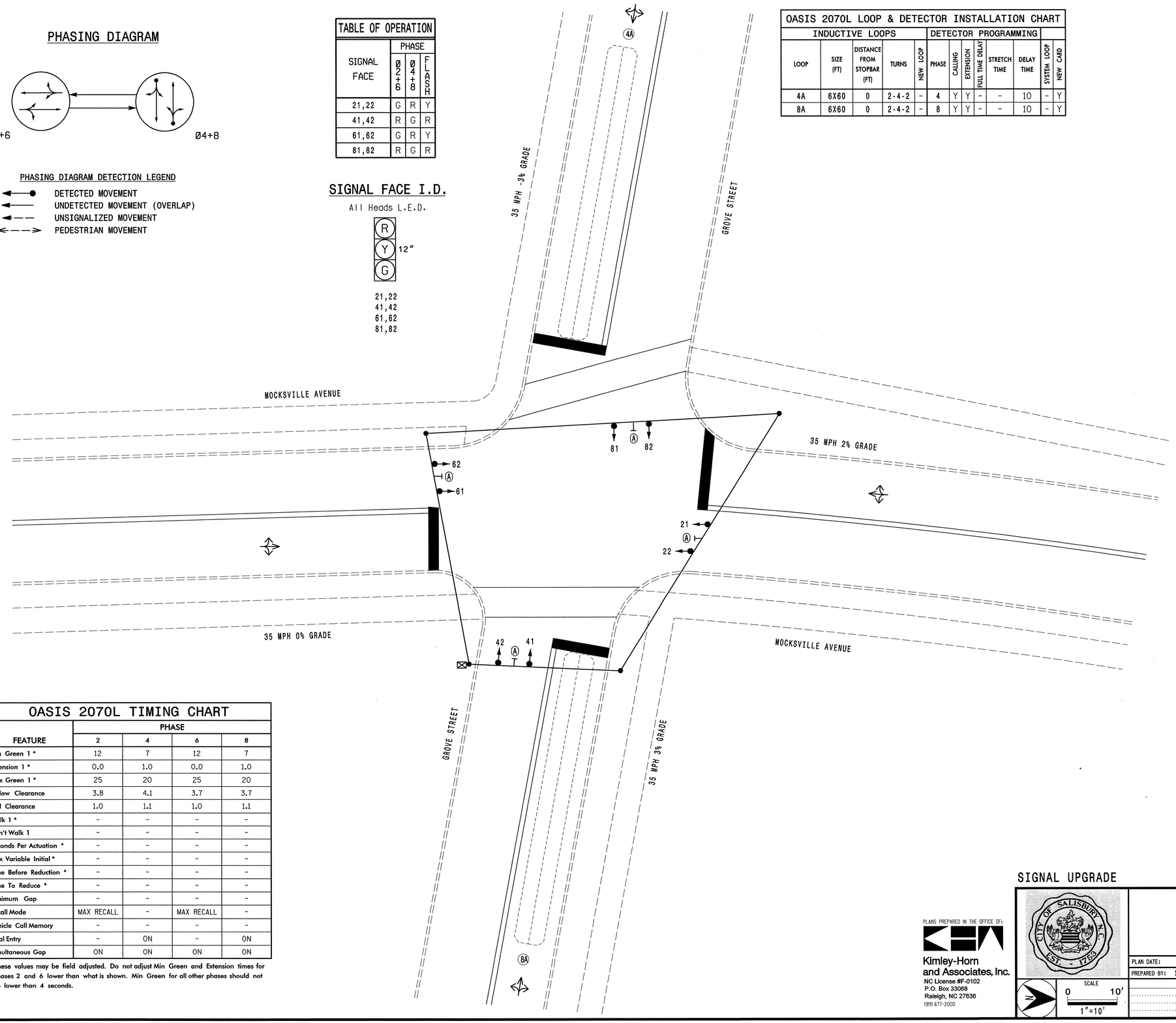
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current NCDOT ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Salisbury.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	25	20	25	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	4.1	3.7	3.7
Red Clearance	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Street Name Sign	

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

SIGNAL UPGRADE

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1753

SCALE 0 10' 1"=10'

MOCKSVILLE AVENUE AT GROVE STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY:	SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER TACIE L. PHILLIPS

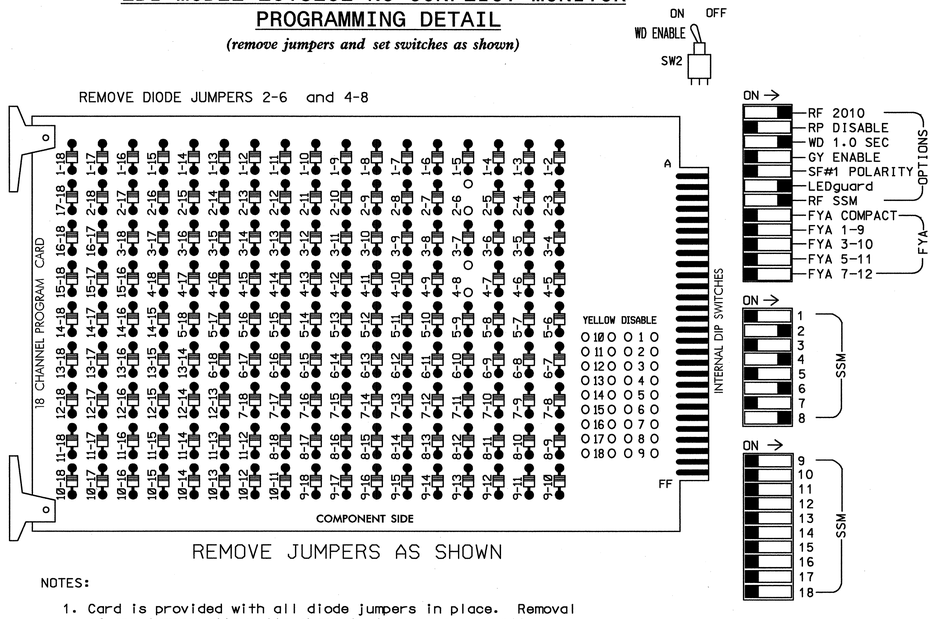
SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:31 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\01103\217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\54 - Signal Design\CITY-10 Mocksville & GroveCity-010_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 243

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR
PROGRAMMING DETAIL
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phase 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

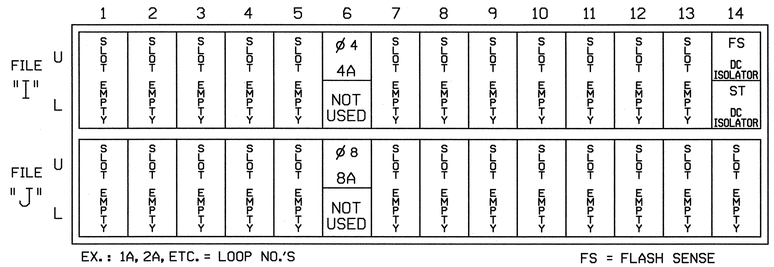
CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT
(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1753

MOCKSVILLE AVENUE AT GROVE STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012		REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS	
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON		REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE DATE 6-17-13

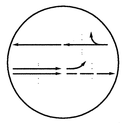
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:33 PM taylor.rhoney@att K:\RAL_TPTDW_LTS\401\036217 Salisbury Signal Systems\90 Intersection Designs\1 - Signal Design\CITY-010_2012_wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 244

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)

EV PREEMPT PHASES
(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø2+5)

PHASING DIAGRAM

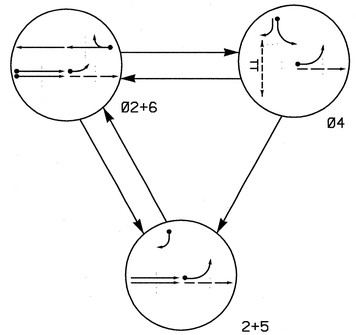


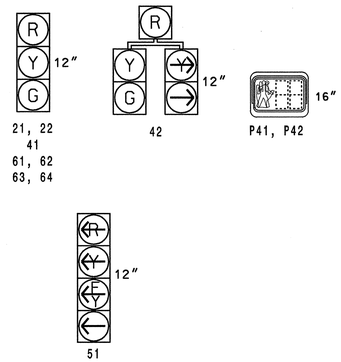
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	EVP 3	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F	←	F	Y
61, 62, 63, 64	R	G	R	G	Y
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	EXISTING	*	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B	EXISTING	*	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	EXISTING	+5	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
5A	EXISTING	*	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	Y	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
5B	EXISTING	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	Y	Y
6A	EXISTING	+5	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

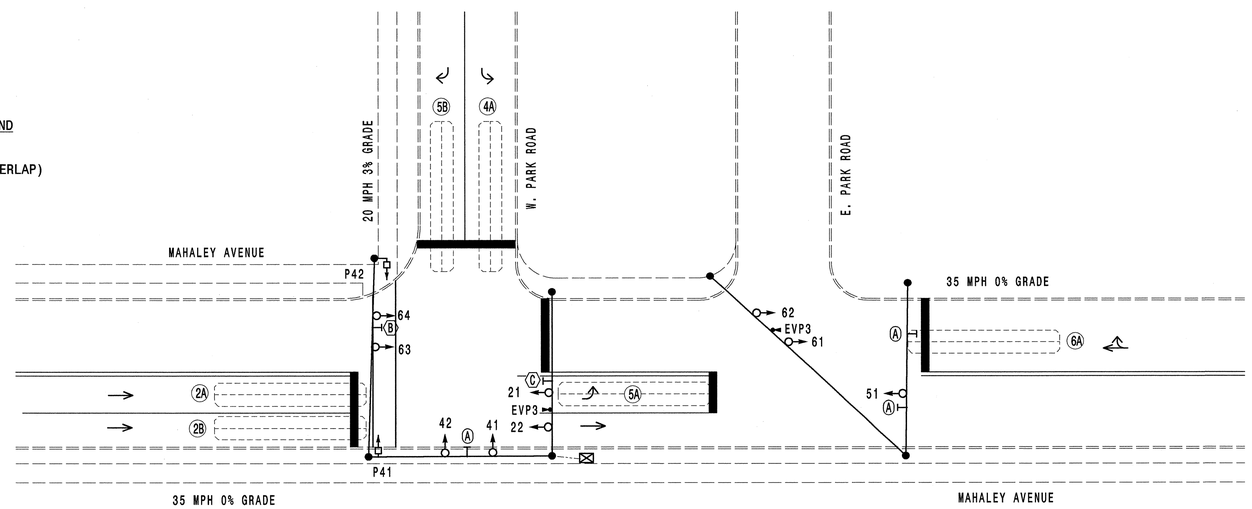
* NOT ABLE TO FIELD VERIFY

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current NCDOT ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the City of Salisbury
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the Preempt Dwell Min Green time for the emergency vehicle preemption timing.
11. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. Verify that sufficient clearance exists prior to installing new signal heads.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Optical Detector	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30	15	40
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.8	1.4	2.8
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	10	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2,6
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	#
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Omit Overlaps	-
Preempt Extend**	2

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit
# See Note 10

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

SIGNAL UPGRADE

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1755

MAHALEY AVENUE
AT
PARK ROAD

ROWAN COUNTY — SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012 — REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON — REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20' 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE — DATE 6-17-13

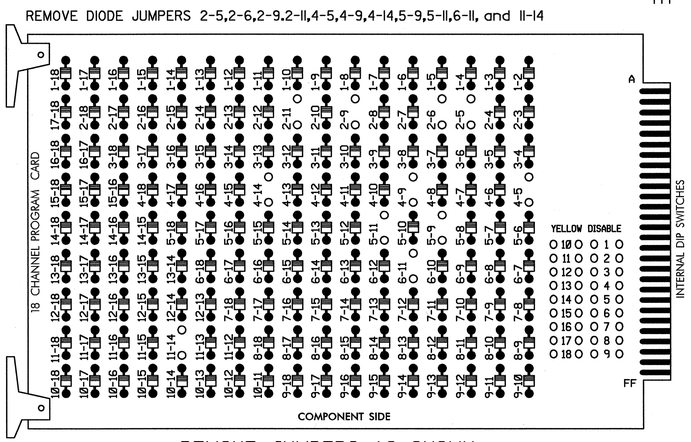
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:35 PM taylor.haneycutt K:\RDAL_TP\TOW_ITS\011036217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Design\S4 - Signal Design\CITY-11 Mahaley & Park\City-011_2012.dgn

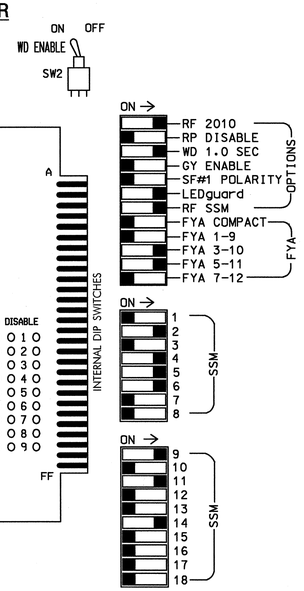
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 245

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S7,S8,AUXS1,AUXS4
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....5
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....4+5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".....4+5

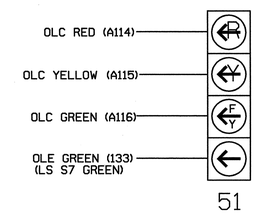
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	OLE	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	42	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134					✳					
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											
✋						104												
🚶						106												

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)

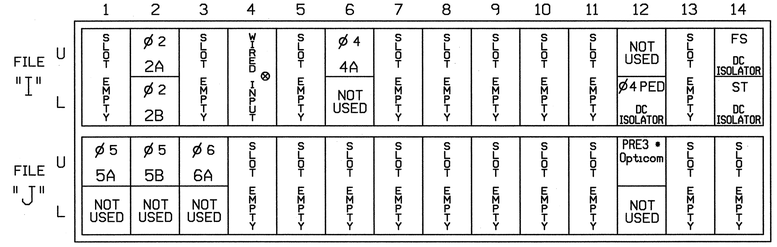


NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
• See Opticom Field Wire Detail Below

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			10
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12 .

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

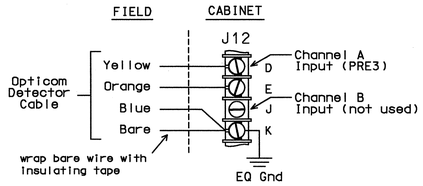
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

TYPICAL OPTICOM FIELD WIRE DETAIL

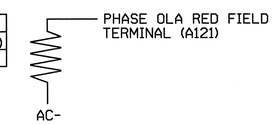
(input file, rear view)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

SIGNAL UPGRADE SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

MAHALEY STREET AT PARK STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:37 PM keylor-honeycutt K:\MAL_TPTOW_LT\MA0110\0217 Salisbury Signal Systems\03 Intersection Designs\4 - Signal Design\CTT-11 Mahaley & Park\CTT-011_2012-wiring.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 246

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVERLAP #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR OLE RED CLEAR (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE OVERLAP    #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON OVERLAP  #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C'SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XXX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'A' (PREEMPTION), THEN '1' (STANDARD PREEMPTIONS). PRESS THE "NEXT" KEY TO ADVANCE TO PREEMPT 3.

```
   PREEMPTION  #3 SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  |123456789101112131415 16
1  255 0.0  0.0 | X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   1  0.0  0.0 | X   X
EXIT CALLS      |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........*
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                 | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW    |
OMIT OVERLAPS:            |
```

* DENOTES TIMING TO BE DETERMINED IN FIELD.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE SHEET 2 OF 3

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1753

MAHALEY STREET
AT
PARK STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012		REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS	
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON		REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:39 PM kaylar-honeycutt K:\HAL_TPTDW_LTS\C01103231 Salisbury Signal System\00 Intersection Designs\ITT-11 Mahaley & Parkcity-2012-2012-signal2.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 247

LOAD SWITCH S5 (PHASE 5) TO OVERLAP "E" OUTPUT RE-ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 30, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32   VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

OVERLAP "E" RED

THE VEHICLE PHASE "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL FUNCTION OF THIS OUTPUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER A "N". ENTER A "YES" BESIDE "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN)......0
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

PRESS + KEY ONCE TO ADVANCE TO OUTPUT 31

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

OVERLAP "E" YELLOW

THE VEHICLE PHASE "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL FUNCTION OF THIS OUTPUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER A "N". ENTER A "YES" BESIDE "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN)......1
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

PRESS + KEY ONCE TO ADVANCE TO OUTPUT 32

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................
VEHICLE PHASE......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

OVERLAP "E" GREEN

THE VEHICLE PHASE "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL FUNCTION OF THIS OUTPUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER A "N". ENTER A "YES" BESIDE "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN)......2
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE...................
VEHICLE OVERLAP....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.................
WATCHDOG...........................
DETECTOR RESET.....................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH...................
RUN FREE...........................
RESERVED...........................
PREEMPT............................
SOFT PREEMPT.......................
ANY PREEMPT........................
COORDINATION PLAN..................
OFFSET.............................
PHASE CHECK........................
PHASE ON...........................
PHASE NEXT.........................
```

LOAD SWITCH S5 IS NOW PROGRAMMED TO DRIVE OVERLAP "E"

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: AUGUST 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE SHEET 3 OF 3

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1753

MAHALEY STREET AT PARK STREET

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

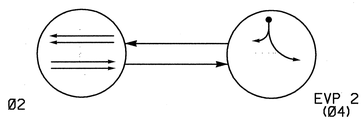
PLAN DATE: AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS		
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-12-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:40 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\WALL_TPTDN_ITS\40103617 Salisbury Signal Systems\50 Intersection Designs\5 - Signal Design\ITT-11 Mahaley & Park\ITS-011_2012-wiring_3.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 248

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

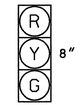
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE EVP 2	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23, 34	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R

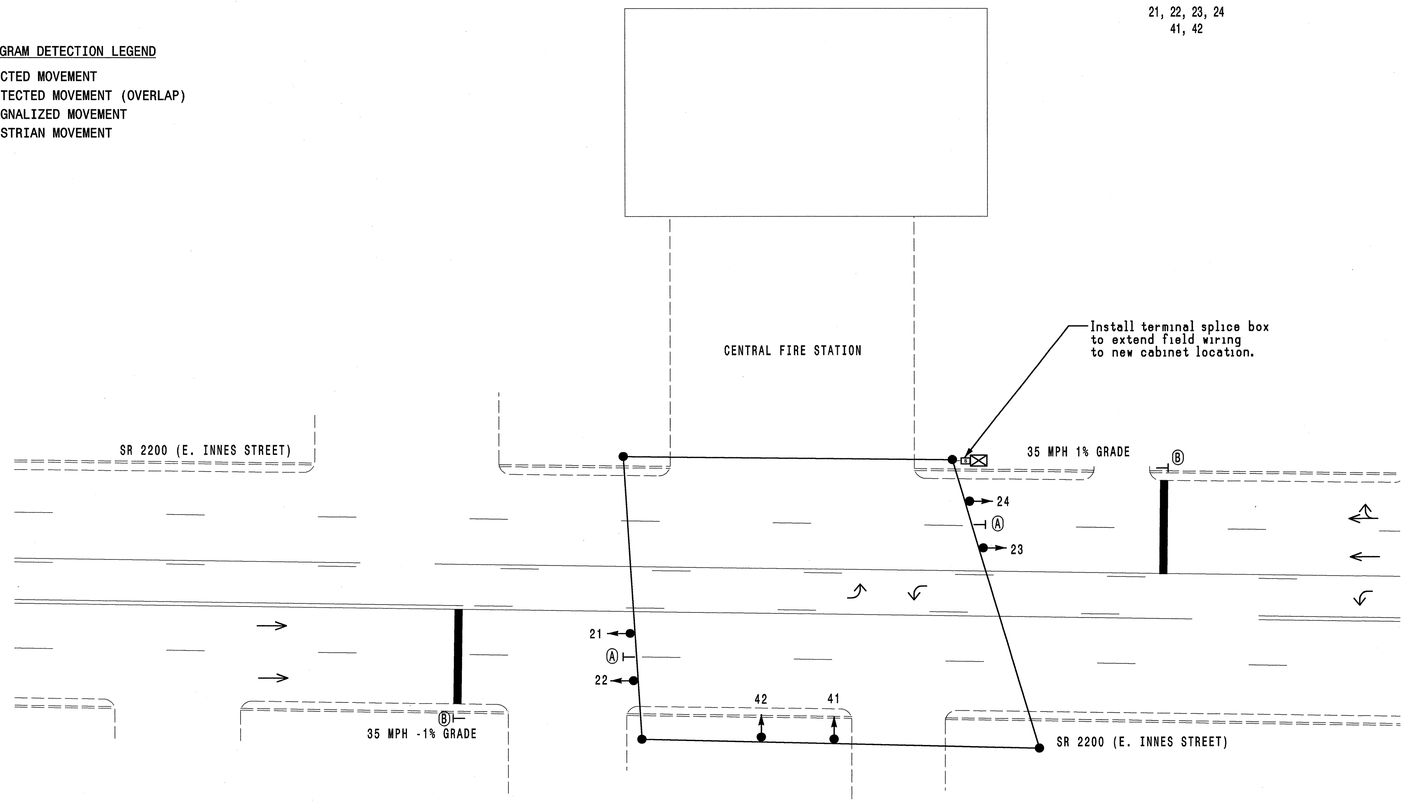
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22, 23, 24
41, 42

2 PHASE SEMI-ACTUATED WITH EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (SALISBURY SIGNAL SYSTEM)



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Pavement markings are existing.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the Delay before Preempt and Preempt Dwell Min Green time for the emergency vehicle preemption timing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Existing emergency preemption switch located in the Central Fire station.
8. Verify that sufficient clearance exists prior to installing new signal heads.

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	35	30
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.0
Red Clearance	2.7	2.9
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 EV PREEMPTION

FUNCTION	PRE 2
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	3.0
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	2.9
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0.0 **
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	30 **
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation
** See Note # 5

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	"EMERGENCY SIGNAL DO NOT BLOCK ENTRANCE" Sign	A
B	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign	B

SIGNAL UPGRADE

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1753

SCALE 0 20' 1"=20'

SR 2200 (E. INNES STREET) AT CENTRAL FIRE STATION

ROWAN COUNTY — SALISBURY

PLAN DATE:	AUGUST 2012	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS
PREPARED BY:	SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE — DATE 6-17-13

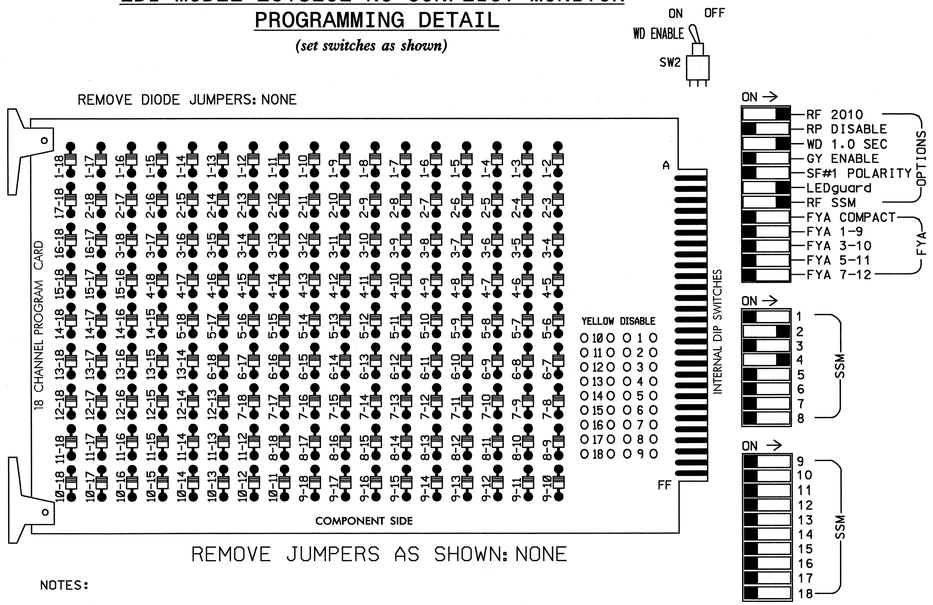
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:44 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RDAL_TPTGW_ITS\01103621 Salisbury Signal Systems\400 Intersection Designs\54 - Signal Designs\CITY-12 Firestation\City-12_2012.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 249

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN: NONE

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Salisbury Signal System.

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 4 for 'Omit Phase' and Phase 2 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase 4 from being served when not in Preempt.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3**,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4*
OVERLAPS.....NONE

* PHASE 4 USED ONLY DURING PREEMPT
** USED FOR EV PILOT LAMP

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23,24	FIRE PILOT LAMP	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
PED YELLOW			114									
🚶			**									

NU = Not Used
** DENOTES INSTALL LOAD RESISTOR. SEE LOAD RESISTOR DETAIL ON THIS SHEET.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	NOT USED
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	PRE2 AC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE SHEET 1 OF 2

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY, N.C. EST. 1763

SR 2200 (E. INNES STREET)
AT
CENTRAL FIRE STATION

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: DECEMBER 2012	REVIEWED BY:		
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY:	SL PHILLIPS	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 s:\25\139451 FB\or.kimley-horn\kimlib_prod\kl1HSKLuSBZTB\wt7SB0\93GW213\pwkmkbr\rlw-SigPrb SignGuide\400\global\mast\Acty-Dep\pwkmkbr\rlw-SigPrb\Design\SGT-12 Firestation&City-12_2012ele.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5553	SIG. 250

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR INDICATOR LAMP CONTROL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1 AND 2.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT   ASSIGNMENT #14 IS ON
OR  ACTIVE PREEPTION   #2  IS ON
AND OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #54  IS OFF
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #33 ON
```

NOTE: FIRE HOUSE PILOT LAMP LOGIC.

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT   ASSIGNMENT #14 IS OFF
AND ACTIVE PREEMPTION  #2  IS OFF
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #33 OFF
```

NOTE: FIRE HOUSE PILOT LAMP LOGIC.

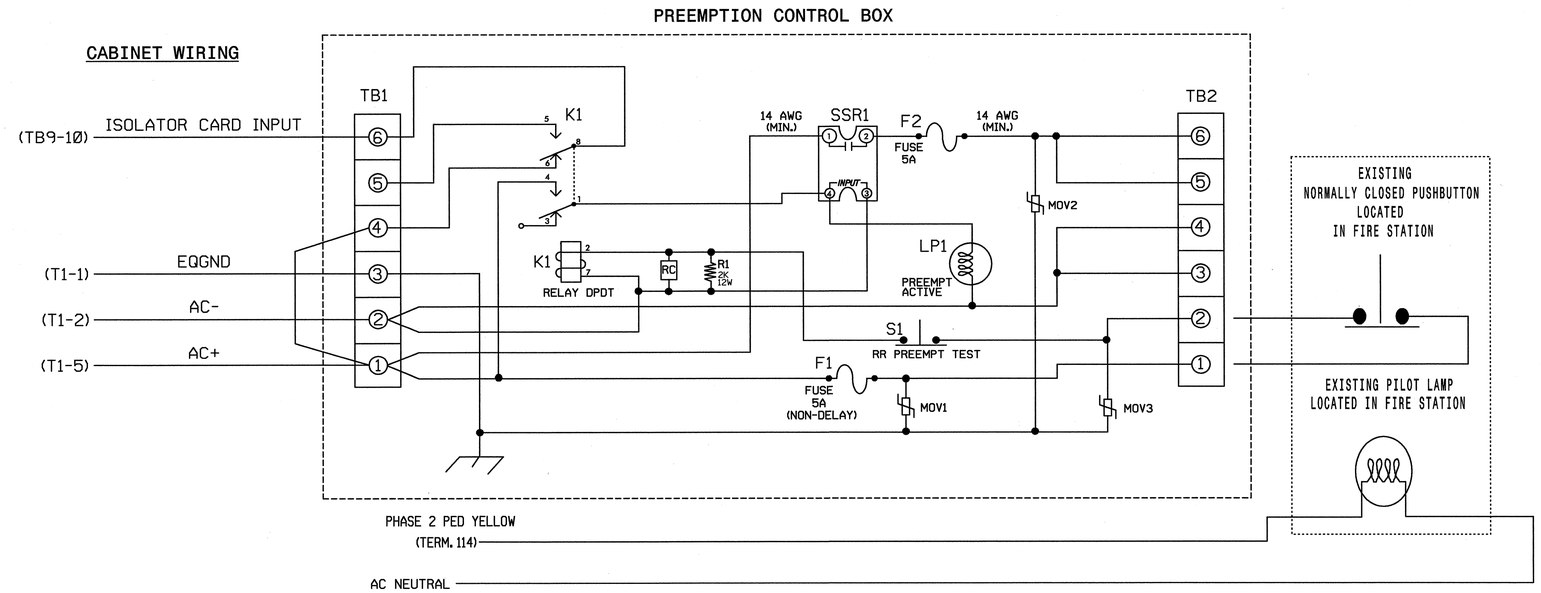
END OF PROGRAMMING

REFERENCE SCHUDULE

OUTPUT 33 = PHASE 2 PED YELLOW
INPUT 14 = PREEMPT 2 INPUT.
OUTPUT 54 = CONTROLLER FLASH

EV PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown below)



FRONT VIEW

NOTES

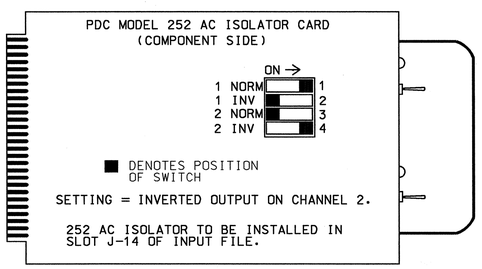
1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! Terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

LAMP NOTES

1. Ensure Molex plug labeled 2PY-4PY-6PY-8PY (located behind rear panel of output file) is disconnected.
2. Make sure load resistors are in place as shown in the Load Resistor Installation Detail on sheet 2.
3. Install a loadswitch in Output File Slot S3.

PREEMPT 2 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

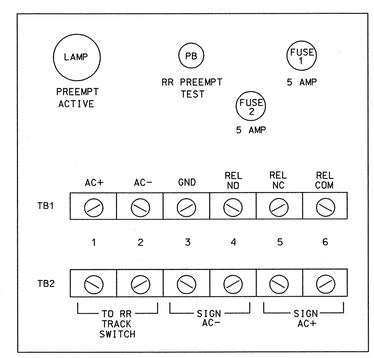
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #2.

```
   PREEMPTION  #2  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  |123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 |   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 |
3   0  0.0  0.0 |
4   0  0.0  0.0 |
5   1  0.0  0.0 | X
EXIT CALLS      |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............*
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1*
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........60*
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................Y
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............Y
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           |
```

* Denotes timing to be determined in field.

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN:
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2012
SEALED: 06/17/13
REVISED: N/A

SIGNAL UPGRADE SHEET 2 OF 2

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
NC License #F-0102
P.O. Box 33068
Raleigh, NC 27636
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

CITY OF SALISBURY N.C. EST. 1755

SR 2200 (E. INNES STREET) AT CENTRAL FIRE STATION

ROWAN COUNTY SALISBURY

PLAN DATE: DECEMBER 2012	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: SP PENNINGTON	REVIEWED BY: SL PHILLIPS

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

SIGNATURE 6-17-13 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

6/17/2013 5:32:55 PM taylor.honeycutt K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\01103\6217 Salisbury Signal System\400 Intersection Designs\54 - Signal Design\CITY-12 Firestation\City-12_2012ele2.dgn